CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: LZ Bird

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened by 2Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DP |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole report | S2/3 | DP |
| | | | HHC 12/179 4/81 0/6 14/149 0/10 | | |
| | | | A 4/117 3/68 0/3 2/21 0/36 | | |
| | | | B 4/120 3/62 0/7 1/37 0/54 | | |
| | | | C 3/111 1/61 0/2 1/31 0/11 | | |
| | | | D 4/68 3/64 0/5 1/21 0/19 | | |
| | | | EM 3/71 0/0 2/46 1/30 0/5 | | |
| | | | ER 1/21 1/18 0/0 0/3 0/0 | | |
| | | | GT 36/316 14/244 2/69 20/275 0/98 | | |
| | | | S-1 to Sgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps fr 5/46th Inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-1 | m arty | DP TB |
| 4 | | 0120 | (C) From Hy Tin TOI 30/2110 vicinity BT 453055 PF Plt 202 + 84 engaged estimated company of VC at 25 meter range | S2/3 | DP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By KF NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 Sq 46th Inf 198 LIB | LOCATION: BT537073 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 July 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Cont | | VC returned UNK NO of SAF B40 rockets and handgrenades VC fled to S.W Results 7 VC reported KIA UNK NO WIA. 2 AK47 CIA 1 M16 CIA - Friendly casualties 2 PFs KIA, 2 PFs WIA were evacuated. Duatoff called to MACV D/O completed 2230 - artillery and illumination was called Area will be swept in morning SP4 Mitchum Rg SP4 Birdsall | S 2/3 | |
| 5 | | 0900 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP4 Mitchum Rg SP4 Birdsall Appx A P-2 | mm<br>arty | DK<br>TB |
| 6 | | 0205 | (C) Snoopy Ghost RS 496964 3 to 5 poks - stationary - Expend 5 - 81 mm Lt Howard Rg SP4 Birdsall | S 2/3 | DK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RJ NARA Date 3-1-21

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 10 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 10 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | | 0215 | (c) Snoopy Ghost BT-442050 | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | 5 packs moving west TOT 0215 | | |
| | | | Expend 4-4.2 HE | | |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsall | | |
| 8 | | 0300 | (1) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsall | arty | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 9 | | 0400 | (1) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsall | arty | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 10 | | 0405 | (c) Snoopy Ghost BS498970 | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | 3 to 5 pax stationary | | |
| | | | Expend 5-81 mm | | |
| | | | Lt Harris By SP/4 Birdsall | | |
| 11 | | 0500 | (1) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Birdsall | arty | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/B 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT-537077

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 0501 | (U) S-2 Report | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 3-0-7-10-10-8-33-41 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 13 | | 0505 | (U) Gate Entry - Message concerning VIP visiting 198th LIB was Passed to PFC Abel at 30/2030hrs June. Intern - passed to Bn CO PFC Abel By Sgt Rama | S2/3 Bn CO S-3 | DR |
| 14 | | 0600 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex D p 6 | as duty | DR TR |
| 15 | | 0601 | (U) Blue Ghost 29 on VR in Southern Pocket of Pocket SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek | S2/3 | DR |
| 16 | | 0630 | (U) SP Patterson & Sgt Rama off duty 70 | MFR | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

1 5 18

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 3/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM | TO |
| 5BN 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ BEACH | HOUR 0001 DATE 1 JULY 70 | HOUR 2400 DATE 1 JULY 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0630 | (U) CPT CRACCHIOLO AND SGT LAWRENCE ON DUTY | MFR | |
| 18 | | 0635 | (U) BLUE GHOST 29 BROKE STATION AFTER V2 AND NEG LANDINGS. TO LT BROWN BY SGT RAWA | 5 3/3 | |
| 19 | 0650 | 0700 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P7 | M ARTY | TR |
| 20 | 0750 | 0800 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BEECH ANNEX A P8 | M ARTY | TB |
| 21 | 0850 | 0900 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC BEECH ANNEX A P9 | M ARTY | EC |
| 22 | | 0957 | (C) B C REQUESTED A PRIORITY D/O FOR 1 PK WITH A SCRAMBLED EYEBALL. D/O REQUESTED 0937. COMPLETE 0957 TO 9/ST EVAC. | 5 3/3 | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-12-21

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-345

PAGE NO. 6 OF 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3

LOCATION: BT 588043 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 JULY 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 JULY 70

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB — LZ BEACH

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | CONT | | PK LINE NO. 300: | | |
| 23 | 0950 | 1000 | (W) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO SP4 Culpepper by PFC Landall ANNEX A p 10 | M ARTY | EC |
| 24 | | 1000 | (C) VA 4 3/4 010800 SPOTTED ESTIMATED 1 PLT of NVA prox 200 M. ENGAGED with SAF. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. They split into two groups. ONE moving N to S ONE moving N to E. Helix 23 out in Air State and Musket 33 Gunships worked out in the area. Grid 281082. A sweep. Results - 1 WIA NVA also CIA and 1 AK 47 CIA. Also 2 VCS (Female) & 1 baby son CIVILIAN. All evaced. to SP4 Culpepper by PFC Greci | 5 3/3 | |
| 25 | | 1026 | (C) Plans called to Bde SP4 Culpepper by SP4 Lawrence | 5 3/3 | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-56

7

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/3 | BT537073 | FROM | TO |
| 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB | CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH | HOUR 0001 DATE 1/JUL/70 | HOUR 2400 DATE 1/JUL/70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | 1050 | 1100 | (U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO | M | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A p 11 | | |
| 27 | | 1131 | (C) Night Hawk Box 38 011800 | S 2/3 | |
| | | | to 020600 UL 3803 to LR5194 | | |
| | | | APPROVED by Cpl Cardinto. TO | | |
| | | | SP/4 Carver by SGT Lark. | | |
| 28 | 1150 | 1200 | (U) SIT Rep for 5/46 INF TO | M | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A p 12 | | |
| 29 | | 1230 | (C) Results of A Co SWEEP. IN | S 2/3 | |
| | | | addition to Results IN MSG 24 | | |
| | | | 5 VC KIA & HNVA/VC-C1A. TO | | |
| | | | SP/4 Cephas by PFC Greci | | |
| 30 | | 1259 | (C). AIR CAV Box H1 020600-021800 | S 2/3 | |
| | | | UL 2307 - LR 3300 | | |
| | | | Box 44 020600-021800 | | |
| | | | UL 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED | | |
| | | | Cpl Cardinto. Greci to Culpepper | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-99

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 INF 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT537723

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 0001 1/01/70

TO: 2400 1/01/70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 1250 | 1300 | (U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO | MM | |
| | | | PFC BOWSOCK by PFC RANDALL | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P 13 | | |
| 32 | | 1315 | (C) 011105 B Co ENGAGED WITH | 5 3/3 | |
| | | | SAF IVC MOVING E PROX. 10M | | |
| | | | PC FIRED 1 M-79 RD AND EVADED | | |
| | | | E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS | | |
| | | | PFC 228 WILLIAM McCARTHY | | |
| | | | RECEIVED SHRAPNEL to the head | | |
| | | | from friendly fire. A PACK FIRED | | |
| | | | and M79 that hit a tree & | | |
| | | | exploded. THE INCIDENT happened | | |
| | | | during Contact. Called URGENT | | |
| | | | D/O AT 1107. D/O Completed by | | |
| | | | MINUTE MAN 12 AT 1110. PT. taken | | |
| | | | to 91ST EVAC. VC WAS WEARING | | |
| | | | Black PJ and Carried M-79. | | |
| | | | Cpl 305060 TO SP/4 CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | by PFC CRECT. | | |
| 33 | | 1335 | (C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 38A 011900 | 5 3/3 | |
| | | | TO 020600 UL 4799 LR 5323 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

T. A. [illegible]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 3-1-12

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

S3

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — CONFIDENTIAL — LZ BEACH — 1001 1 JULY TO 2400 1 JULY

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | CONT | | TO PFC RANDALL FROM PFC BONSACK APPROVED BY CPT CACCIATO. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL | | |
| 34 | 1350 | 1400 | (U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A p 14 | MM ARTY | EC |
| 35 | | 1415 | (C) INTELL S/3 (BT) 1 JULY 60 NVA SPLIT INTO SMALL GROUPS IN DONG DEO ALSO CO CHI HEADED TO MOUNTAINOUS AREA AND TO MR KINH ABANDONED TEA GARDEN. DISC AN HAMLET VIC BS 494931 IN BINH PHIEN VILLAGE BINH SON DISTRICT. CODE UNK ~~THEY~~ THEY DO HAVE 1-57 MM RECOILESS R/L ~~OTHER WEAPONS UNK~~ 1 MG MACHINE GUN A LOT OF AK-47's OTHER WEAPONS UNK. (NEI) UNIFORMS MIXED YELLOW AND GREEN. PURPOSE ~~OF~~ MOVE TO THIS LOCATION. MISSION | S 3/3 | EC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-12-12

5B

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Inf 4th Bn 31st Inf 196 Light

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | CONT | | UNK FROM SP4 Cephas TO SSG Kuebler. | | |
| 36 | | 1444 | @ TIME TOI 1300 STRING 4 8 pks METAL DETECTED STARTING AT YT 9097 Grid 433061 NEG CONTACT VN CIVILIANS. TO LT Horsch BY PFC Randall | S 3/3 | |
| 37 | | 1453 | © POW READOUT - 62 YR. OLD CIVIL DEFENDANT, his wife and daughter and grandaughter are part of a RICE GATHERING PARTY and live in a hamlet near AREA of CONTACT. THEY CARRY RICE FROM NEAR AREA of CONTACT to grid BT 225075. THEY WERE going there when CONTACT OCCURRED. FROM LT Horsch to PFC Randall. | S 3/3 | |
| 38 | 1450 | 1500 | © SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO PFC Bonsack BY PFC Randall | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 2-1-07

5 3/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB. LZ Roark

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | CONT | | ANNEX A p 15 | | |
| 39 | 1550 | 1600 | (U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC Randall ANNEX A p 16 | M ARTY | TR |
| 40 | | 1620 | (U) SABRE 77 ON STATION for VR of Box 41. to SP/4 Culpepper by PFC GRECI | 5 3/3 | |
| 41 | 1650 | 1700 | (U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to SP/4 Culpepper by SGT Lawrence ANNEX A p 18 | M ARTY | TR |
| 42 | | 1750 | (U) Saber 77 Broke Station after VR of Box 41 and being diverted to Ccc Contact | 5 3/3 | |
| 43 | 1750 | 1800 | (U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF to PFC Bonsack by PFC Randall ANNEX A p 19 | M ARTY | TR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3-1-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th

SPN 96 Inf 11th LIB - 12 Bde

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 1800 | (C) OU720 Co Recieved [illegible] 50 cal AK-47 fire from estimated 2 VC proximity of 50 meters. C Co Returned with SIT and VC Evaded to N.W. Called ARTY and Sabre 77 worked out in the area. C Co swept the area with NEG findings Grid 273078 | S 3/3 | S |
| 45 | | 1820 | (C) TMF Sting II 3pks Moving N 405 Metal Detected YT 9044 Grid 432063 to Spt Master by PFC Randall | S 3/3 | S |
| 46 | | 1825 | (W) Blue Ghost 21 on Station for VR of the Southern Pocket pocket. to Spt Master by PFC Randall | S 3/3 | S |
| 47 | | 1830 | (4) Cpt Caccato and Sgt Lawrence off Duty | MER | S |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By NARA Date 2-9-17

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | MESSAGES (Originating, Receiving, or Transmitting) | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | | 1830 | (a) Lt Patterson & Sgt Rawa on duty | OP-1 | DP |
| 49 | | 1900 | (a) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S&I/4 Master by Sgt Rawa Annex A P-19 | on arty | DP TB |
| 50 | | 1905 | (b) Reference MSG 45- fired 6-4.2 on duffle bag 2d Knoch by S&I/4 Brommenhorst | S 2/3 | DP |
| 51 | | 1920 | (c) B Co TOT 01/1835 engaged LVC - EG BT 291078 - prox - 100 SE of NDP BT-290078- VC fled SE - B Co swept area with neg results S&I/4 Master by Sgt Rawa | S 2/3 | DP |
| 52 | | 1925 | (c) Blue Ghost 21 - TOT 01/1850 found and destroyed 1 camouflaged footlocker 10x10 at BS 452953 S&I/4 Master by S&I/4 Brommenhorst | S 2/3 | DP |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By KI NARA Date 3-1-07

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS OBSERVATIONS AND REMARKS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | | 1955 | (C) Intell from Adv Agent report from Binh Loc 2/B rating. Report that at Mr. Chanh's garden, BS545974 VC have stored 2000 kilograms of rice, There are 20 guerillas guarding rice. WPNS: 2 RPG's and complete ind. weapons VC have booby trapped area around the cache at present they are calling on people from Nam Binh Hamlet and about 150 people from Binh Phien Village to move rice to new location. Movement will start 01 July 1500 hrs Will be moving rice in groups of 5-7 Gt Mosch By SP4 Krommenhoek | 5 7½ | LL |
| 54 | | 2000 | (C) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP4 Mosher By SP4 Krommenhoek Approved P-21 | m<br>A.T. | DK<br>RD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-17

5th Div Int Jnl

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | | 2015 | (C) From Kli Jnsn | | |
| | | | An agent report evaluated | | |
| | | | B/3 stated that at 290600 | | |
| | | | Jun 70 300 VC of an unidentified | | |
| | | | unit moved from Bong | | |
| | | | Yuen to RT 282073. | | |
| | | | Armament included 3-82mm | | |
| | | | mortars, 5-60mm mortars | | |
| | | | 2 machine guns, 3-57mm RR | | |
| | | | 2 radios, 15-122 mm rocket | | |
| | | | rounds, numerous B-40's | | |
| | | | and B-41's and individual | | |
| | | | weapons. The units mission | | |
| | | | is unknown. The unit | | |
| | | | mentioned could possibly | | |
| | | | be the 402d MF Sapper | | |
| | | | Bn. which was last located | | |
| | | | VIC RT 2609. NOTE - This | | |
| | | | ~~message~~ message | | |
| | | | was passed to forward CP | | |
| | | | By Sgt Raisa | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-07

| TIME NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | MESSAGE, REFERENCE, ORDER, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | | 2200 | (u) Lt Reps fo 5/46th Inf to | | |
| | | | S/Sgt Master Sy S/Sgt Krommenhoek | ant | |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| 57 | | 2130 | (c) Reference message 55- | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | gunships were requested for | | |
| | | | 02/0900 with flechette rounds | | |
| | | | to work on area of initial | | |
| | | | report | | |
| | | | S/Sgt Mitchum Sy S/Sgt Krommenhoek | | |
| 58 | | 2200 | (u) Lt Reps fo 5/46th Inf to | | DR |
| | | | S/Sgt Master Sy S/Sgt Krommenhoek | ant | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| 59 | | 2300 | (u) Lt Reps fo 5/46th Inf to | | DR |
| | | | S/Sgt Master Sy S/Sgt Krommenhoek | ant | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| 60 | | 2310 | (c) From Sy Tinh | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | PF-activity 02 July 70 | | |
| | | | 020800 to 021800 | | |
| | | | 450030 to 460030 to 461043 To | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

Skirmish [illegible] Light Engr

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, REMARKS, ETC | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | con-T | | to 457045 | | |
| | | | by Tinh to 2Lt V Krommenhoek | | |
| 61 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to | m | OK |
| | | | 2Lt V Masters By 2Lt V Krommenhoek | arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |
| 62 | | 2400 | (U) Journal Closed By 1Lt Pattinson | MMFR | DR |
| | | | and Lt Rawa | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By Ai NARA Date 3-1-07

Summary:

A Co. Is operating in AC bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 NDP BT 291083.

B Co operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 NDP 290078. } 1/1/B Ambush at BT 291081

C Co. Conducting search & clear opns in AREA bounded by BT 2708 & BT 2904.

D Co. 3/D provides security for Forward CP at ky TRA } 4/2/D Ambush on FSB Fat City Accessed

D(-) provides security for FSB Fat City & ambushes the access road.

E Co. E Recon at Chu Lai for Refit.

E Mortars 11ttm & hvy sec at Hill 270 & LZ Chippewa.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

, , Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

DA 1594

OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-12

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301700 to 011700.
301630 Co B, at BT302067 received 1 chicom grenade, spotted one VC, returned SAF, results 1 KCS WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: Will operate in Box BT2808 & BT3105 in support of Co A. NDP BT287077

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT272078

Co D: 3/D provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY & ambushes the access road.

Co E:
Recon: On 011000 July will be moving towards highway #1. There they will be picked up by vehicle & brought to Chu Lai for retraining.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KCS WIA
Enemy - None

for Richard Cavitt
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 June to 1 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 290600: 300 VC moved fr BONG MIDU(H) to BT282073, yellow uniforms, wpns: 3 82mm mortars, 5 60mm mortars, 2 MGs, 3 57mm RRs, 2 radios, 15 122mm rkts, numerous B40 & B41 rds and indiv wpns.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 291000: 70 VC of V20 Co at BT391050, mission: Combine w/guerillas of MT CHANH to collect food at TIEN HUNG(H) on 30 June to 2 July.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 291700: 140 VC of 402 Bn were at BT368070, MT TRUNG(V).

Unk, 301120, BT298016.

Bn CP, 301140, BT264050.

Unk, 301140, BS241951.

Unk, 301400, BT259059.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 June to 010700 July 1970

a. 301630 B Co, BT302067, rec 1 CBU, spotted 1 VC, range 50m, eng w/ S/F, res: found 1 blood trail, 1 AK47 KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

b. 301350 Blue Ghost 26 found trail, E-W, at BT406016; found a cave which could accomadate 25 personnel at BT419029; trail running N-S at BT439015; camouflaged hootch destroyed at BT435013; LOH rec 30 rds S/F while flying at 50 ft, neg hits, Blueghost eng area w/neg res. At BT372001, Blue Ghost 26 rec 10 rds S/F, eng area w/neg res.

d. 302110 PF Plt 202 & 84, BT453055, eng Co of VC at 25m range, VC ret S/F, M40 rkts & MGs, VC evaded SW, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 AK47 & 1 M16 CIA, 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, D/O.

3. (C) RADAR: 300700 June to 010700 July 1970

301055 grid BT453019 14 personnel moving N-S w/metal. Neg clear.

010205 grid BS436964 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

010215 grid BT442050 5 personnel moving W. Fired 4 4.2 rds.

010330 grid BT408970 3-5 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0526 | 0618 | 1920 | 2011 | 0354 | 1727 | 07 | 1 July 70 |
| 0526 | 0618 | 1920 | 2011 | 0446 | 1722 | 03 | 2 July 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
[illegible]
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS558071 | 0001 | 1Jul70 | 2400 | 1Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG / PDY | | |
| | | | O - 34 / O - 34 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 / WO - 1 | | |
| | | | EM -712 / EM -~~687~~ 652 | | |
| | | | TOT -747 / TOT -687 | | |
| 4. | 1000 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | | |
| | | | 11 - 11B10 E3 Co C | | |
| | | | ~~2 - 11C10 E3 Co B~~ | | |
| | | | 2 - 11C10 E3 Co D | | |
| | | | ~~1 - 11C10 E3 Co E~~ | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant | James D. Hamilton |

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

2

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S-2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde | LZ Bear | 0001 | 2 July 71 | 2400 | 2 July 71 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 2Lt Pattinson and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0025 | (C) Snoopy Ghost Grid metalic sound - stationary at BT-418053 Expenditures - 3- 81 mm 2Lt Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | S-2/3 | DR |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-1 | MFR S-2/3 arty | DR BD |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-2 | MFR arty | DR BD |
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-3 | MFR arty | DR BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-10

PAGE NO. 2 — DATE 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 — LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 67 2675 — PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Jul 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Jul 70

5 Bn 46 Inf / 198 LIB — LZ Beach

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co | m | DR |
| | | | SP4 Whitlam By SP4 Kommerbeck | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0420 | (C) B Co TOT 02/0235 - received ~~Heavy~~ EIGHT | 5 3/3 | DR |
| | | | SAF + CCHG while in this NDP | 5-1 | |
| | | | (BT 290078) from estimated | B Co | |
| | | | 10 to 15 sappers, proximity of | | |
| | | | enemy 20-50 meters N and NE | | |
| | | | B Co returned SAF, arty called, | | |
| | | | gunships and flare ship on | | |
| | | | station. Results 2 LIS WIA | | |
| | | | one pack (Sgt Dixon) had multiple | | |
| | | | frag wounds to body - Pak | | |
| | | | (SETTLER - FO's RTO) had traumatic | | |
| | | | amputation of left leg. Called | | |
| | | | urgent D/O at 0255 - D/O complete | | |
| | | | at 0350 - Evac'd to 91st Evac | | |
| | | | NOTE Also this were 6 pak WIA | | |
| | | | but do not need D/O - They | | |
| | | | had slight frag wounds. | | |
| | | | Roster numbers are - Of 01, 214 | | |
| | | | 225, 222, 213, 216 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AF NARA Date 3-1-91

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/7/3 | LOCATION: BT-537073

5 Pr 46th Inf 198 Bde 2 E Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 July 70

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | cont | | Lt Harris By Sgt Rana | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | LTC Master By LTC Krommenhoek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |
| 9 | | 0505 | (u) Reference MSG 7- one | 5/7/3 | DR |
| | | | additional pak received slight | S-1 | |
| | | | frag wounds | B Co | |
| | | | S-1 B Co By Sgt Rana | | |
| 10 | | 0540 | (u) 4:2 report | 5/7/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-8-9-19-4-0-23 | | |
| | | | LTC Mitchem By LTC Krommenhoek | | |
| 11 | | 0545 | (c) TMF - String 11- 9 paks moving | 5/7/3 | DR |
| | | | E Tow - metal detected Grid | | |
| | | | BT-418066 | | |
| | | | Lt Harris By Sgt Rana | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf E | m | DR |
| | | | Lt Harris By Sgt Rana | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

DATE 4 / 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BT-537023 CONFIDENTIAL 9th Div Base

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0601 | (U) Blue Ghost #1 on station for VR in southern rocket pocket S/Sgt Mitchum By Lt Rowe | S 2/3 | DM |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) Lt Pottinger & Lt Rowe off duty | MFR | DM |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) Capt Carrigan & SGT Sendejo on Duty | MFR | AS |
| 16 | | 0700 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Culpepper by Desi ANNEX A P. 7 | ~~S 2/3~~ M Arty | AS EC |
| 17 | | 0700 | (C) Bde Ref To Message #7 Element completed sweep of The Area - Neg Results Bonsack by Randall | S 2/3 | AS |
| 18 | | 0800 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Bonsack by ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | AS BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 5 — FOR CONFIDEN 13

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | I A FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| S/3 5th F Inf 198th LIB | 65 5394 23 CONFIDEN LZ Beach | 0001 | 2 July 70 | 2400 | 2 July 70 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 0900 | (C) Helix 23 ON STATION - | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | SENT TO KyTRA FOR V.R. | | |
| 20 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | AM | AS |
| | | | Culpepper by Randall | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P 9 | | |
| 21 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BENSACK by Randall | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-9 | | |
| 22 | | 1015 | (C) Air Con Box 41 U 2307 | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | LR 3300 42 - U 1498 LR 2290 | | |
| | | | 44 - U 3803 LR 5195 | | |
| | | | Approved by Capt. Cacciato/LARK | | |
| 23 | | 1040 | (C) PLANS + Summaries passed | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | To BONSACK by Sendejo | | |
| 24 | | 1040 | (C) NIGHT HAWK Box 38 | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | U 4799 LR 5393 | | |
| | | | approved by Capt Cacciato | | |
| | | | Bonsack Sendejo | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PRO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1045 | (C) From TMF TOI 1040 STRING 4 - 11 PKS MOVING N TO S METAL DETECTED. YT 9099 GRID 453019. NEG CLEARENCE IN CIVILIANS IN AREA. CULPEPPER - GRECI | S 2/3 | AS |
| 26 | | 1106 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci ANNEX A P11 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 27 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO CULPEPPER by GRECI: ANNEX A P12 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 28 | | 1235 | (C) TOI 021200 Bco. Recieved 10 Rds of SNIPER FIRE FROM SOUTH OF GRID 295071. PROX 50-100 METERS. NUMBER of ENEMY unk. Called arty - Swept the area - NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. Culpepper by Greci | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KE NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S-3 | BT 537 [illegible] | | |
| 5 BN. 46 INF 198 LIB (A) BEACH L-1 | | TO 0001 2 JUL | FROM 0001 3 JUL |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 30 | | 1330 | (C) C&C REQUEST DUSTOFF FOR PK W/ HEAT CASUALTIES, Temp 104°. COMPLETED 1320 PK - MONTGOMERY TAKEN TO 27th SURG TOI 1250 | S-3/3; S-1 C&C. | AS |
| 31 | | 1340 | @TOI 021340 I/A FOUND + DESTROYED 6 Houtches, 6'x8' and 6 Bunkers 6'x6'. Bunkers were inside houches. ALSO FOUND + DESTROYED 1-60MM MORTAR Rnd, at GRD 295084; Culpepper by Greci | S-2/3 | AS |
| 32 | | 1400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF to Culpepper By Greci ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 33 | | 1500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by GRECI ANNEX A P15 | M ARTY | AS BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 2-1-12

S 2/3

BT 537C 23

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 Inf 198th LIB 2d Beach 1001 3 July 2400 4 July

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | 1545 | (C) Passed NDP's to Culpepper PFC Greci Annex A P-16 | M Arty | AS EC |
| 35 | | 1545 | (C) Info. from Ky TRA & P.F.S.; Grids 321103 + 300103 are heavily mined. Advise U.S. Personel to stay clear of Area's. Spy Cephus by Randall * Addition: | S 2/3 | AS |
| 36 | | 1600 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf to Culpepper PFC Greci Annex A P-17 | | AS EC |
| 37 | | 1700 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf to Bonsack By PFC Greci Annex A P-18 | M Arty | AS EC |
| 38 | | 1800 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf to Culpepper by Randall Annex A P-19 | M Arty | AS EC |
| 39 | | 1815 | (C) Blue Ghosh 24 on station | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KE NARA Date 3-1-17

5/3

5 AM 46 Inf 1925 L2 Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | Cont | | FOR V.R. OF SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET Maston & Greci | | |
| 40 | | 1830 | (u) Capt Cacciato + SGT Sendejo OFF Duty | MFR | AS |
| 41 | | 1930 | (u) Lt Pattinson + Sgt Rawa on duty | MFR | OK |
| 42 | | 1835 | (c) IH 3060 AR IH 3059 AR<br>UZ 3995 UL 2308<br>LR 4689 LR 3002 | 5/3 | OK |
| 43 | | 1905 | (u) Sit Rep to 5/46th Inf Co (illegible) By SP/4 Kennedy Army to P-20 | m unty | OK EC OK |
| 44 | | 1940 | (c) B Co TOT 1850 - received 6 rds 60 mm mortar ammo in DL position. Blue Ghost 38 had completed VR in south | 5/3 | OK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PEC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RT NARA Date 3-1-74

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FROM | TO | | | |
| 44 | "cont" | | and requested that assist B Co. S-3 gave Blue Ghost 38 enemy info. including enemy grid, direction, proximity, azimuth and loc of friendlies, Blue Ghost 38 was co-operative and wanted to fire, but his team leader would not fire. Team leaders initials, R N D - B Co called arty and will overpass after arty EG BT 285065 EG BT 293067 SSG Master Rg SSG F Krommenhoek | | |
| 45 | | 2000 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SSG Master Rg SSG F Krommenhoek Comm A P-91 | m arty | OK FC |
| 46 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SSG Master Rg PFC Printy Comm A P-52 | m arty 2 | OK FC |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By K1 NARA Date 3-1-12

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2105 | (C) From Bde 02 July 70 | 5 21 |
| | | | Bearing from American CI | |
| | | | Item #1 Dated 300630 June 70 | |
| | | | 100 VC from 402 sapper Bn. | |
| | | | moved from direction KY | |
| | | | Thanh to 302108 - mission to | |
| | | | harass KY HUNG & KY Binh | |
| | | | VILLAGE HDQS - 02 July | |
| | | | #2 - 300730. 120 VC from 402 | |
| | | | sapper Bn were loc at | |
| | | | BT 358069, KY THANH VILLAGE | |
| | | | 301700 June 70 | |
| | | | 80 VC. V/C unit BT 397091 | |
| | | | moving to NUI KHA NHA | |
| | | | MISSION - infiltrate XUAN | |
| | | | NGOC, LY TRA, TIEN XUAN | |
| | | | Hamlets of KY CHAN Village | |
| | | | #4 300730 - 270 NVA | |
| | | | unidentified unit BT-303092 | |
| | | | BA HUNG mission unk | |
| | | | Lt. Harris Rcy 8P/4 Krommenhoek | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | | 2205 | Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S2/4 Master By S2/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-23 | | |
| 49 | | 2205 | (c) Snoopy Spot TOI 2145 grid BS475947 - 5-10 parks stationary (sounds like people digging) Expended 36-105s + 18-4.2 Lt Harris By Lt Rawa | S2/3 | DR |
| 50 | | 2300 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S2/4 Masten By S2/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-24 | sm arty | DR EC |
| 51 | | 2400 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S2/4 Masten By S2/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-25 | sm arty | DR EC |
| 52 | | 2400 | (u) Journal Closed by Lt Patterson and Lt Rawa | MAF-PC | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By KI NARA Date 2-1-12

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

5Bn 46Inf 199LIB Lt Box

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Summary:

ACo: Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 NDP BT 288083. Ambushes 2/A BT 287075. 3/A BT 291087.

BCo. presently in support of ACo. operating in AO bounded by BT 3008, BT 3205 NDP BT 298068.

C Co. Conducting search & clear operations in AO bounded by BT 2708 & BT 2904. Ambush BT 267085.

DCo. D(-) providing security for FSB Fat City & Ambush along Access Road. 4/2/D Ambushed at BT 436087. 3/D provides security for KY TRA.

E Recon. - in Chu Lai for retraining

Wounded: 1 Lt tm & huy 68 at H. 11 ZOO & LZ Chippewa.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBUR L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-07

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 011700 - 021700 July 1970.
010900 hrs 2/A at BT281082 spotted an estimated plt of VC. They engaged with SAF, gunships came on station. Results 5 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 females WIA and one child WIA. 1 AK47 CIA.

011105 Co B at BT305064 engaged one VC. VC fired one M79 round & evaded. Result one US WIA.

011720 Co C rec approximately 50 rounds AK fire. They return SAF with neg results.

011920 Co B engaged one VC at BT290078. They returned fire, swept area with neg results.

020235 Co B while in their NDP (BT290078) rec SAF & CHICOM hand grenades from est 10-15 VC. Co B returned fire, results 7 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 - 031700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT275065.

Co B: Co B presently in support of Co A will move south east & will operate in BOX BT3008, BT3205. On 030900 hrs 1/B will be air lifted to KY TRA to provide security for forward CP. B(-) will be air lifted to FAT CITY to provide security & ambushes on access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904. NDP BT272078.

Co D: 3/D provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. D(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY & ambushes the access road. On 030900 3/D will be airlifted from KY TRA to CHU LAI to begin Re-Fit. D(-) will move by vehicle from FAT CITY to CHU LAI for Re-Fit.

Co E:
Recon: Is in CHU LAI undergoing Re-Training.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270.
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA.
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ 2 July 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: D(-) with 43 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 8 US KIA.
Enemy - 5 VC KIA
4 VC WIA
1 PW

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-07

SEC DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 July 1970

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 29 June: One sapper team moved fr HO TRE to HO SONG, NY LIEN(V), BS374986, mission: Recon for new launch site for rkt attacks on CHU LAI, tm ldr LAI VAN LAK, tm consists of 4 men, wpns: 2 pistols, 1 AK47, 1 compass and rice & fish, camouflage uniforms, sites for rkts are for 30 June to 5 July, attacks will occur at 0600-0700 and/or 1730-1900.

Interrogator Report fr BINH SON, 30 June: NGUYEN DU, secretary youth of NHAN PHIEM(V), 35 NVA loc BS522916, VC cadre & guerillas of NHAN PHIEM made a body trap vic BS514924-BS523922.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 1 July: 60 NVA split into small groups from DONG DEO & SO CHI Hts to Mr NHE's abandoned tea garden in DUC PHO(U), BS494931, wpns(unconfirmed): 1 57mm RR, 1 AAMG, several AK47's, mixed yellow & green uniforms, suspected they moved to area o/a 29 June.

Recap Info fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 010300: 100 VC, 402 Bn, cmd LUONG, hiding at BT351061 & 1 VC Co, V20, cmd [illegible] hiding at BT365079, intention: Attack FF's fr NY CHANH(V) & LY TRA refugee camp fr 30 June - 1 July.

PW Readout(Ref 2a), 011453: 4 CD, 42 yr male, his wife, daughter and daughter's daughter, live in hamlet near area of contact and are part of a rice gathering party who were gathering rice fr area of contact to BT225075.

Agent Report fr BINH SON, B/2 rating, 011930: VC have stored 2000kgs of rice at Mr CHU H's garden, BS545974, 20 guerillas are guarding rice, wpns: 2 B-R & comp indiv wpns, VC have B/T'd area around cache, VC are calling on people fr MY HOI(H) & 150 people fr NHAN PHIEM(V) to move rice to new loc, movement will start 011500, moving in groups of 5-7.

Intel fr BINH SON, C/2 rating, 011700: 1 plt VC, 95A sapper Co, 25 men, moved fr BS670905 to BS634903-BS637909 at 301900 and coordinated w/NHAN PHUONG & NHAN VAN guerillas, wpns: 1 60mm mortar & compl indiv wpns, purpose: Mortar CHUA Hill, BINH SON Sub Sector and infiltrate prisoner camp. Info Report states that VC have a warehouse at BS545979 where they collect fr NHAT HOA & NHAN THANG(V) unk supplies and store there.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 011430: 010600, 25 VC fr V20 hiding at BT362035, intention: Combine w/local guerillas and recon outpost of FF's fr NY CHANH(V) & HILL 54, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 3 B40s, also there were 6 VC, cmd TUONG, at BT426096, intention: collect taxes at KHUONG NHON, BT434092, KHUONG MY, BT442115, KHUONG DAI, BT451111.

Intel fr BINH SON, 1 July: 95 A Sapper Co, cmd NGUYEN LIEU, 45 men, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 2 B40s, compl indiv wpns, coordinated w/NHAN PHUONG operational unit loc BS628907 - BS634905, purpose: Mortar BINH SON Sub-Sector, attack CHAU O bridge, BINH CHUONG refugee camp, 1 July to unk time.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 July 1970

a. 010900 1/A & 2/A, BS231032, spotted plt NVA, range 200m, eng w/SAF, rec SAF, enemy split into 2 groups, one moving N-S, 1 moving E-W, Felix put in air strike, Musket 33 eng area, A swept area, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 NVA/VC CIA, 1 NVA WIA & 2 female VC & babyson EVAC D/C to 91st Evac, 1 AK47 CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RJ NARA Date 2-1-12

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-CG 2 July 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible] 183-70

b. 011105 B Co, BT305060, eng 1 VC moving E, range 10m, VC fired 1 M79 rd, evaded E, swept area, neg res, 1 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 011720 C Co, BT273078, rec 5 rds S/F fr 2 VC, range 50m, ret w/S&F, VC evaded to NW, called arty & Sabre 77 on area, swept area, neg res.

d. 011335 B Co, BT290078, eng 1 VC at BT291078, VC evaded SE, swept area, neg res.

e. 011850 Blue Ghost 21 found & dest 1 camouflaged hootch(10x10) at BT452953.

f. 020235 B Co, BT290078, rec S/F & C/S in their NDP fr 10-15 sappers, range 20-50m, ret S/F, called arty, gunships eng area, res: 2 US WIA(E), D/O to 91st Evac, 7 US WIA(M).

3. (C) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 July 1970 July 1970

011300 grid BT433061 8 personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

011800 grid BT432063 3 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Unk action.

020025 grid BT413053 metallic sound stationary. Fired 3 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 July 1970

| FIRST | SR | SS | LAST | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0516 | 0618 | 1920 | 2011 | 0446 | 1822 | 03 | 02 July 70 |
| 0527 | 0618 | 1920 | 2012 | 0540 | 1914 | 01 | 03 July 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
[illegible]
S2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 3-1-21

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde | Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 2Jul70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 2Jul70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 33, WO - 1, EM -711, TOT -745 / PDY: O - 33, WO - 1, EM -653, TOT -687 | | |
| 4. | 1100 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 2 - 11B10 E3 Co B<br>1 - 11B10 E3 Co E<br>1 - 31M20 E3 Co E | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB (S2/3)

LOCATION: LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by 2Lt Pattinson and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/147 17/183 4/24 0/0 13/150 0/9 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/177 2/75 0/2 2/24 0/16 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/121 3/46 0/21 0/3 1/28 0/23 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/122 1/78 0/7 0/1 1/25 0/11 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/98 3/65 0/1 0/4 1/21 0/7 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/70 0/0 1/28 2/24 1/13 0/5 | | |
| | | | RCN 1/33 1/21 0/0 0/0 1/21 0/0 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 35/730 13/288 2/91 20/282 0/71 | | |
| | | | S-1 to Sgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0025 | (C) Intell from Sy Tinh 02-July 70 | | |
| | | | Item #1 from S2- C/2 Information | | |
| | | | received 02/1530 July 70 There | | |
| | | | was one VC sapper platoon | | |
| | | | belonging to V/20 Cd by | | |
| | | | KMAN H from Ky Thanh | | |
| | | | moving To BT-398045. One | | |
| | | | platoon intention to harass | | |
| | | | PF's on a dark night in the | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46th Inf / 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BT 537077

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | " Cont " | | the near future. Uniforms mixed, weapons - 2 B40's 2 BAR's and individual weapons Item #2 from S2-C2 dated 022/1530 July 70 01800 July 70 1 VC company titled V/30, leader unknown, from Ky Binh moving to BT-348142, BT355 144 strength - 60 men. Mission attack on C.B. Bridge, mortar KY Chanh village and outposts now to 7 July - Uniforms grey. Weapons - 160 mm 182 mm, 3 B40's and individual wpns. CT Wave by SP/4 Brommenbrick | S 2/3 | OR |
| 4 | | 0050 | (C) B Co TOI - 022/0820 while in NDP (BT-293068) received 30-40 CCHG and 1 SAF from UNK SIZE enemy force - proximity 30-50 meters - west, north, + northeast. Also received | S-1 B Co | OR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 Gp 4th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Bead

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 July 70

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | "Cont" | | ~~CBT~~ 6 to 8 - 60-mm mortar rds enemy grid for mortars was BT-294062 - B Co returned SAF, called arty, gunship, flare ship, and Stinger LL Results 1 LIS WIA (KRAUSE) slight frag wounds to head Cmcd to 91st Evac P/O called at 2330 D/O complete at 0025 B Co will sweep area at first light. Lt Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 5 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek Amuka P-1 | arty | OK PM |
| 6 | | 0125 | (C) B Co T.I 073/0050 while in NDP (BT 293068) received 30-50 rds SAF proximity opening 50-100 meters NE. B Co returned SAF & STINGER LL worked area. B Co will sweep at first light SP/4 Mitcham By SP/4 Krommenhoek | S 2/3 | OK |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 20

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th IB

LOCATION: BT-537 CZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 July 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| 8 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 9 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 10 | | 0455 | (U) 4.2 Report | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | 5-0-3-8-23-4-14-41 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 11 | | 0500 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |
| 12 | | 0530 | (U) Blue Ghost 27 on station for | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | VR in Box 44 | | |
| | | | 2d Harris By Sgt Rios | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 7 July 70 TO 2400 30 July 70

S/Sgt 46th Inf 198th Lib — 47 Bench

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0600 | (U) Sit Rep for S/46th Inf to LTC Mitchum By Sgt Rawa Comm'd A P-6 | ntn ASTY | DM RM |
| 14 | | 0605 | (C) Sky Spots: 0507 - BS 422966 - 6 DT 2's 0523 - BS 465991 6 DT 2's 0544 - BT 497031 6 DT 2's SFC Mitchum to Sgt Rawa | S/3 | DM |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) Lt Pattinson & Sgt Rawa off Duty | MFR | DM |
| 16 | | 0630 | (U) Capt Cacciato & SGT Sendejo ON DUTY | MFR | AS |
| 17 | | 0630 | (C) Blue Ghost 27 completed V.R. He had 1 Rocket Pod fall OFF his AIRCRAFT at 465957. Pod capicity of 19 - 10 pound Rockets Pod STILL ARMED WITH 18 ROCKETS. Mitcham - Krommenhoek | S-2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-345

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM | TO |
| 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB | LZ Beach | HOUR 0001 DATE 3 July | HOUR 2400 DATE 3 July |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO Culpepper RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 7 | | |
| 19 | | 0715 | (C) Helix 01 ON STATION - 0715 | | |
| | | | V.R. IN Ky TRA. | | |
| 20 | | 0730 | (C) Blue Ghost White ON STATION | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | TO SEARCH FOR Rocket Pad | | |
| | | | REF TT TO MESSAGE #17 | | |
| | | | SGT LARK PFC GRECI | | |
| 21 | | 0800 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | by | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 8 | | |
| 21 | | 0805 | (C) BLUE GHOST WHITE BROKE | | |
| | | | STATION - NEG RESULTS. | | |
| 22 | | 0845 | (C) Bco + Dco - CA PZ's + LZ's | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | 1ST PZ 1/B 293068 @ 0724 | | |
| | | | LZ Ky TRA @ 0730 | | |
| | | | 2nd PZ 3/D Ky TRA @ 0731 | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873544
By KT NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 — NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | (Cont) | | 2nd LZ - Chu Lai @ 0744 | | |
| | | | 3rd PZ - B 293068 @ 0824 | | |
| | | | LZ - B FSB FAT City 0836 | | |
| 23 | | 0850 | (C) SABER 77 ON STATION VR in Box 41 Culpper RANDALL | S 3/3 | AS |
| 24 | | 0900 | (C) ~~TOI~~ TOI 03/0600 Beo. SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT (REF-Mesg# ) Found BITS of CLOTHING, BLOOD AND PART OF AN ARM. Classified AS 1 VC KIA. GRID 293068 CULPEPPER - RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 25 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO CULPEPPER GRECI ANNEX A - P9 | M ARTY | AS |
| 26 | | 0945 | (C) TOI 0920 - Dec ARRIVED IN Chu Lai FROM FAT CITY by ~~Tech~~ TRUCKS. | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE 3 July

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/3 | | FROM | TO |
| 5BN 46INF 198TH LIB | LZ Beach | HOUR 0001 DATE 3 July | HOUR 2400 DATE 3 July |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | 0950 | (C) Brig General MaTaxis in A.O. - To Ky TRA FOR Briefing by Bn Cmdr | S2/3 | AS |
| 28 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Culpepper Greci ANNEX A P-10 | M Arty | AS BD |
| 29 | | 1030 | (U) Plans + Summaries passed To Culpepper by SGT Sendejo | S2/3 | AS |
| 30 | | 1030 | TOI 03/1020 Helix 22 EXP-24-500pd. Completed Air STRIKE at 293069 Culpepper Greci | S2/3 | AS |
| 31 | | 1040 | (C) Gen MATAXIS + Bn Cmdr Left Ky TRA FOR Hill 220. | S2/3 | AS |
| 32 | | 1100 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To Culpepper by Greci ANNEX A P-11 | M Arty | AS BD |
| 33 | | 1130 | (C) TOI 10:57 FROM TMF STRING 4 - 8 PAX / METAL detected | S2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RT NARA Date 3-1-12

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF - 198 LIB | LZ Beach | CONFIDENTIAL | 13 Jul

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | (CON'T) | | MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH | | |
| | | | GRID 453019 - NEG CLEARENCE | | |
| | | | CIV. IN AREA - CULPEPPER RANDALL | | |
| ~~34~~ | | | | | |
| 34 | | 1200 | (C) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY GREEN | ARTY | BO |
| | | | ANNEX A P 12 | | |
| 35 | | 1215 | (C) FROM FWD CP - TOI 031030 | S 2/3 | |
| | | | WHILE ENROUTE TO PICK UP | | |
| | | | GRIPS 21, HIS BIRD RECIEVED | | |
| | | | SAF + 31 CAL + OBSERVED | | |
| | | | 5 TO 15 PAX MOVING IN AREA | | |
| | | | NEAR AIR STRIKE - 293069 | | |
| 36 | | 1230 | (C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 38 031900 - | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | 040600 UL 4799 LR 5393 | | |
| | | | AIR CAV ~~BOX 41~~ 040600 - | | |
| | | | 041800 BOX 41 | | |
| | | | BOX 41 UL - 2307 LR - 3300 | | |
| | | | 42 UL - 1498 LR - 2290 | | |
| | | | 44 UL - 3803 LR - 5195 | | |
| | | | APPROVED BY CAPT. CACCIATO | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-07

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB | 537093 | LZ Bessie | CONFIDENTIAL | 000 | 3 July | 2400 | 3 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | 1300 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK by GRECI | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 13 | | |
| 38 | | 1300 | (C) TOI 03/1215 :FWD CP observed unk | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | Number of enemy in TREELINE | | |
| | | | taking PARACHUTES used FOR | | |
| | | | FLARES. ~~PROJECTS~~ P.F.s Fired | | |
| | | | 25 x 81 MM INTO TREE LINE. | | |
| | | | Results unk. P.F.s will sweep | | |
| | | | AREA - GRID 301075 | | |
| | | | GRECI TO BONSACK | | |
| 39 | | 1400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK by RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 14 | | |
| 40 | | 1415 | (C) URI BT 286045 EXP 81/165 35/195 unk: Identity | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | NEG CLEARENCE → BT 296140 unk IDENTITY | | |
| | | | FROM LT HORNE TO GRECI TO ABEL | | |
| 41 | | 1500 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | CULPEPPER RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 2-1-17

S 2/3 — 553023

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB — LZ Beech — 0001 5 July — 2400 8 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | (cont) | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| 43 | | 1600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO Culpepper by Greci ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 44 | | 1640 | (C) ESSAY 26 VICTOR ON 03/1215 AIR STRIKE AT GRID 267985. Suspected BASE CAMP. 3 seperate secondary explosion occurred. TO LT HORSE PFC Greci | S 2/3 | AS |
| 45 | | 1640 | TOI 03/1615 ACO AT 285086 Spotted 2 VC wearing green UNIFORMS, NEG WEAPONS. EVADED TO WEST - ENGAGED WITH SAF. TO NORTH WEST SPOTTED 1 NVA IN camouflaged FATIGUES w/ WEAPON AND PACK - ALSO FLED WEST ENGAGED w/ SAF. Swept Area Found + Destroyed 1 Bunker 5x5x6. Recieved NEG FIRE. Enemy GRID - 285086 | S 2/3 | AS |

BONSACK RANDALL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-17

BT 532013

5 2/3

5RD 46 INF 198-418 [redacted] LEADER

0001 3 July 2400 3 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | | 1700 | (C) HELIX 24 ON STATION AT 1700 VR A.O. | S-2 | |
| 47 | | 1700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK by GRECI ANNEX A P 18 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 48 | | 1700 | (C) TOI 03/0050 Bco made CONTACT. As RESULT, FOLLOWING PAX's Recieved MINOR SCRAPNEL WOUNDS. 20/SCRUGGS 226/HASLER 311/HAZEL 222/KIDD 221/TORREY 102/FREEMAN 204/BERKHOLTZ 409/VALDEZ 302/LAUGHLIN 317/NEIGHOFF ALL Above WERE FIELD TREATED NEG DUST OFF REQUIRED. | S 2/3 | AS |
| 49 | | 1800 | (U) SIT REP's FOR 5/46 INF CULPEPPER by GRECI ANNEX A P19 | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 50 | | 1815 | (C) BLUE GHOST 21 ON STATION CONFIDENTIAL | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RA NARA Date 3-1-21

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

S 2/3

5 RN 46 INF 198 LIB LT Rawa

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | (CON'T) | | TO SGT LARK (REC) | | |
| 51 | | 1830 | (U) Capt. Cacciato + SGT SENDEJO OFF Duty | MFR | AS |
| 52 | | 1830 | (U) Lt. Pattinson and Lgt Rawa on duty | MFR | OR |
| 53 | | 1900 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-20 | m arty | OR EC |
| 54 | | 2000 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-21 | m arty | OR EC |
| 55 | | 2005 | (C) Blue Ghost 21 Tot 031850 Found a lightly used trail which ran to a permanent structure at BS502958 Blue Ghost 21 engaged and destroyed - neg results SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek | S 2/3 | OR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 3-1-91

[redacted] 5th/3 [redacted] CONFIDE[redacted]

5th/46th/196th [redacted]

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | | 2045 | (C) A Co TOI - 03/1935 while moving to NDP spotted 8-10 NVA with packs, uniforms were camoflaged with brush hats. Proximity 400-500 meters NE - A Co engaged with SAF and called arty. Enemy fled north. A Co swept area with neg. Results. Enemy grid BT299084 Friendly grid BT289085 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek | 5th/3 | EC |
| 57 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps fo 5/46 Inf Co SP/4 Masten By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-22 | mm arty | DR EC |
| 58 | | 2110 | (C) 3/C TOI 03/2045 heard noises at approx grid BT 262087. 3/C called arty and will sweep area at first light Friendly grid BT 267085 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Krommenhoek | 5th/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KF NARA Date 3-1-21

5 Ps 46 Rds/MAUG CONSIDER[illegible]

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | | 2130 | (U) TOI 2055 - called directed | | |
| | | | for 1 PAX with 104° temperature | 55A c.F | |
| | | | and suspected malaria. | | |
| | | | Dust off was from FAT CITY | | |
| | | | PAXs name was CARRILLO | | |
| | | | from G-BATT - 55 arty in Chu | | |
| | | | Lai - He is one of the men | | |
| | | | on the guard 50's He was | | |
| | | | evaed to 91st Evac D/O complete | | |
| | | | at 2115 | | |
| | | | 55 arty G BATT By Lt Rains | | |
| 60 56 | | 2131 | (C) Intell from Cty Tinh | 5 9/3 | DK |
| | | | Item #1 Dated 03/0600 July 70 | | |
| | | | C/2 - There was one VC unit | | |
| | | | ~~titled~~ Title V-30 Log Sqy | | |
| | | | KNANH - combined with V-30 | | |
| | | | sapper unit moved to | | |
| | | | BT 367115 and BT 365119 | | |
| | | | Strength unk - Their intention | | |
| | | | to enter KY CHANH Village | | |
| | | | market place on L/Y TRA | | |
| | | | Vinh Canal in order to | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

5th

5.5. 46 Hvy. 1 196 LID

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 11 | cont'd | get food from Arvn till 5th | | |
| 60 | | | 5th July. Terrain - flat & grey. Weapons - 2-60 mm mortars 1-82 mm and 4 B40's and individual weapons Item #2 Dated 03/1730 July C/3 - There was one VC guerilla captured by MAT 80 very often holding at BT-464005 strength unknown. Intention at 2300 hrs, move to BT-510053 and BT-498048 for organization of VCI and gather information uniforms ARVN - weapons AK-47 and KP15 CO Harris R. SP/4 Pommerenke | | |
| 59 | | 2135 | (C) Intel from Bde | S 2/3 | DK |
| 61 | | | Originator HHQS Analysed CI Rating Item #1 dated 0700 July 70 25 VC moved a 122 mm rocket launcher from | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By KI NARA Date 3-1-97

Jul 70

Svc. 46 Bn 1/50 Lt Inf

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 57 | cont'd | | RS: 405996 to 415003 to | |
| 61 | | | Ha Giau mountain - uniforms | |
| | | | green w/PVS 8-122 mm rockets | |
| | | | 1-122 mm Rkt launcher, 1 Chicom | |
| | | | pistol - 2 AK-47's - 1 range scale. | |
| | | | mission to RKT Chu Lai 04-06 | |
| | | | July 70 | |
| | | | ITEM #2 021600 - 140 VC of 4th | |
| | | | 402 company were located | |
| | | | BT-333031. XUAN BINH | |
| | | | District - uniforms - yellow | |
| | | | uppers 3-81 mm - 3-60 mm | |
| | | | 4 machine guns and numerous | |
| | | | AK-50's mission to harass | |
| | | | and root of 1 Chu Lai 03-07 | |
| | | | July 70 | |
| | | | ITEM #3 - 021050: 75 VC of 4th | |
| | | | V/14 company were located | |
| | | | BT-355007 in My Son #1 | |
| | | | uniforms mixed - uppers - | |
| | | | 2-60 mm, 4-B40's 3-machine | |
| | | | guns and individual weapons | |
| | | | mission to harass Dy Tinh | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

5 Nov 66

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62 | | | | | |
| 63 | cont | | Patrol #605-055 Grid 70 | | |
| | | | Item #4 022/1000 80 VC in Tk | | |
| | | | V/80 smoke Loc at BT 388080 | | |
| | | | near hamlet #2 of KY THANH | | |
| | | | village uniforms - yellow | | |
| | | | smoke unk - WPNS - 2-82 | | |
| | | | mm, 3-30 cal Machinegun | | |
| | | | 7 B40's and individual | | |
| | | | weapons | | |
| | | | Ltr Recvd to 2Lt W Krommenhoek | | |
| 63 | | 2200 | (V) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co | m | DK |
| | | | 2Lt Mitchum by 2Lt W Krommenhoek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-73 | | |
| 64 | | 2200 | (V) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf Co | m | DK |
| | | | 2Lt Mitchum By 2Lt W Krommenhoek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-74 | | |
| 65 | | 2320 | (C) Blue Ghost #2 on station for | 5th/3 | DR |
| | | | Night Hawk in Box 38 | | |
| | | | 2Lt W Master By 2Lt W Krommenhoek | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

INITIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RT NARA Date 3-1-97

5th Yk Inf (NSAL) GUIDE [illegible]

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 66 | | 2400 | (w) Est Kyo. Ap 5/16.3 Inf | | |
| | | | 2d/4 Mitchim By SP/4 Kummins | | |
| | | | Annex B P25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 67 | | 0400 | (w) Journal closed By 1st Pattinson | MFR | DLC |
| | | | & Sgt Rama | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By KI NARA Date 3-1-11

Summary

3Co is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105. NDP BT 294083.

B Co B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City & Ambushes Along Access Rd. 1/B provides security for Fwd TOC at KY TRA.

C Co. Conducting search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2708 & BT 2904. NDP 270084. 3/C ambushed at BT 267085.

D Co in Chu Lai for Rest.

E Recon in Chu Lai for Rest. Mortars 11th tm & hvy sec at Hill 270 & LZ Chippewa.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[redacted], MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

DA [illegible] 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RA NARA Date 3-1-97

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 021700 - 031700 July 1970.
021940 Co B received 6 rounds 60mm mortar at BT285065. They swept the area with negative results.

030050 Co B while in their NDP (BT293068) received 30-40 chicom hand grenades and SAF. They returned fire, results 1 VC KIA & 1 US WIA

030125 Co B again received 30-50 rounds SAF. They returned fire with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 - 041700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximm emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.
NDP BT275083

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904.
NDP BT272078

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit.

Co E:
Recon: At the present time in Chu Lai for re-training. 040730 recon will be combat assaulted into BT305055. They will conduct a recon mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-17

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

SE. DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 July 1970

Info fr PF ldr at [illegible]: ET321103 & ET300103 are heavily mined, advise US personnel stay clear of two areas.

Intel fr DIV, [illegible] rating, 300630: 100 VC fr 402 Sapper Bn moved fr [illegible] to ET302103, mission: To harass [illegible] & [illegible](V) EDGE, 2 July.

Intel fr DIV, [illegible] rating, 300730: 120 VC fr 402 Bn loc ET353069, [illegible](V).

Intel fr DIV, [illegible] rating, 301700: 30 VC, V20, ET397091, moving to [illegible], mission: Infiltrate [illegible], LZ TRL, [illegible](V) of [illegible] (V).

Intel fr DIV, [illegible] rating, 300730: 270 NVA, ET303022, SA [illegible], mission unk.

Intel fr LZ TRL, C/2 rating, 021530: 1 VC sapper plt, V20, cond [illegible] fr [illegible], moving to ET398045, intention: Harass FF on a dark night in near future, uniforms mixed, wpns: 2 AKs, 2 [illegible]s & indiv wpns.

Intel fr LZ TRL, C/2 rating, 021530: 011800, 1 VC Co, V30, fr [illegible], moving to ET348142, ET355144, 60 men, mission: Attack [illegible] bridge, mortar [illegible](V) & outposts 1 July to 7 July, gray uniforms, wpns: 1 60mm & 1 82mm mortar, 3 AKs and indiv wpns.

2. (C) [illegible]: 020700 to 030700 July 1970

a. 021200 [illegible] Co, ET295071, rec 10 rds sniper fire fr range 50-100m, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 021240 C Co, 1 US D/O to 27th Surg as heat cas, ET276082.

c. 021340 1/A, ET295074, fd & dest 6 hootchs(6x8) and 6 bunkers(6x6), bunkers were inside hootch, also fd & dest 1 60mm mortar rd.

d. 021350 [illegible] Co, ET293067, rec 6 60mm mortar rds, called arty on ET285065, swept area, neg res.

e. 022220 [illegible] Co, ET293063, rec 30-40 SCMFs and S.F, range 30-50m, UNSEF, also rec 6-8 60mm mortar rds fr ET294062, ret S.F, called arty, gunships and stinger aircraft, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, swept area, neg res.

f. 030050 [illegible] Co, ET293062, rec 30-50 rds S.F, range 50-100m UNK, ret S.F and Stinger 11 eng area, neg res.

g. 030625 Blue Ghost 27 had 1 rkt pod fall fr aircraft, pod had capacity of 19 10lb rkts, was still armed w/13 rkts, unk res.

3. (S) R&D R: 020700 to 030700 July 1970

020545 grid ET413066 9 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Area WRd

021045 grid ET453019 11 personnel moving E-S w/metal. Neg clear.

022145 grid ET475047 5-10 personnel stationary. Fired 36 105 & 18 4.2 rds.

4. (U) [illegible] DATA: 3 to 4 July 1970

| [illegible] | SR | SS | [illegible] | IR | MS | [illegible] | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0527 | 0613 | 1920 | 20 | | | 01 | |
| 0527 | 0619 | 1920 | 20 | | | 00 | |

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
BY KH NARA Date 3-24-97

CONFID

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No 1 | No. of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde | Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 3 Jul 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 3 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 33, WO - 1, EM -224, TOT -758 / PDY: O - 33, WO - 1, EM -667, TOT -701 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All reports turned in on time. All office routine carried out. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION ... ard available foliage and terrain features made by ground ur... and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: ... PZ. ESR FAM CITY

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-12-12

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | | | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 July 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 July 70 | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by 1Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/147 17/183 4/24 0/0 13/150 0/9 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/177 2/75 0/2 2/24 0/16 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/121 3/46 0/21 0/3 1/28 0/23 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 0/122 1/78 0/7 0/1 1/25 0/11 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/98 3/65 0/1 0/4 1/21 0/7 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/70 0/0 1/28 2/24 1/13 0/5 | | |
| | | | RCN 1/33 1/21 0/0 0/0 1/21 0/0 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 35/730 13/288 2/91 20/282 0/11 | | |
| | | | S-L to Sgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0025 | (C) Intel from Sy Tsnk 02-July 70 | | |
| | | | Item #1 from S2- C/2 Information | | |
| | | | received 02/1530 July 70 There | | |
| | | | was one VC sapper platoon | | |
| | | | belonging to V/20 Ld Sq | | |
| | | | KMANH from Ky Thanh | | |
| | | | moving To BT-398045. One | | |
| | | | platoon intention to harass | | |
| | | | PF's on a dark night in the | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE | GROUP – 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years |
|---|---|---|

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 Bn 46th Armd 198 Inf Bde
LOCATION: BT-537073 Le Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by 2Lt Patinson and Sgt Rasa | M=P | DP |
| 2 | | 0009 | (C) Foxhole Report | S3/3 | DK |
| | | | HHC 17/147 17/182 4/23 0/0 13/151 0/8 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/117 2/25 0/2 1/25 0/16 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/171 3/21 0/0 1/28 0/22 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/102 1/16 0/1 0/3 1/26 0/10 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/98 0/0 2/0 4/91 0/7 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/71 0/0 1/24 1/25 1/12 0/5 | | |
| | | | RCN 1/33 0/22 0/18 0/0 0/4 0/0 | | |
| | | | Tot 45/315 34/733 10/163 2/67 22/335 0/68 | | |
| | | | S-1 to Sgt Rasa | | |
| 3 | | 0130 | (U) Sit Reps fr S/4 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum by SP/4 Rommenhold | M arty | DK RM |
| | | | Annex A P-1 | | |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps fr S/4 th Inf to SP/4 Mitchum by SP/4 Rommenhold | M arty | DK RM |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

1 of 18

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5th/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 4 July 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 4 July 70 |
| 5 Bn 46 Hq Sq 1st BDE 25th Inf Div | 1st Brigade | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DK |
| | | | SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek | a/c | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 6 | | 0305 | (C) TMF - String 4 - 5 paks | 5th/3 | DK |
| | | | moving S-N - metal detected | | |
| | | | BT 433016 | | |
| | | | 1st Lt Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 7 | | 0320 | (U) Expended 10 - 155 rds 7 8 105s | 5th/3 | DK |
| | | | 1st Lt Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 8 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DK |
| | | | SP/4 Master By SP/4 Krommenhoek | a/c | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 9 | | 0415 | (C) Snoopy Ghost BT 441070 | 5th/3 | DK |
| | | | 3-5 paks Stationary | | |
| | | | neg clearance - proximity to friendlies | | |
| | | | 1st Lt Harris By Sgt Rasua | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPG-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

3 | 18

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM HOUR / DATE | TO HOUR / DATE |
| 5 Bn 46 Lt Inf 198 Lt Bde | LZ Beach | 0001 4 July 70 | 2400 4 July 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 0420 | (C) Snoopy West BT 434067 | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | 3-5 pax moving west | | |
| | | | by Tank gave neg clearance | | |
| | | | at 0425 - Snoopy West | | |
| | | | at BT-433067 - same amount | | |
| | | | pax same direction. by TANK | | |
| | | | officer gave neg clearance | | |
| | | | because rounds would land in | | |
| | | | rice paddy - closest friendly | | |
| | | | were 900 meters south | | |
| | | | LT Harris by Sgt Rowe | | |
| 11 | | 0500 | (S) Sit Reps for 5/46 Lt Inf Co | " | DK |
| | | | LT/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Bronnenbach | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex P-5 | | |
| 12 | | 0530 | (C) Expenditures on Snoopy West | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | BT-433067 - 6-105's | | |
| | | | BT-433067 - 5-4.2 | | |
| | | | BT-433067 - 6-105's | | |
| | | | LT Harris By SP/4 Sgt Rowe | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 7 Jan 70 TO 2400 8 Jan 70

SB 46 TL On 11 92 18 CP East

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0535 | (C) Blue Ghost 27 on VR in Box 44 SP/4 Mitchen By Sgt Rawa | S-2/3 | DR |
| 14 | | 0600 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Masters By PFC Prentz Annex A P-6 | m arty | DR RM |
| 15 | | 0601 | (C) Temp - string 11 - 6 pax moving E to W metal detected GRID 419066 - neg political clearance Lt. Harris By Sgt Rawa | S-2/3 | DR |
| 16 | | 0605 | (C) 4:2 report 4-0-9-13-11-6-13-30 SP/4 Mitchen By SP/4 Kronenbeth | S-2/3 | DR |
| 17 | | 0630 | (U) LT Patinson + SGT Rawa OFF Duty | MFR | DR |
| 18 | | 0630 | (U) Capt Cacciato + SGT Sendejo ON Duty | MFR | AB |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 July TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 July

OPERATION: C.Z. BEACH DENT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 0630 | (C) TOI 0615 at 446957, Blue GHOST 27 Spotted 1 VC evading WEARING Green UNIFORM, NEG WEAPON. Blue GHOST 27 ENGAGED, NEG RESULTS TOI 0627 Blue GHOST 27 FOUND Well used AREA THAT LOOKED LIKE OVERNIGHT REST AREA. BONSACK Randall | S 2/3 | AS |
| 20 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Randall ANNEX A P 7 | M ARTY | AS RM |
| 21 | | 0730 | ~~(U)~~ (C) ~~SIT REP~~ E Recon Combat Assault (U) PZ Chu Lai EAST @ 0710 LZ 312056 315055 @ 0721 TO SGT LARK by SGT CARVER | S 2/3 | AS |
| 22 | | 0800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK Randall ANNEX A P 8 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| ~~22~~ | | | | | |
| 23 | | 0830 | (C) AIR STRIKES @ ~~24~~294070 0900 | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 | LOCATION: BT 297073 | MGRS COORDS

5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB 23rd Beach CONFIDENTIAL | FROM: 0001 JULY 4 | TO: 2400 JULY 4

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | (CONT) | | 278067 @ 1000 | | |
| | | | Approved by Capt CACCIATO | | |
| 24 | | 0855 | (C) AIR STRIKE @ 294070 | 5 2/3 | AS |
| | | | completed. | | |
| | | | BONSACK - SGT SENDEJO | | |
| 25 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| 26 | | 0950 | (C) HELIX 23 ON STATION FOR | 5 2/3 | AS |
| | | | AIR STRIKE AT 278067 | | |
| | | | LT HORSE by GRECI | | |
| 26 | | 0950 ~~0950~~ | SABER 76 ON STATION 0935 | 5 2/3 | AS |
| | | | FOR VR BOX 42 + | | |
| | | | BONSACK GRECI | | |
| 27 | | 1000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO BONSACK GRECI | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 10 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-07

S 3/3

# CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 1985 LS LZ BEAR

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | 1005 | (C) AIR STRIKE AT 278067 completed 04/1005 BONSACK RANDALL | S 2/3 | FS |
| 27 | | 1100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK Randall ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 28 | | 1130 | (C) PLANS + Summaries daily/wkly passed TO BONSACK SENDEJO | S 2/3 | AS |
| 30 | | 1130 | TOI (C) SABER 76 ON 04/1100 AT 220 986 3 Houches 2/, 20X30 and 1 10X20. AT GRID 200482 TRAIL RUNNING E-W. Did NOT ENGAGE - EXPENDED All Ammo PREV. BONSACK GRECI | S 2/3 | AS |
| 31 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK RANDALL ANNEX A P 12 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 32 | | 1300 | (C) TOI 04/1100 - LY TIN - UNK | S 3/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By KI NARA Date 3-1-17

S3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB ; LZ Cleo

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | (Cont) | | SIZE ENEMY FORCE held MEETING | | |
| | | | W/ APPROX 30 CIV. vic BT 437057 | | |
| | | | MEETING LASTED APPROX 1 HR. AFTER | | |
| | | | MEETING CIV LEFT W/ VC IN NW direction | | |
| | | | NEG FRIENDLY ACTION | | |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | | |
| 33 | | 1330 | (C) STRING 4 ; 3PAX, METAL Detected | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | NORTH TO SOUTH, AT 453019 | | |
| | | | NEG CLEARENCE, INSIDE B.D. LINE | | |
| 34 | | 1400 ~~1355~~ | ~~C~~ (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | SM | AS |
| | | | TO MASTER by SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P14 | | |
| 35 | | 1415 | (C) CCO TOI 04/1255 CONTACT | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | W/ ~~EST~~ UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY | | |
| | | | RECIEVED APPROX 100 RDS SAF | | |
| | | | FROM 3 LOCATION AT 261085 | | |
| | | | ENEMY EVADED IN UNK direction | | |
| | | | CALLED ARTY - CONTACT LASTED | | |
| | | | 15 MINUTES - Gunships Requested. | | |
| | | | MUSKET 33 ON STATION AT 1315 | | |
| | | | ENGAGED THE CONTACT AREA. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 Inf 198-218 CE Binh

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | (cont) | | will Sweep Area. | | |
| | | | CONTACT AREA - 261 085 | | |
| | | | MASTEN by Sendejo | | |
| 36 | | 1430 | (U) C co Request Dust off for | S-1, S2/3 | AS |
| | | | 1 PAx w/ 104°+ Temp. Heat | C co | |
| | | | Casualty at 1355 Grid 261 055 | | |
| | | | Dust off 89 completed at 1410 | | |
| | | | 2 PAx Dusted off to 91st Evac | | |
| | | | William Sullivan # 431 + | | |
| | | | Gary Zampith " | | |
| | | | by Randall | | |
| 37 | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1500 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf to | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN Sendejo | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P. 15 | | |
| 38 | | 1600 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf to | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN Sendejo | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P 16 | | |
| 39 | | 1600 | (C) SABER 79 TOI 1530 VR | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | BX 32+41. Sighted Tunnels at | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

373

5th Gp 46 Inf 198th MP Bn 12 Rcn

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | (cont) | | 301059 - ENGAGED. PACK OR some Resemblence AT 303,058, ENGAGED. ALSO TAAIL E-W 313067 - did NOT ENGAGE - EXPANDED. AREA Showed GENERAL SIGNS OF Recent Activity MASTEN SENDETO | | |
| 40 | | 1620 | (C) TOI 1255 C co Swept CONTAT AREA - Found 2 Hooches 10'X15'. Inside EACH 10'X12' BUNKER. ~~CUT~~ 1 TUNNEL 3'X15' Called ARTY - but OUT OF RANGE Destroyed Tunnels + Bunkers MASTEN RANDALL | S 2/3 | |
| 41 | | 1700 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN SENDETO ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 42 | | 1800 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO CLARK RANDALL | M ARTY | KB EC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-97

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF ARSUG LZ ANNE 002 3 July 4 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | (CONT) | | ANNEX A P 19 | | HE |
| 43 | | 1800 | (C) 5/46 will have combined OPERATION WITH RF Co. #931 ON 05 July 70. RF will SEARCH + Clear Ridge Line WEST OF KyTRA begin 0500 Box UL 2908 LR 3306 BONSACK SENDEJO | S 2/3 | HS |
| 44 | | 1830 | (U) CAPT CACCIATO + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY | MFR | AS |
| 45 | | 1830 | (U) 2d Lt Pattinson + Sgt Rana on duty | MFR | DK |
| 46 | | 1900 | (U) Lt Rios fr 5/46 th Inf to S/Sgt Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek ANNEX A P-20 | m ort | DR EO |
| 47 | | 1930 | (C) Intell from Bde TTom #1 - at 03/1090 July 70 150 VC of unidentified | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By NARA Date 3-1-17

5th

5 Sq 4/8-2/11 98 CONFIDENT

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | LC | cont | Unit were located at BT286132 Ky Que Vill. Uniforms - grey and green. Weapons 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars 1 unk type machine gun, 6 B-40 rockets, units mission to monitor Nui My and Nui Yon OP's in Qy Long Vill, between the 4th & 5th of July. Item #2 at 03/1700 July 70 - 170 NVA unk unit were located at BT 348038 and Ky Sanh vill. Uniforms - green - weapons - 2-82mm mortars 3-60mm mortars, 2 unk machine guns, 8-122 mm rockets, Mission unk. Item #3 at 03/1800 - July 70 70 VC of V/20 VC company were located at BT368 090. Item #2 Ky Thanh Vill unit mission - to combine | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46th Inf

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 11 | CONT | with local guerillas to eat food in XUAN NGOC hamlet and other hamlets in Ky CHANH VILLE area on 4 July 70 ITEM #4 - Person Intell Village Chief of Gang Phu reported to 3rd of/o th artillary that VC have moved arty hill for the last three nights. Intention CNK From LT HORSCH to PFC Prunty | | |
| 48 | | 2000 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-21 | M arty | OR FC |
| 49 | | 2030 | (C) TOI 04/1730 A Co spotted 6 NVA at approx EG 285082 Prox 800 meters west A Co engaged with SAF and called arty FA which secured area found 4 | S2/3 NEAR THUAN YEN (2) | OR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

5/6

5/5 44 Inf 197 Inf CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENT, REMARKS, ENTRIES, ETC. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | "Cont" | | 105 rd Smoky Trapped unit trip wire release, Req EOD team to destroy it. F/A then spotted movement 100 meters NW F/A engaged W/SAF and received no return fire. Results. 1 NVA KIA, NVA were dressed in KHAKI Shirt green pants, carrying pack poncho; steel pot and 1 CCHG after initial contact, A Co spotted 3 NVA evading west, engaged with SAF and called arty swept area neg. results, will sweep again at first light. | | |
| | | | 2LT Culpepper Bg SFC Krommenhoek | | |
| 50 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Co | m | D/C |
| | | | 2LT Culpepper Bg SFC Krommenhoek | arty | BC |
| | | | Annex A P22 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KF NARA Date 3-1-12

| ITEM NO. | IN | OBT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 | | 2200 | (u) Lt Reps [illegible] | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper Rg SP/4 Kromenbek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| S2 | | 2250 | (u) Blue Shot 41 TOI 2/50 on station | S 7/3 | OR |
| | | | for ~~TRun~~ Night Hawk Inst | | |
| | | | weather was bad and | | |
| | | | smoke station at 2200. | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper Rg SP/4 Krommenbek | | |
| S3 | | 2300 | (u) Lt Reps fr 5/46 th Inf to | m | OR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper Rg SP/4 Krommenbek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| S4 | | 2325 | (c) TMF - string 4- 4 packs | | |
| | | | metal detector moving | | |
| | | | north to south Grid BT-454033 | | |
| | | | 1st Harris Rg PFC Canty | | |
| S5 | | 2400 | (u) Lt Reps fr 5/46 th Inf to | m | OR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper Rg SP/4 Krommenbek | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RI NARA Date 3-1-77

| ITEM NO | QUANTITY | | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | | 2400 | Sound Radio Telephone and Light Cable | 10 - | 00 |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

5th

5B-46 Inf 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Remarks, Orders, Radio, etc. | Initials | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary: | | |
| | | | ACo: Is operating in | | |
| | | | AREA bounded by BT 2808 | | |
| | | | BT 3105. NDP BT 294083. | | |
| | | | Ambushes 1/A BT 292077 & | | |
| | | | 3/A BT 292086. | | |
| | | | BCo: B - provides | | |
| | | | security for FSB Fat City. | | |
| | | | 1/B provides security for Ky | | |
| | | | TRA. 1/2/B Ambushed at | | |
| | | | BT 439086 on Fat City Access | | |
| | | | rd. | | |
| | | | CCo conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear ops in AO bounded by | | |
| | | | BT 2708 & BT 2904. NDP | | |
| | | | C- BT 251081. 1/C Ambush | | |
| | | | BT 255083. | | |
| | | | DCo Chu Lai Per Refit | | |
| | | | ERecon. Conduct ops | | |
| | | | in AO bounded by BT 3005 & BT 3299. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-12

S&S

S Bn 6th Inf 6th Div 13B

Summary

E Regan NDP BT30405

Mortars - 1 Lt tm & hvy see

11,11 270 & 47 Chippewa

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELMER L. LEE, MAJ, Inf, S5

SIGNATURE

W L Lee

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KT NARA Date 3-1-21

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 031700 -- 041700 July 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 -- 051700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes. NDP BT275083

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904. NDP BT272078

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit.

Co E:
Recon: 040700 Recon was combat assaulted into BT312056. They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Maj Wilbur L. Lee
WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KA NARA Date 3-1-97
TIAL
GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 July 1970

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 020700: 25 VC moved a 122mm rkt lchr fr BS405996 to BT415003 to NO TI U MT., uniforms-green, wpns: 8 122mm rkts, 1 122mm rkt lchr, 1 Chicom pistol, 2 AK47s and range scale, mission: To rkt CPU LAI 4 - 6 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 021600: 140 VC, 402 Bn loc BT333031, BUU BINH(H), uniforms-yellow, wpns: 3 82mm, 3 60mm mortars, 4 HMGs and numerous AK50s, mission: To harass outposts of BIU LAI, 3 - 7 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 020900: 75 VC, V14 Co loc BT355027, uniforms - mixed, wpns: 2 60mm mortars, 4 RPGs, 3 HMGs and indiv wpns, mission: To harass LZ TIL(D) NLT, 5 - 6 July.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 021000: 30 VC, V20, loc BT338030, uniforms - yellow, wpns: 2 82mm mortars, 3 30 cal HMGs, 7 RPGs and indiv wpns.

Intel fr LZ TIL, C/2 rating, 030600: VC unit, V20, cond MEALS, combined with V30 Sapper unit and moved to BT367115 & BT365119, intention: To enter LZ CHIEU(V) marketplace or LZ TIL refugee camp in order to get food fr 3 - 5 July, blue & gray uniforms, wpns: 2 60mm & 1 82mm mortar, 4 RPGs and indiv wpns.

Intel fr LZ TIL, C/3 rating, 031730: 1 VC guerilla sqd, cond MAI HO, hiding at BT484005, intention: At 2300 move to BT510053 & BT498048 for organization of VCI, and gather information, ARVN uniforms, wpns: AK47 and M16s.

Unknown, 031415, BT286045.

Unknown, 031415, BT296140.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 July 1970

a. 030600 B Co, BT293060, swept area of contact(Ref INTSUM #184-70, 2e & f), found bits of clothing, blood and part of an arm classified 1 VC KIA.

b. 031215 Fwd TOC, BT301075, obs unk no enemy in treeline taking parachutes, PF's swept area, neg res.

c. 031215 Bird obs 5-15 personnel near airstrike area and rec SAF and 30 cal fire.

d. 031850 Blue Ghost 21 fd 1 lightly used trail which ran to a permanent structure at BS502953, eng & dest structure w/neg res.

e. 031935 B Co, BT299004, spotted 5-10 VC w/packs & uniforms, range 400m NE, eng w/S&F, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 032045 B Co, P & CIT, called D/O for 1 US with fever to 91st Evac, arty personnel.

g. 032045 3/8 heard noises at BT262087, called arty, swept area, neg res.

h. 040615 Blue Ghost 27, BT496057, spotted 1 VC evading wearing green uniform, eng w/neg res, also fd well-used area that looked like an overnight rest area.

CONFID
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KH NARA Date 3-1-12
GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

4 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I.SUM #135-70

3. (C) R.D.R: 030700 to 040700 July 1970

031130 grid XT453019 8 personnel moving E-S w/metal, Neg clear.

040305 grid BT433016 5 personnel moving S-E w/metal. Fired 10 155 & 8 105 rds.

040415 grid XT441070 3-5 personnel stationary. Neg clear.

040420 grid XT434067 3-5 personnel moving E. Neg clear. At 0435 same data recorded. Again neg clear.

040500 grids BT433067, XT432067, XT430067. Fired 6 105 rds at 1st grid, 5 4.2 rds at 2nd grid and 6 105 rds at 3rd grid.

040600 grid XT419066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUM MSN D.T.: 4 to 5 July 197[illegible]

| NIT | SR | SS | M.T | NT | NB | ILLUM | DTG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0527 | 0619 | 1920 | 2042 | 0635 | 2002 | 00 | 4 Jul 70 |
| 0527 | 0619 | 1920 | 2042 | 0735 | 2045 | 02 | 5 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CHEIN L
for [illegible]
32

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By RJ NARA Date 3-1-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS558071 | 0001 | 4Jul70 | 2400 | 4Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG — PDY | | |
| | | | O - 33 — O - 32 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 — WO - 1 | | |
| | | | EM -726 — EM -669 | | |
| | | | TOT -760 — TOT -702 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-2-21

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BT-537073 LZ Bear

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 July 70 — TO HOUR 0400 DATE 5 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by 2Lt Pattinson and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/180 3/25 0/0 13/147 1/18 | | |
| | | | A 4/117 9/69 0/6 2/24 0/18 | | |
| | | | B 4/119 3/72 0/0 1/27 0/20 | | |
| | | | C 2/122 1/70 0/12 1/30 1/10 | | |
| | | | D 4/98 0/0 0/0 4/91 0/7 | | |
| | | | RCN 0/24 0/20 0/0 0/4 0/6 | | |
| | | | ENG 3/76 0/0 0/50 2/51 0/5 | | |
| | | | TOT 34/750 9/256 2/69 22/537 1/68 | | |
| | | | S-1 To Sgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0005 | (C) Reference MISC 54 04 July 3-81mm fired 8-155 rds of TMF CR10 SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Kromenhoek | S 2/3 | DR |
| 4 | | 0030 | (C) RF PLT 931 will work in AO Box BT-297192-309081-310093-304079 will depart at 05/0400 July SP4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa | S 2/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CR NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

2 | 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | TO |
| | | HOUR / DATE | HOUR / DATE |
| 5/13 5Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | BT-537073 CONFIDENTIAL | 0001 5 Jul 70 | 2400 5 Jul 70 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0035 | (C) C Co Tot 05/2355 received 3 CCHG from unk size enemy force 30 to 40 meters to their south. C Co returned small arms fire, called artz, will sweep at first light cmd of incident BT 256081 SP/4 Mitchum By PFC Printy | S3/3 | DR |
| 6 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek AMUSA P-1 | m artz | DR RM |
| 7 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek AMUSA P-2 | m artz | DR RM |
| 8 | | 0235 | (C) Snoopy Ghost - BT-413054 10 packs stationary Fired 33-105's T. Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | S3/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date 2-3-17

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

3 | 15

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S-3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde | BT-537073 Ft Leach | 0001 | 5 July 72 | 2400 | 5 July 72 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0250 | (U) LATE ENTRY - TOI 04/0800 | S-3 | DR |
| | | | 4 July - S-3 MAJ LEE | | |
| | | | DROPED 10,000 Chieu Hoi | | |
| | | | leaflets in Box UL2808 | | |
| | | | LR 3205- during RCN's | | |
| | | | CA. | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rains | | |
| 10 | | 0255 | (C) LATE ENTRY/ TOI 04/2110 | S-3 | DR |
| | | | 4 July - Snoopy Ghost | | |
| | | | BS-481973 - 3 poke stationary | | |
| | | | Expenditures 3-81 mm | | |
| | | | 1Lt Harris By SP/4 Krommenhoek | | |
| 11 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Rep fr 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A p 3 | | |
| 12 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Rep fr 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek | arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A p 4 | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | FROM | | TO | |
| | | HOUR | DATE | HOUR | DATE |
| 5/46 Inf (ROK) US | CONFIDENTIAL | 0001 | 5 Jul 70 | 2400 | 5 Jul 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0500 | (u) Sit Reps fm 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Broomenbark Amen | Rec'd | DM |
| 14 | | 0515 | (u) 4:2 Report 3-0-7-10-19-6-23-48 SP/4 Mitchem By SP/4 Broomenbark | 5 J/3 | DR |
| 15 | | 0545 | (u) Blue Ghost 27 on VR in BA 44. SP/4 Mitchem By Sgt Rawa | 5 J/3 | DM |
| 16 | | 0600 | (u) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Broomenbark Amen A O-6 | 5 J/3 | DR |
| 17 | | 0630 | (u) 2Lt Patterson and Sgt Rawa off duty | MER | DM |
| 18 | | 0630 | (u) ~~SI~~ Decker + SGT Sendejo ON Duty | MER | AS |
| 19 | | 0700 | (u) STT Reps for 5/46 INF To | ~~MER~~ M | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE | PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR / DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB | (4Z) BEACH DEN | 0001 / 5 July | 2400 / 5 July |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | (CON'T) | | MASTEN Abel | Arty | RIK |
| | | | Annex A P 7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 0800 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | LT Horse Abel | Arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P. 8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 0800 | (C) EOD sent to Alpha co to | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | blow 105MM booby TRAP. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 0900 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO LT Horse Abel | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 0900 | (C) TOI: 05/0710 5/46+ Combined operation RF Company #931 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | ENGAGED w/SAF EST. plt size VC/NVA Prox | | |
| | | | Prox 150 Meters, VC/NVA Returned | | |
| | | | Fire. Enemy Fled To West. | | |
| | | | RF's SWEPT AREA. Result | | |
| | | | 5 VC KIA, 1 AK CIA(293085) | | |
| | | | MASTEN Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-12

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM | TO |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | BT 582073 | 0001 05 July | 2400 05 July |
| 5BN 46 INF 198B LIB | LZ BEACH | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | (CON'T) | | MASTEN Abel | Acty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1000 | (C) SABER 77 ON STATION VR | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | BOX 32+41. | | |
| | | | MASTEN by Sendejo | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1040 | (C) Air Cav BX41 UL 2307 LR 3300 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | BX 42 UL 1498 ~~2290~~ LR 2290 | | |
| | | | BX 44 " 3803 " 5195 | | |
| | | | Approved by Capt Cacciato | | |
| | | | LARK SGT CARVER | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1100 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF TO | M | HS |
| | | | by | Acty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1115 | (C) TOT 05/1030 2/A AT 284082 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | LOCATED 1 NVA KIA Wounded | | |
| | | | by SAF/~~Arty~~ SCRAPNEL. Body IN TUNNEL | | |
| | | | WEARING BLK PAJAMAS + had | | |
| | | | Ruck sack. Ruck CONTAINED | | |
| | | | 1 PR GREEN PANTS KACKI SHIRT | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-21

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198th LIB | CZ BEACH | 0001 5 July | 2400 5 July

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | (CON'T) | | LARK - SENDEJO | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1120 | (C) INTEL FROM LY TIN - RECIEVED ON 05/0800. C/3 ; ON 03/1800 1 VC UNIT TITLE + COM UNK. APPROX AT 495997. STRENGTH 200 MEN INTEND TO ATTACK PF's FROM KY SANH VILL + MORTAR LY TIN HQ + OUTPOST BELONGING LY TIN BETWEEN NOW + 07/JULY UNIFORMS - GRAY + BLUE WEAPONS 2/82 MM 2/60 MM 1/30 cal M.G., INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS LT HORSE PFC ABEL | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1130 | (C) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE 23 TOI 05/0710. 5/46 + RF COMPANY #931 ON COMBINED OPERATION SWEEP W/ A CO 5-46 INF. U.S. CONFIRM 5 VC KIA 1 AK-47 CIA. AT 293088 MAJ LEE TO LT HORSE | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

S3/S

BC33202 CONFIDENTIAL

TAOR: 46 INF PHU LOI LZ BEACH

0001 01 July 24HR STAFF

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | | 1400 | (C) URT BT 309129 (A) UNIDENTIFIED | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | EXP 54-105 36-155 | | |
| | | | LT HORSE PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 34 | | 1400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | SP4 MASTEN by SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 35 | | 1500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 1600 | (C) TMF TO1 1505 STRING 3 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | METAL Detected. 2 PKS South TO NW 455022 | | |
| | | | NEG CLEARENCE : INSIDE RD | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873241
By NARA Date 3-1-07

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5 EN 46 INF 198 LIB LI BEACH

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | (CONT) | | BONSACK RANDALL. | | |
| 37 | | 1522 | (C) TMF TOI 1522 ~~3 PAKS~~ | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | STRING 4 - 3 PAKS - METAL | | |
| | | | detected - 433106 | | |
| | | | NEG CLEARENCE - INSIDE RD. | | |
| 38 | | 1540 | TOI 05/1540 STRING 6 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | 2 PAKS W TO E METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | 435020 TMF | | |
| | | | MASTEN ABEL | | |
| 39 | | 1600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX-A P 16 | | |
| 40 | | 1620 | (C) SABER 7-7 TOI 05/1030 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | SIGHTED 2 HOWITZERS AT | | |
| | | | 290996, 10 X 20. 2 HOWITZERS | | |
| | | | 15 X 20 AT 288995. ALSO | | |
| | | | WELL USED TRAIL E-W AT 290996 | | |
| | | | ENGAGED - NEG RESULTS. ROCKETS | | |
| | | | KEPT GETTING AIR BURSTS due | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By KE NARA Date 3-1-12

5-3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Co 46th Inf / 105th Inf Div

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | 11 CON | 11 | to leave regt area<br>DFC Bonsack by Sendejo | | IC |
| 41 | | 1700 | (u) Lt Rapp for 5/46 Inf to<br>DFC Bonsack By Sgt Sendejo<br>Annex A p 17 | on duty | AS |
| 42 | | 1800 | (u) Lt Rapp for 5/46 Inf to<br>SPW Culpepper By DFC Randall<br>Annex A p-18 | on duty | AS |
| 43 | | 1930 | (u) 2Lt Becker & Sgt Sendejo<br>off duty | MFR | AS |
| 44 | | 1830 | (u) 2Lt Patterson and Sgt Rama<br>on duty | MFR | OR |
| 46 | | 1840 | (C) ToI 1825 - TomF - strung 11<br>10 poles metal stretch BT 458018<br>neg clearance - RD ties civilians<br>in area.<br>Sgt Chapius By Sgt Rama | S 3/3 | OR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 46th Inf Regt APO 42

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 1900 | (U) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to<br>S2/4 Culpepper By S2/4 Krommenhoek<br>Annex A P-19 | m<br>cnt 2 | EC |
| 48 | | 1915 | (U) NDP's from 5/46th to<br>S2/4 Culpepper By S2/4 Krommenhoek<br>Annex A P-20 | m<br>acty | DR<br>EC |
| 49 | | 2000 | (U) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to<br>S2/4 Culpepper By S2/4 Krommenhoek<br>Annex A P-21 | m<br>acty | DR<br>EC |
| 50 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to<br>S2/4 Culpepper By S2/4 Krommenhoek<br>Annex A P-22 | m<br>acty | DR<br>EC |
| 51 | | 2115 | (U) Blue Ghost 40 on station<br>for Night Hawk in Box 35<br>S2/4 Culpepper By Lt Rasco | S 2/3 | DR |
| 52 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps fm 5/46th Inf to<br>S2/4 Culpepper By Lt Rasco<br>Annex A P 23 | m<br>acty | DR<br>EC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 813241
By NARA Date 3-1-82

5th/3

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Bn 4th Mar 1st Mar 1 Plt 1st Engr

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/4 th Inf Div | | |
| | | | SP4 Culpeppers By SP4 Kronenbush | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| 54 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/4 th Inf Div | | DK |
| | | | SP4 Culpeppers By SP4 Kronenbush | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |
| 55 | | 2400 | (U) Journal Closed by 2d Lt Patterson | MFR | DK |
| | | | S-2 and Sgt Rawa | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KJ NARA Date 3-1-12

S3

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Bde [redacted]

| ITEM NO | TIME | | [illegible] | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary: | |
| | | | ACo: Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 A(-) BT 294083. Ambushes - 1/A BT 298082, 3/A BT 296085. | |
| | | | BCo: B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/2/B Ambushed at BT 437083 on FSB Fat City Access rd. 1/B provides security for ky TRA. | |
| | | | C Co. Conducting search & clear in AO bounded by BT 2708 & BT 2904 C Co. BT 256081. | |
| | | | DCo. Chu Lai for R&R. | |
| | | | E Recon. Conduct RECONNAISSANCE mission in AO bounded BT 3005 & BT 3299. NDP. BT 295051 | |
| | | | Mortars. 1 Lt tm & hvy sec At Hill 270 & LZ Chippewa | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
[illegible] D. TUCKER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By KI NARA Date 3-1-21

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.
2. (C) CONTACTS: 041700 - 051700 July 1970.
041415 Co C received approx 100 rds SAF from unk number of enemy; at BT261085 arty fired, gunships engaged the area. Co C swept area with negative results.

042030 Co A engaged 6 NVA at BT285082 with SAF and arty, swept area, found one booby trapped 105 round. They requested EOD team-spotted movement 100 meters west, engaged w/SAF, results 1 NVA KIA.

050035 Co C received 3 chicom grenades from unk size enemy force at BT256081; they returned SAF, called arty, swept area at first light, negative results.

RF Co #931 in conjunction with Co A engaged est plt size VC/NVA enemy; they returned fire & fled to west. RFs & US swept area, results 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 - 061700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(+) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Is conducting search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2708 & BT2904. At 061100 July returns to Chu Lai East for retraining. PZ BT255085

Co D: Co D is in Chu Lai for Refit. Combat assaulted from Chu Lai East on 061000 hours to LZ at BT275085. They will conduct search & clear operation in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904.

Co E:
Recon: They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA, became OPCON to 1/52nd at 0800 hours.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-97

TIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

/DF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5 July 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 6 KIA

for Lieut Col

WILBUR L. LEE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 3-1-07

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS558071 | 0001 | 5Jul70 | 2400 | 5Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG — PDY | | |
| | | | O - 33 — O - 32 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 — WO - 0 | | |
| | | | EM -722 — EM -667 | | |
| | | | TOT -756 — TOT -699 | | |
| 4. | 0700 | | (C) Daily Staff Breifing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant | James D. Hamilton |

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

Ground Surveillance: ... LZ CHIPPEWA ... al at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & D... natural available foliage and terrain

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 2-12-97

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beech

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened by Lt Patterson & Sgt Raino | MFR | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Fothold | 5-3/3 | DK |
| | | | HHC 12/176 3/55 0/0 12/142 2/9 | | |
| | | | A 4/117 2/69 0/5 2/25 0/18 | | |
| | | | B 4/119 3/55 0/0 1/25 0/22 | | |
| | | | C 2/124 1/69 0/12 1/30 0/10 | | |
| | | | D 4/98 0/0 0/0 4/45 0/3 | | |
| | | | ER 0/24 0/20 0/0 0/4 0/0 | | |
| | | | FM 3/76 0/0 1/30 2/15 0/5 | | |
| | | | Total 34/725 9/255 1/67 22/326 2/67 | | |
| | | | 5-1 to Sgt Raino | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Rep fm 5/46th Inf to BDE Culpepper Bn CP/4 Benning Ranch arty Annex A P-1 | m | DK RM |
| 4 | | 150 ~~235~~ | (C) R-Tot 05/9325 spotted 2VC KIA EG 430075 B Co soldier at Identified weapons or type of uniforms B Co engaged with SAF and mortars and | | |

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 REV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — EPC-Japan

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S Co 46 Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde | LZ Rock | 0001 | 6 July 70 | 2400 | 6 July 70 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | cont | | enemy evaded SE - B Co will sweep at first light S/Sgt Mitchem By S/Sgt Krommenhoek | | |
| 5 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co S/Sgt Culpepper By S/Sgt Krommenhoek Annex A P-2 | m arty | DR RM |
| 6 | | 0215 | (C) B Co Tot 060145 spotted 8 VC EG 730075. B Co engaged with SAF, mortar and cal/ arty. They could not distinguish uniforms or weapon. B Co will sweep area at first light S/Sgt Mitchem By S/Sgt Krommenhoek | 5 2/3 | DR |
| 7 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co S/Sgt Culpepper By S/Sgt Krommenhoek Annex A P-3 | m arty | DR RM |
| 8 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co S/Sgt Culpepper By S/Sgt Krommenhoek Annex A P-4 | m arty | DR RM |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/46th Inf 198LIB | LZ Beach | 0001 | 6 Oct 71 | 2400 | 6 Oct 71 |

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Krommenhoek Annex A P-5 | arty | RHP |
| 10 | | 0505 | (U) 4:2 report 5-0-12-17-35-6-8-49 SP/4 Mitchen By Sgt Rama | 5 2/3 | DR |
| 11 | | 0535 | (U) From Sq Trk Tat - 06/0220 PF PLT 175 engaged estimated VC squad approx 150 meters VC ret unk amount AK-47 fire VC evaded south PF PLT 175 called and received ILLUM will sweep area at first light SP/4 Mitchen By SP/4 Krommenhoek | 5 2/3 | DR |
| 12 | | 0545 | (U) Saber 76 on Station fo VR in north & south rocket pad. SP/4 Mitchen By Sgt Rama | 5 2/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

7 14

C 2/3 GL-537077

# CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB 23rd Americal — DATE 16 July 70 — TIME 0700 16 July 70

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0600 | (C) Target Mission Force Strength 11 - 6 packs moving east to west - metal detected Grid BT-419066 · SABER Checked Lt. Harris By PFC Prisby | S 2/3 | DP |
| 14 | | 0600 | (U) Sit Reps fr 5/46th Inf to LTC Culpepper By Lt/V Frommenhals Annex A P-6 | m arty | DP RM |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) Lt. Pattinson & Sgt Rivera off duty | MFR | DP |
| 16 | | 0630 | (U) LT Decker & SGT SENDETO ON DUTY | MFR | AS |
| 17 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK by PFC Abel ANNEX A P.7 | m ARTY | AS BD |
| 18 | | 0740 | (C) Bco completed sweep of AREA 430025 WIT NEG. RESULTS REF TO MESG # 446 | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

S-3

# CONFIDENTIAL

JAN FM INF REGT LIB LZ BEACH — FROM: 0001 6 JULY — TO: 2400 6 JULY

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 0800 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | PFC BONSACK PFC AKEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 8 | | |
| 20 | | 0900 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | SGT LARK SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 9 | | |
| 21 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 10 | | |
| 22 | | 1005 | (C) URI BT 254014 BN CP | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | BOTH code C 340085 BN CP | | |
| | | | LT HORSE SGT SENDEJO | | |
| | | | EXP 340085 -54-105s | | |
| 23 | | 1020 | (C) CLDC Sweep FOR 08/0800 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | TO 08/1200. 559008 563003 | | |
| | | | 580033 584028 | | |
| | | | SGT LARK RANDALL | | |
| 24 | | 1020 | (C) HeLiz 25 Completed AIR | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | (CONT) | | STRIKE at 0906 Grid 273067 dropped 16/500 lbs - 100% COVERAGE OF TARGET. NO FURTHER drops because of smoke and TREES. LT Beaver Randall | | |
| 25 | | 1100 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF to PFC Bonshek PFC Randall Annex A P.11 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 26 | | 1200 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF to Bonshek PFC Abel Annex A P12 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 27 | | 1240 | (C) CLOC cleared by Binh Son-Hue + Ly Tin CHAT approved by Capt Cassiato SP4 MASTEN PFC Abel | S2/3 | AS |
| 28 | | 1300 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF To MASTEN PFC Abel Annex A P13 | M ARTY | AS BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

S3 CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB AT 537073

| TIME GMT | IN | OUT | INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1300 | (C) TOT 06/1240 AT 294089 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | ~~FOUND~~ 2/A FOUND 1/NVA | | |
| | | | CANTEEN CUP, 2/NVA CANTEENS | | |
| | | | 1/NVA bayonette, 1 CCHG Holder, | | |
| | | | 2 Home made MAchetties, | | |
| | | | 1 document with outline | | |
| | | | OF BASE camp. All items | | |
| | | | LOCATED IN bunKER, which | | |
| | | | WAS destroyed. (Unk size) | | |
| | | | MASTEN PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To MASTEN RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 31 | | 1440 | (C) STRING 8 2 PAKS E-W-E | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | METAL detected at ~~42 30 73~~ | | |
| | | | 429027. Neg Clearence | | |
| | | | Civ. IN AREA | | |
| | | | SGT Cephas SGT Sendeto | | |
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | 1500 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

5 Bn 46 Inf [illegible] 3370 CONFIDENTIAL 06 June 0400 to June

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | (cont) | Annex A P 15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | | 1505 | (C) STRINGS FROM TMF | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | TOI 1505 2 PAKS, MOVING NW TO SE | | |
| | | | METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | NEG CLEARENCE - INSIDE R.D. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 34 | | 1505 | TOI: 1410 CCO. CHECKED OUT | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | URI 340085 - NEG RESULTS | | |
| | | | JOHNSON PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 35 | | 1600 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AB |
| | | | TO MASTEN RANDALL | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P 17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 1610 | TOI 1600, ELEMENTS FROM | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | LZ CHIPPEWA COMPLETED MOVE | | |
| | | | TO NUI PHO TINH BT 655936 | | |
| | | | LZ CHIPPEWA CLEANED OFF | | |
| | | | ELEMENTS: 4.2 MORTAR + 81 MORT | | |
| | | | SEC. ATTACHED TO 1/6 EFFECTIVE | | |
| | | | 06/1300 HR. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

S2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5 Au 46 Inf 198 BF 637073

| TIME GMT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 37 1615 | (C) TOI 1600, SLOW MOTION 1 developed RTR ROTOR PROBLEMS AND BROUGHT his bird down 200 METERS TO EAST OF Ky TRA at GRid 327089. Both PiLoT + BIRD ARE SAFE. 1/B + RF's WENT TO SECURE LZ. AWAITING PICKUP OF BIRD + PiLoT. SP4 MASTEN RANDALL | S2/3 | AS |
| 38 1700 | (C) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL ANNEX A PIS | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 39 1700 | (C) CLDC SWEEP ON 09/0600 TO 09/1200 of Sub SECTOR #3. RANDALL | S2/3 | AS |
| 40. ~~1730~~ | (C) CLDC Sweep of Sub SECTOR #1 ON 10/0800. Request 2 National Police. | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | (CON'T) | | LARK SENDEJO | | |
| 41 | | 1730 | (C) SLOW MOTION #1 EXTRACTED FROM 327 089 AT 1730 JOHNSON SENDEJO | S2/3 | AS |
| 42 | | 1800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC Culpepper RANDALL ANNEX A P-19 | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 43 | | 1800 | (C) I.R. TARGET 1H 3096 AR UL BT 2410 LR BT 3506 Security Randall | S2/3 | AS |
| 44 | | 1830 | (U) LT Decker + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY. | MFR | AS |
| 45 | | 1830 | (U) LT Pattinson and Sgt Rivera on duty | MFR | AS |
| 46 | | 1900 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf to LTC Culpepper by PFC Printy Annex A P-20 | MFR | AS EC |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 1925 | (c) TMF - TE - CB1748 Sheet 11 | 5/3 | LP |
| | | | 10 jacks metal detected | | |
| | | | moving west to east | | |
| | | | grid BT-423063 - fired | | |
| | | | 6 - 4.2 on it | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rana | | |
| 48 | | 2000 | (c) Set Rpts for 5/46th Inf to | m | DK |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rana | arty | EC |
| | | | Annex B P-21 | | |
| 49. | | 2010 | (c) Air Strike grids for | 5 2/3 | DK |
| | | | 07/1000hr - BT-288994 | | |
| | | | 07/1200hrs - BT-314067 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rana | | |
| 50 | | 2012 | (c) Late Entry - E-Recon TOI | 5 2/3 | DK |
| | | | 06/1430 - found 1 hootch | | |
| | | | with Bunker inside - Size | | |
| | | | 6x8 ft Bunker 3x2 ft | | |
| | | | Destroyed hootch Bunker | | |
| | | | remain because the didn't | | |
| | | | want to give away position | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EC | coal | | grid coordinate BT 691062 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Master By PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2055 | (C) By Tusk TOT 06/1915 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | PF PLT-174 and 177 rec. UNK | | |
| | | | amount SAF from ~~east~~ | | |
| | | | estimated squad VC prod 100m | | |
| | | | PF's return SAF. UNK results | | |
| | | | VC wearing PJ's. VC fled | | |
| | | | west-arty called on BT-416093 | | |
| | | | FG 419092 FG 416093 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Colpepper By PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 52 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to | — | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Colpepper By PFC Abel | arty | FC |
| | | | Amer/A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 53 | | 2130 | (C) From By Tusk - PF's VIC | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 405115 received report from | | |
| | | | villagers on 06/1930. That | | |
| | | | estimated VC PLT appeared at | | |
| | | | BT 398113 on 06/1830 Direction | | |
| | | | of movement UNK - Nos friendly | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | | | Action taken on radio msg from Lt. Harris By PFC Abel | | |
| 54 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-23 | m arty | DR EC |
| 55 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-24 | m arty | DR EC |
| 56 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Rep for 5/46th Inf to S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-25 | m arty | DR EC |
| 57 | | 2400 | (U) Journal close by Lt Patterson Ly and Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46Inf Brig 11 Box

Summary

ACo Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105 A(-) NDP BT 289086 Ambushes 1/A BT 284085 & 2/A BT 289093

BCo. 1/B provides security for kyTRA. B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City & conducted an Ambush along the access Road.

CCo Continues to patrol & Ambush vic grid 267075. NDP 267075.

DCo. Operating AO bounded by BT 4306 & BT 4109 D(-) NDP BT 424078 Ambushes 3/D BT 427076.

E Recon. Conducting Recon mission in Box BT3005 & BT 3299. NDP BT 297052.

Mortars. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy sec. H.11 270

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN:- S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 051700 - 061700 July 1970.
051115 2/A spotted movement at BT284082, engages with SAF, results 1 NVA KIA.

060135 at BT430075 B(-) spotted & engaged two enemy with SAF & arty, swept area with negative results.

060215 B(-) at BT430075 spotted & engaged 6 enemy with SAF & arty, swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Continues to patrol and ambush. On 071000 hours moves to PZ at BT272080 for pickup and return to Chu Lai Rest for retraining.

Co D: Moves by vehicle at 1000 hours to FSB FAT CITY, then by foot to area bounded by BT4306 & BT4109 to conduct patrols & ambushes. At 071000 hours combat assaults to LZ at BT272080 from PZ at FSB FAT CITY.

Co E:-
Recon: They will conduct reconnaissance mission in Box BT3005 & BT3299.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec LZ CHIPPEWA moves by air to NUI PHO TINH, BT655936, and becomes OPCON to 1/6 at 061300 hours.

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #187-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 July 1970

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 050900: On 031800 1 VC unit appearing at BS495997, 200 men, intentions: To attack PFs fr KY SANH(V) and mortar LY TIN HQs and outpost belonging to LY TIN, 3 - 7 July, gray & blue uniforms, wpns: 2 82mm & 2 60mm mortars, 1 30 cal MG, indiv wpns.

Unknown, 051400, BT309129. Fired 54 105 & 36 155 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 July 1970

a. 050710 PF Co 931 patrol, BT293088, eng plt size element of VC, range 150m, VC ret SAF & evaded W, swept area, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, confirmed by A Co on combined operation with 931.

b. 051030 2/A, BT284082, on sweep of area, found 1 NVA KIA, died in tunnel fr SAF/ARTY wounds, neg wpn.

c. 052325 B Co spotted 2 VC at BT430075, eng w/SAF & mortars, enemy evaded SE, neg res.

d. 060145 B Co spotted 8 VC at BT430075, eng w/SAF, mortars & called arty, neg res.

e. 060220 PF plt 175, BT403120, eng VC sqd, range 150m, VC ret SAF & evaded S, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 050700 to 060700 July 1970

060540 grid BT419066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear, VR w/neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 July 1970

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0528 | 0619 | 1920 | 2012 | 0320 | 2125 | 05 | 6 Jul 70 |
| 0529 | 0620 | 1920 | 2012 | 0909 | 2201 | 10 | 7 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY 6 July 1970

| UNIT | STRENGTH | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 78th Rkt Bn | 150 | BS4099 | 02 Jul 70 | AR |
| 402nd Sapper Bn | 170 | BT3303 | 02 Jul 70 | AR |
| 125th Bn | 150 | BT3104 | 25 Jun 70 | AR |
| V14 LF Co | 60 | BT3502 | 02 Jul 70 | AR |
| V20 LF Co | 65 | BT3808 | 02 Jul 70 | AR |

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity showed a definite increase in our AO, as evidenced by the several ground attacks and attacks by fire directed against our night defensive positions.

2. S2 Assessment

Enemy activity during the coming week should remain at the same level as the past week. The low illumination period continues, making it possible for the enemy to conduct small scale ground attacks, as well as, stand-off attacks by fire. The enemy will continue to employ mines and booby-traps to harass US/GVN troops while avoiding major contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No 6 Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | | From | | To |
| 5th Bn 46th In f<br>198th Inf Bde | | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS558071 | Hour<br>0001 | Date<br>6 Jul 70 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>6 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY<br>O - 33 O - 32 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 WO - 0<br>EM -721 EM -666 | | |
| | | | TOT -755 TOT -698 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 91A10 E3 HHC<br>1 - 91B20 E4 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3/3 5th 4/11th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Bead

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened by SP Patterson and Sgt Rasa. | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/147 18/176 3/26 0/0 13/141 2/9 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/117 2/70 0/21 0/1 2/25 0/18 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/119 3/70 0/0 1/24 0/25 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/121 1/71 0/6 1/36 0/6 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/96 3/69 0/5 1/19 0/3 | | |
| | | | RECON 1/33 0/24 0/22 0/0 0/2 0/0 | | |
| | | | EM 3/63 3/70 0/0 1/28 0/4 1/20 1/16 0/5 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 35/723 12/328 2/64 11/263 2/68 | | |
| | | | S-1 to Sgt Rasa | | |
| 3 | | 0005 | (C) Forward Tac reports that OC/2235 RF Co-931 Tot ~~Enm~~ sprung ambush on unknown amount of VC, approx 400 meters southwest of their position. RF Co received AK-47 fire and unknown amount of Chi Coms. RTs returned appro 0 30 rds of 60mm & 82mm mortar | S-2/3 | DR |

CDS UP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 / 5 Bn 46th Inf, 198th LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 1801 DATE 4 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | " cont " | | Fire: Negative RF casualties. Will sweep at 0400 hrs Grid of incident BT 308087 Results - 2 VC KIA - 2 US type grenades C.I.A. SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy | | |
| 4 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-1 | m arty | DR RM |
| 5 | | 0101 | (U) Passed weekly sniper report to SP/4 Mitchum By Sgt Rana | S 2/3 | DR |
| 6 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-2 | m arty | DR RM |
| 7 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps fo 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-3 | m arty | DR RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.)

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 July 70

5/Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB — LZ Beach

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 0400 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to S P/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-4 | m arty | DR RM |
| 9 | | 0415 | (c) From Bde - IR target TOI - 07/0405. IH3096 BT-296068 - 1 emission Lt Hill fire artillery. SP Harris to PFC Printy | S 2/3 | DR |
| 10 | | 0430 | (c) Reference MSG # 9 - expended 6-105's on IR target SP/4 Culpepper By Sgt Rawa | S 2/3 | DR |
| 11 | | 0500 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-5 | m arty | DR RM |
| 12 | | 0600 | (u) Sit Reps for 5/46 th Inf to SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Printy Annex A P-6 | m arty | DR RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3
5 Bn 46 Inf 196 Inf 198 Inf

LOCATION: CONFIDE [illegible] LT Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0615 | (U) 4:2 report<br>1-0-10-11-0-21-0-21<br>SP/4 Mitchum By Sgt Rawa | S 2/3 | DR |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 2Lt Pattinson + Sgt Rawa off duty | MFR | DR |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) LT Decker + SGT Sendejo ON Duty | MFR | AS |
| 16 | | 0700 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL<br>ANNEX A P-7 | M<br>ARTY | AS<br>BD |
| 17 | | 0700 | (C) SABER 27 ON STATION FOR VR OF NORTH ROCKET POCKET: LT HOWARD, RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 18 | | 0700 | (C) Saber 77 ON STATION VR Air Cav Box 34<br>BONSACK RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 19 | | 0720 | (C) SABER 77 BROKE STATION 0720 | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 July

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | (CONT) | | COMPLETED VR BX 34 LOMAN RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 0740 | (C) SAPER 27 CLEAR OF A.O. | S 3/3 | AS |
| | | | COMPLETED VR OF N.R.P. | | |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | | |
| ~~21~~ | | | | | |
| 21 | | 0800 | (U) AMERICAL C-I B-2 RATING | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | TOI 06/0900 JULY 70, 70 | | |
| | | | VC OF V/20 COMPANY WERE | | |
| | | | AT BT 378074 HAMLET #2 | | |
| | | | KY THANH VILLAGE. MISSION | | |
| | | | COLLECT MONEY, RICE + SETUP | | |
| | | | VCI IN XUAN NGOC HAMLET | | |
| | | | KY CHAN VILLAGE ON 06TO 07 | | |
| | | | JULY 70. | | |
| | | | LT HOWARD PRS RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 0800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK PR RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537923 LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 July; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | (CON'T) | ANNEX A P9 | | |
| 24 | | 0900 | @TOI 07/0855 SABER 74 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41 BONSACK RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 24 | | 0915 | @HELIX 01 ON STATION 0907 FOR AIR STRIKE AT ~~288994~~ 288994. SGT LARK RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 25 | | 0925 | (C) REQUEST AIR STRIKES FOR 08/A.M. AT 342063 & 358043. SUSPECT LOCATION, TERRAIN, TATICAL SITUATION SGT LARK SGT SENDETO | S 2/3 | AS |
| 26 | | 0930 | (C) MINUTE MAN 05 ON STATION FOR C&C FOR C.A. CCO & DCO READY BONSACK RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 26 | | 1000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL | M ARTY | AS BD |

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594. PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3
LOCATION: LZ Bopth SIDE
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 July

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB BT537073

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | (Con't) | | Annex A P 10 | | |
| 27 | | 1010 | (C) SABER 74 BROKE STATION NEG FINDINGS BONSACK PFC RANDALL | S 2/3 | AS |
| 28 | | 1045 | (C) E Recon Recon Requests D/O FOR 4 PAX's. Grid 297052 MINE INCIDENT. MORE INFO To Follow | S 2/3, S-1 E Co | AS |
| 29 | | 1100 | (C) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK ~~Abe~~ RANDALL Annex A P-11 | M Arty | AS BD |
| 30 | | 1110 | (C) Dco C.A. 1ST PZ Dco @0955 FAT CITY 1ST LZ Dco @1012 269078 2D PZ " @ 1045 FAT CITY " LZ " @ 1053 269078 PFC BONSACK SGT CARVER | S 2/3 | AS |
| 31 | | 1115 | (C) Cco EXTRACTION INITIAL 1ST PZ CONFIDENTIAL TO26 255085 | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach BT 533013

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 July — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | (CONT) | | 1ST LZ C co 1040 Chulai | | |
| | | | 2nd PZ " 1055 255085 | | |
| | | | " LZ " 1103 Chulai | | |
| 32 | | 1115 | TOI 1045 (C) URI 264058 code C | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | UNK SIZE | | |
| | | | ~~CT~~ SGT Cephas SGT Sendejo | | |
| 33 | | 1120 | (C) AIR STRIKE FOR 07/1200 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | AT 310067 REQUEST CHANGE | | |
| | | | TO URI GRID 264058 | | |
| | | | LT BROWN RANDALL | | |
| 34 | | 1200 | (C) URI BT 299127 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | UNK IDENTY code C | | |
| | | | LT Houck Randall | | |
| 35 | | 1230 | (C) URI BT ~~299127~~ 305119 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | UNK SIZE ~~BN~~ EXP | | |
| | | | SGT Cephas SGT Sendejo | | |
| 36 | | 1235 | (C) E-RECON DUST OFF 297052 | S 2/3, S1 | AS |
| | | | FOR 5 PAX WITH MULTIPLE | E Co. | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 09 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198th Bde
LOCATION: BT531073 Bench
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 July

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3c | (Con't) | | SCRAPNEL WOUND'S. | | |
| | | | PAK's # 28 MARK EOWINS | | |
| | | | MULT. SCRAPNEL TO body | | |
| | | | TAKEN TO 91ST. | | |
| | | | #14 THOMAS BRISEY - SCRAPNEL | | |
| | | | TO NECK + head - 91ST. | | |
| 3 | | | # 59 David McClellen | | |
| | | | SCRAPNEL TO ARM + Leg | | |
| | | | RT LEG + LEFT ARM BROKEN | | |
| | | | EVAC - 91ST. | | |
| | | | #66 - Michael O'Neil - | | |
| | | | SCRAPNEL Left Leg - | | |
| | | | EVAC 27th Surg. | | |
| | | | # 52 - HARRY KULCHINSKY | | |
| | | | SCRAPNEL TO Neck + Leg. | | |
| | | | DUST OFF Called | | |
| | | | at 1015 + completed | | |
| | | | 1050. Nature of Incident | | |
| | | | Antipersonal Mine w/ delay | by command detonated? | |
| | | | Fuse. MAN That detonated | | |
| | | | IT went past before | | |
| | | | Explosion occured. | | |
| | | | D/O BARD Recieved 3-4 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198LIB
LOCATION: 537073 CONFIDENTIAL QZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 July TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | (CONT) | | Rounds SAF FROM 300 | | |
| | | | METERS TO WEST OF 297052 | | |
| | | | SGT LARK PFC Randall | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1250 | (C) HELIX 01 completed | S2/3 | AB |
| | | | AIR STRIKE AT 01/1003, 100% | | |
| | | | EXP 16/500Lbs GRID 288994 | | |
| | | | HELIX completed | | |
| | | | AIR STRIKE at 07/1210, 100% | | |
| | | | EXP 16/500Lbs GRID 264058 | | |
| | | | LT BROOD Randall | | |
| 38 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M1 | AB |
| | | | Sp4 MASTEN Sp4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M1 | AB |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK Sp4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1400 | (C) AIR CAV BOX 42+44 | S2/3 | AB |
| | | | Approved by CAPT. CACCIATO | | |
| | | | LARK SGT SENDEJO | | |
| | | | | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~BF 320RT~~ CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 1410 | (C) EXP. FOR 4 RIT's | S3/3 | AS |
| | | | 264058 - 8/175's 36/105 + 16/500's | | |
| | | | 299127 } combined sweep | | |
| | | | 305119 } 39/105's | | |
| 42 | | 1500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P15 | | |
| 43 | | 1600 | (C) TOI 06/JULY 70, -(1) 170 VC of | S3/3 | |
| | | | 402 VC BN LOCATED AT | | |
| | | | BT 348115 KY THANH VILLAGE | | |
| | | | MISSION UNK. | | |
| | | | (2) 5 VC V/18 VC CO. LOCATED | | |
| | | | BT 263129 KY QUE VILLAGE | | |
| | | | MISSION UNK. | | |
| | | | SGT CEPHAS SP4 JOHNSON | | |
| 44 | | 1600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO SP4 MASTEN SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P16 | | |
| 45 | | 1700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BIEN HOA PROVINCE, LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 July; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | (CONT) | | TO BONSACK SP4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 18 | | |
| 46 | | 1720 | (C) ACO REQUEST PUSH CHANGE ON INTERNAL. RECIEVES HEAVY OVER RIDE FROM 59 CHARLIE KROMMENHOEK - JOHNSON | COMMO | AS |
| 47 | | 1800 | (C) 14-A FROM 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 AIR CAV MISSION 32-A UL 2615 LR 3708 08/0600 TO 08/1800 JULY 76 SGT CARK SP4 JOHNSON | S 2/3 | AS |
| 48 | | 1800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO CULPEPPER JOHNSON ANNEX A P-19 | M ARTY | AS PM |
| 49 | | 1830 | (U) LT DECKER + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY | MFR | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: ~~BIEN HOA~~ LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | | 1830 | (U) Lt Patterson and Sgt Rana on duty | MFR | DP |
| 51 | | 1900 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to 1LT Culpepper by PFC Abel Annex A P-20 | MFR | DP |
| 52 | | 2000 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf Co 1LT Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-21 | MFR | DP |
| 53 | | 2130 | (U) SUB: Suspense, release, for restriction of ammunition following LOTS are suspended from issue and use: Item: 1390-N278-FUZE MTSQ M564. LOT #: AGF-1-52C USARV SUSPENSION #: ILS0247-0 Item: 1390-N335-FUZE PD M557 LOT # MA-17-116-USARV | S 2/3 | DP |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5Bn 46th Inf/198LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 11 Cont" | | SUSPENSION #:IL-S-246-0 Quantity on hand will be turned in. Will be reporting to the supporting as soon as possible Request this information be disseminated to Company, battery, & troop level by the most expedient means possible SP/4 Pleter to PFC Printz | | |
| 54 | | 2035 | (C) ToI 1936- CO-PF informed BN CO that 1 PLT VC are at Loc UL292096 LR309080 on 08/0400 operation - with mission ER + Aco - along with RF co 93 1+ 1 PLT PF's arty is being fired on BT 299099 Operation will begin 08/0400 SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | 5/3 NEAR DUC: PHU (6) | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3

LOCATION: CU CHI [illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 7 Jul 70 TO 2400 7 Jul 70

5/Rn 46th Inf 1st Bde 25th Inf Div LZ Beach

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Abel | arty | PM |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| 56 | | 2135 | (C) From Sy Tm Ld TOI 072030 | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | PSDF-unit engaged estimated | | |
| | | | VC platoon moving south | | |
| | | | to north at prox of 100 meters | | |
| | | | VC returned unk amount | | |
| | | | of SAF and unk amount of | | |
| | | | B-40's - Neg PF Casualties | | |
| | | | Grid of incident BT-459033 | | |
| | | | PF's called artillary ILL | | |
| | | | area was swept - Results- | | |
| | | | blood trails were found | | |
| | | | S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Brinty | | |
| 57 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | m | DR |
| | | | S/Sgt Culpepper By PFC Abel | arty | PM |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL Lt Beach

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | mn | DR |
| | | | S1/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | acty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| 59 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf to | mn | DR |
| | | | S1/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | acty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |
| 60 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed by Lt. Pattinson | MF-R | DR |
| | | | and Sgt Rana | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46INF. 198LIB.

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL, BT 537073, LZ BEACL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7July70 TO HOUR 24 DATE 7July70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

Summary

A Co: Is operating in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3105. A(-) NDP BT 285086. Ambushes 4/3/A BT 286092, 4/2/A BT 282084.

B Co. B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/B provides security for ky TRA. 1/2/B Ambushed along Fat City Access Road.

C Co. ChuLai for Retraining

D Co. operating in AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT 2904. NDP BT 274064.

E RECON. continues to conduct RECON mission in AO bounded by BT 2807 & BT 3004. NDP BT 294055.

Mortars 1Lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270. 1Lt tm & hvy sec Attached to 1/6 Inf at NUI PHO TINH.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT., Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation on GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. Also undergoing combined operation with RF Co #913.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 061700 - 071700 July 1970. None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 - 081700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Is operating in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3105. They will conduct search & clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on night & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Returns to Chu Lai East for retraining at 071100 from PZ at BT268077.

Co D: On 071000 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and manned ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: Continues to conduct recon mission in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3004.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec OPCON to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None.

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

DF-DCZ 7 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #188-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 July 1970

Unknown, 061005, BT254074.

Unknown, 061005, BT340085.

Intel fr LT TIN, 062023: PFs at BT405115 rec report fr villagers at 061930 that est plt VC appeared at BT398113 at 061830.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 July 1970

a. 061430 E Recon, BT296052, found 1 hootch(6'x8') w/bunker(3'x2') inside, neg signs of activity, dest hootch.

b. 061615 Slow Motion 1 experienced rotor problems and was forced to land at BT327039, neg cas or damage, 1/E, PFs secured LZ, bird was extracted.

c. 061915 PF Plt 174 & 77, BT419092, rec unk amt SAF fr VC sqd at BT416093, ret SAF, called arty, neg res.

d. 062235 RF Co 931, BT308037, ambushed UNSEF, range 40m SW, VC ret SAF & HGs, RFs fired mortars, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 US HGs CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 060700 to 070700 July 1970

061440 grid BT429027 2 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

061848 grid BT423063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 6 4.2 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 July 1970

| BENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | #ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0528 | 0620 | 1920 | 2012 | 0909 | 2201 | 10 | 7 Jul 70 |
| 0528 | 0620 | 1920 | 2012 | 0956 | 2235 | 16 | 8 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

KATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS558071 | 0001 | 7 Jul 70 | 2400 | 7 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 33, WO - 1, EM -711, TOT -745 / PDY: O - 32, WO - 0, EM -662, TOT -694 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: BT-537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 July 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 July 70

5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ Beach

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (u) Journal open By 1st LT Pattinson and Sgt. Rawa | MER | DR |
| 2 | | 0005 | (u) Blue Ghost 40 on station For Night Hawk Box 35 SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel | S 2/3 | DR |
| 3 | | 0010 | (c) Foxhole Report | | |
| | | | HHC 17/147 18/175 2/24 0/0 14/144 2/7 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | A 6/158 4/116 21/65 0/3 2/27 0/20 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/116 3/71 0/0 1/21 0/24 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/120 0/0 0/5 2/107 0/8 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/96 3/68 0/5 1/20 0/3 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/71 0/0 2/53 1/14 0/4 | | |
| | | | RCN 1/33 0/18 0/13 0/0 0/5 0/0 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 35/712 10/241 2/67 21/338 2/66 | | |
| | | | S-1 To A/SGT Rawa | | |
| 4 | | 0040 | (u) Blue Ghost 40 Broke station could not fly Night Hawk Due To heavey Darkness SP/4 Pleten By PFC Abel | S 2/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46Th Inf 198Th Lib

LOCATION: BT-537073 CONFIDENTIAL FE Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1 | m ARTY | DR BD |
| 6 | | 0200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2 | m ARTY | DR BD |
| 7 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3 | m ARTY | DR BD |
| 8 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4 | m ARTY | DR BD |
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5 | m artz | DR BD |
| 10 | | 0520 | (U) 4.2 REPORT 2-0-6-8-10-5-12-27 SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA | S 2/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Beach | 0001 18 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | 0525 | (C) Reference MSG # 54 07 July 70 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | ToI Recieved 07/2035 | | |
| | | | Intel Reported To Bn CO From | | |
| | | | PF honcho That There is 1 Plat | | |
| | | | of VC in Box BT UL292096 | | |
| | | | LR 309080 RF Co 931 and | | |
| | | | 1 Plat of PF's will start opn | | |
| | | | in This Box AT 0400 To 1500 | | |
| | | | 8 July - ACo and E-RCN will | | |
| | | | operate To The West of River | | |
| | | | in conjunction with RF + PF | | |
| | | | operation | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 13 | | 0630 | (U) LT Pattinson + SGT Rawa off | MFR | AS |
| | | | Duty | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) LT Decker + SGT Sendejo | MFR | AS |
| | | | on Duty | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE 4

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S2/3 | BT-537073 | FROM | TO |
| 5 Bn 46Th INF 198Th LIB-LZ-BEACH | CONFIDENTIAL | DATE HOUR 0001 8 JULY 70 | DATE HOUR 2400 8 JULY 70 |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | | 0700 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MITCHAM + SP4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 7 | | |
| 16 | | 0800 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN · SP JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 8 | | |
| 17 | | 0830 | (C) HELIX ON STATION — VR | | |
| | | | OF KY TRA AREA | | |
| 18 | | 0900 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A · P 9 | | |
| 19 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO SP4 MASTEN SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P10 | | |
| 20 | | 1005 | (C) 3/A ON 08/0950 FOUND | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | 1 NVA BKIA BY Mechanical | | |
| | | | Ambush AT BT293080 | | |
| | | | MALE, AGE 30, WEARING Blue | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

5

| ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 CONFIDEN | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 JULY | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 JULY 70 |
| S BN 46 INF 198 LIB | CU CHI BEACH | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | (CONT) | | UNIFORM, COVERED W/ MOSQUITO NET. FOUND TRACKS + BLOOD ~~FAT~~ TRAILS AT SCENE OF INCIDENT. WILL SWEEP AREA. (Mech SET OUT ON 06/1950) MITCHAM PFC RANDALL | | |
| 21 | | 1035 | (C) DIV AIR CAV BOXES 14 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 44 - UL 3803 LR 5195 LARK RANDALL; APP CAPT CACCIATO | A S2/3 | AS |
| 22 | | 1100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 11 | M ARTY | AS RM |
| 23 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 12 | M ARTY | AS RM |
| 24 | | 1255 | (C) HELIX ~~24~~ 23d AIR ~~BN~~ STAIKE COMPLETED AT GRID BT 342063. BDA 100% COVERAGE 8/500 LBS | S2/3 | AS |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CU BT 539073 LZ BEACH

FOR CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 0001 08 July

TO: 2400 08 July

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ~~24~~ ~~EE~~ | (CONT) | | SGT CEPHAS SGT SENDEJO | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1300 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PFC BONSACK PFC RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A PAGE 13 | | |
| ~~FF~~ | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1345 | (C) Blue GHOST WHITE | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | ON STATION TO VR BOX | | |
| | | | 32 + 32A. 08/1345 | | |
| | | | SGT LARK & PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| ~~27~~ ~~EE~~ | | 1349 | (C) FROM TMF: STRING #3 | | |
| | | | GRID BT 455022, 2 PAX | | |
| | | | METAL DETECTED. MOVING | | |
| | | | SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST | | |
| | | | NEGATIVE CLEARENCE, INSIDE | | |
| | | | R.D. LINE. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PFC BONSACK SGT SENDEJO | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| ~~29~~ ~~FF~~ | | 1430 | (C) EXP. OF AIR STRIKE | S 2/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 7

S 3/3 — BT537073

5 BN 46 INF 198th AZ BEACH NTI — 0001 08 July — 2000 8 July

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | (CONT) | | GRID BT 342063 Time ON TARGET 8/1245 completed 1253. 8/500lbs, 100% COVERAGE WITHIN 30 METERS OF TARGET. FIGHTER Time ON TARGET 8/1310 completed 1317 8/500lbs. 100% COVERAGE TARGET AREA. No FURTHER DROPS because OF FOILAGE LT BROWN RANDALL | | |
| 30 | | 1440 | HELIX ON STATION FOR AIR STRIKE AT RT 358043 NEG DROP DUE TO WEATHER KROMMENHOEK RANDALL | S 3/3 | AS |
| 31 | | 1500 | (4) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK JOHNSON Annex A P 15 | M ARTY | AS RM |
| 32 | | 1500 | (c) URI BT 314142 EXP 55/105 19/175 LINK IDENTITY CODE B 309145 LINK IDENTITY CODE B | S 3/3 | AS |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

LZ BEACH

5 BN 4 INF 198 LIB; BCS 3/10/73 F N600/ 08 July 70 - 08 July

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | (CONT) | | LT HORCH PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | 1545 | (C) Blue Ghost WHITE BROKE | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | STATION AT 1545. VR Box 32 + | | |
| | | | 32A, NEG. RESULTS | | |
| | | | LT Horch PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | | 1600 | (C) INTELL FROM Ky TIN | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | C/3 #1 RATING SOURCE M/6331 | | |
| | | | Recieved 08/1200 July 70 | | |
| | | | ON 06/1800 July 70, 1 VC PLATOON | | |
| | | | unit, Title unknown + | | |
| | | | strength unk. To attack | | |
| | | | RD+PF's FROM Ky SANH VILLAGE | | |
| | | | ON 08/ July. Blue/Gray uniforms, | | |
| | | | WEAPONS 1-60, 1-82, 1 | | |
| | | | Good INFORMATION. MAYbe belong | | |
| | | | TO CHULAI OUTFIT. Needed precaution | | |
| | | | #2 PSB # - TL/047 - F2 Recieved | | |
| | | | 08/1200 July 70. EVERNIGHT | | |
| | | | ABOUT 0100 hrs WERE 3 VC | | |
| | | | TO Ky-CHANH VILLAGE + TO | | |
| | | | KHUONG, PHU VILLAGE + Ky KHUONG | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LOCATION: ST 5326 33

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 July

S3
5th 46 INF-198th LIB CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

| ITEM NO | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | (CONT) | | VILLAGE, Lead The VC ALL About by KHACH PLATOON LEADER OF DISTRICT FORCES. To Collect TAX AND ORGANIZE VCS WEAPONS, ALL HAVE AK 47's Good INFO. Need COUNTER MEASURE LT Horch SP4 Johnson | | |
| 34 | | 1600 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK SENDETO ANNEX A P. 16 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 35 | | 1610 | (C) E-RECON; 08/1400 Recieved 2 M-79 Round's & 1 Burst (25 Rnds) AK-47 FIRE, RETURNED SAF & M-79. PROX. 400 METERS NORTH OF 297074. EST. 3 ENEMY ENEMY Fled N.E. BECAUSE OF TERRAIN Did NOT Sweep. ENEMY at 297074 - FIRED ARTY FRIENDLY at 295072 PFC BONSACK RANDALL | S2/3 | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — UNIT CLERK'S OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 10

S3/3 — LOCATION: BT 537073 — CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198TH LIB Z BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 July — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 July

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 ~~Ho~~ | | 1700 | (4) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To BONSACK JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1730 | (C) HELIX 25 ON STATION FOR | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | AIR STRIKE ~~FROM~~ AT | | |
| | | | BT 358044, 08/1615 TO 08/1705 | | |
| | | | COMPLETED. DROP - 8/500 LBS | | |
| | | | + 1 NAPALM - 100% COVERAGE | | |
| | | | HELIX ALSO REPORTED | | |
| | | | TAKING SAF FROM | | |
| | | | 355043 - CALLIN IN ARTY. | | |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1800 | (4) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To PFC RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 18 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1800 | (C) TMF STRING 11, 5 PAKS | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | METAL DETECTED BT 433063 | | |
| | | | NEG CLEARANCE. INSIDE | | |
| | | | R.D. LINE TOT 1740 | | |
| | | | PFC BONSACK SGT SANCHEZ | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] OFFICER'S LOG

Sec 46 Inf 198th IB

S3/3

LOCATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 8 July | 2400 | 8 July |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | | 1810 | (C) I H 31+32 AR (IR BX) UL 2716 LR 3308 SEETH SENDEJO | S3/3 | AS |
| 41 | | 1830 | (U) ~~SIT~~ LT Decker + SGT Sendejo OFF Duty | MFR | AS |
| 42 | | 1830 | (U) LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 43 | | 1845 | (C) From Bde - AIR STRIKE To GO IN AT 09/1100hrs AT BT 274053 NOTE: SUBJECT To CHANGE LT BROWN To A/SGT RAWA | S2/3 | DR |
| 44 | | 1846 | (C) AIR CAV Box 41 UL BT 3017 LR 7610 09/0600 To 09/1800 NIGHT HAWK Box 46 - 08/1900 To 09/0600 - UL BT 2916 LR 3510 APPROVED By CAPT CACCIATO SP/4 PIETEN To A/SGT RAWA | S2/3 | DR |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

S/3 CONFIDENTIAL

SGA. 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | FROM: 0001 8 JULY 70 | TO: 2400 8 JULY 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | | 1850 | (C) A CO TOI - 08/1800 - SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AND PACK N.E. FROM NDP PROX 500 METERS A CO'S SNIPER FIRED TWO RDS - NEG RESULTS - FIRED 81 MM AND ARTY - SWEEPING AREA - GRID BT 288092 SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | S 2/3 | DR |
| 46 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20 | S 2/3 | DR |
| 47 | | 1925 | (U) REFERENCE DMSG #45 NEG RESULTS OF SWEEP SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | S 2/3 | DR |
| 48 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | M ARTY | DR BD |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

| FROM HOUR | FROM DATE | TO HOUR | TO DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 8 July 70 | 2400 | 8 July 70 |

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde LZ Beach

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | | 2025 | (c) Reference msg # 43 - Air Strike | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | Grid was changed By Bn Co To | | |
| | | | BT 313062 - * Note: If This Grid | | |
| | | | is not clear with BDE Because | | |
| | | | of Prox To KY TRA - use Grid | | |
| | | | BT-283042 | | |
| | | | To 1st Lt Howard BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 50 | | 2100 | (u) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper BY PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2115 | (c) Intell From Ly Trinh C/2 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | on 07/1000 July 70 1 VC Bn | | |
| | | | Title 125 VC Bn Lead By | | |
| | | | Trinh Ngoan. Appear at Grid | | |
| | | | 345074 and 354033. Also at | | |
| | | | 1300 hrs. Same Day V/14 Lead | | |
| | | | By Thanh Cao Van Ro - Hide | | |
| | | | at BT-368112. Int. Both units | | |
| | | | combine For Attack on RD | | |
| | | | Team and PF's at Qy Chanh | | |
| | | | Vill - Activity at Xuan Ngoc | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 14

5/3 — CONFIDENTIAL

5 Rn. 46Th Inf 198Th Lit Le Berol — FROM: 0001 18 July 70 — TO: 2400 18 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | (1 | " | CONT HAMLET. NOW TO 11 July 70 | | |
| | | | ITEM #2 - C/3 ON 07/1800 July 70. | | |
| | | | 1 VC UNITS. TITLE AND COMOR UNK | | |
| | | | APPEAR AT GRIDS BT-348068 AND | | |
| | | | 346067 - STRENGHT 100 MEN | | |
| | | | INTENTION TO COMBINE WITH | | |
| | | | VBO AN ATTACK RD TEAM AND | | |
| | | | PF'S OF KY CHANH VILLAGE | | |
| | | | FROM NOW TO 11 July 70. UNIFORM | | |
| | | | GRAY AND BLUE - WEAPONS | | |
| | | | 2 - 60 mm MORTARS 1 - 82 mm | | |
| | | | MORTAR - 2 - .30 MACHINE GUN | | |
| | | | 2 COMMO RADIO'S | | |
| | | | ITEM #3 C/2 AT DA DUONG | | |
| | | | MOUNTAIN AREA. BETWEEN | | |
| | | | QUAN NAGI AND QUAN TINH | | |
| | | | BOUNDARY. 2 VC SQUADS | | |
| | | | BELONGING TO THE 5TH REGIMENT | | |
| | | | LEAD BY LAU. THEY HAVE | | |
| | | | FOXHOLES IN THE DA DUONG MT. | | |
| | | | INTENSION TO DESTROY AND HARRASS | | |
| | | | VECHILES - WEAPONS INDIV. + MINIES | | |
| | | | LT. HARRIS By PFC ABEL | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

# [illegible] OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| SIGNAL OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 213 | CONFIDENTIAL | FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 July 70 | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 July 70 |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Bench | | |

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | | 2200 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| 53 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| 54 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |
| 55 | | 2400 | (U) Journal Close By 1st Lt | MFR | DR |
| | | | Pattinson And A/Sgt Rawa | | |

| TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE |
|---|---|
| | |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 573013 | From: 0001 5 Jul 70 To: 2400 19 Jul 70 |
| 5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 L.I.B. | CONFIDENTIAL | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary: | | |
| | | | A Co. operating in AO bounded | | |
| | | | by BT 2910 & BT 3108. NDP | | |
| | | | A(-) BT 285086. Ambushes 4/A | N/A | |
| | | | BT 285082, 2/A BT 290088 | | |
| | | | B Co. B(-) provides security for | FSB | |
| | | | FAT City. 1/2/B Ambushes Along | FSB | |
| | | | F.C. Access Rd. At BT 437080. | 1/B | |
| | | | provides security for by TRA. | | |
| | | | C Co Chu Lai for RETRAINING. | | |
| | | | D Co conducts operations in | | |
| | | | AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT | | |
| | | | 2904. NDP BT 274064. | | |
| | | | E Recon Operating vic | | |
| | | | BT 285086 NDP BT 285086. | | |
| | | | Mortar - 1Lt tm & hvy sec | | |
| | | | H.11 270. 1Lt tm & hvy sec | | |
| | | | attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature: Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 071700 - 081700 July 1970.
071045 Echo Recon at grid BT297052 detonated unknown type mine, 5 personnel wounded. Dustoff called, dust off received approx 3 to 4 rounds SAF from west approx 200 meters, returned fire with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 - 091700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols. 080400 Co A and RF Co #931 move to intell grids BT292096 and BT309080 to conduct search and clear operations. Echo Recon acts as blocking force to south.

Co A: Moves to area bounded by BT2910 & BT3108 to search & clear in conjunction with RF Co #931.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: On 071000 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and manned ambushes.

Co E:-
Recon: Acts as blocking force to south of Co A and RF Co #931.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US WIA
Enemy - None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

AVDF-ECZ 8 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #189-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, 6 July: (1) 170 VC, 402 Bn, loc BT348115, KY THANH(V). (2) 5 VC, V18, loc BT263129, KY DUE(V).

Intel fr DIV, B/2 rating, 060900: 70 VC, V20 Co, loc BT378074, mission: Collect money, rice and set up VCI in XUAN NGOC(H), KY CHANH(V), 6-7 July.

Unknown, 071045, BT264058.

Unknown, 071200, BT299127.

Unknown, 071230, BT305119.

Intel fr KY TRA, 072035: FF ldr informed 5/46 CO that 1 plt of VC in box bounded by BT292096, upper left, and BT309080, lower right.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 July 1970

a. 071015 E Recon, BT297052, 1 US detonated an anti-personnel mine w/delayed fuze, res: 5 US WIA, 3 D/O to 91st Evac, 2 D/O to 27th Surg.

b. 072030 PSDF unit, BT459033, eng VC plt moving S-E, range 100m, VC ret SAF & B40s, called arty, swept area, found blood trails.

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 080700 July 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 July 1970

| ENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0528 | 0620 | 1920 | 2012 | 0956 | 2235 | 16 | 8 July 70 |
| 0529 | 0620 | 1920 | 2011 | 1042 | 2308 | 24 | 9 July 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | | From | | To |
| | | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538081 | 0001 | 8Jul70 | 2400 | 8Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY | | |
| | | | O - 31 O - 30 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 WO - 0 | | |
| | | | EM -711 EM -665 | | |
| | | | TOT -743 TOT -695 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 63B20 E3 HHC | | |
| | | | 1 - 11D10 E3 F Co | | |
| | | | 1 - 94B20 E3 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159 CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 5 US WIA
Enemy - None

CONFIDENTIAL

# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 July 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA | IMFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) FOXHOLE REPORT | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | H/C A B C D EM ER TOT<br>16/181 4/144 4/115 2/119 4/95 3/70 0/18 33/712<br>2/27 2/65 3/72 0/0 3/66 0/0 0/14 10/244<br>0/0 0/5 0/0 0/6 0/5 2/53 0/0 2/69<br>12/148 2/24 1/24 3/105 1/21 1/13 0/4 19/339<br>2/6 0/20 0/19 0/8 0/3 0/4 0/0 2/60 | | |
| | | | S-1 TO A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL<br>ANNEX A P-1 | MM<br>ARTY | DR<br>RM |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL<br>ANNEX A P-2 | MM<br>ARTY | DR<br>RM |
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL<br>ANNEX A P-3 | MM<br>ARTY | DR<br>RM |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
[illegible] after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — IPPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3/5

DF-5 Sheets

# CONFIDENTIAL

5 Bn 46th Inf 192d Lip 2d Bde | FROM: DATE 9 July 70 | TO: DATE 9 July 70

| ITEM NO. | TIME IN | TIME OUT | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RMM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0450 | (C) 4:2 REPORT | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 2-0-1-3-10-5-0-15 | | |
| | | | 1ST LT HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RMM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 9 | | 0535 | (U) SABERS 74 AND 76 ON STATION | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | FOR VR IN BOX 32 AND 44 | | |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | RMM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA | MMER | DR |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S/4 INF 19826 | 12 INF | 9 JUNE 1944

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 0630 | LT Decker + SGT Sendejo | MFR | AS |
| | | | ON Duty | | |
| 13 | | 0700 | (4) SIT Reps FOR S/4 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To SGT LARK & JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P13 | | |
| 14 | | 0800 | (4) SIT Reps FOR S/4 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P8 | | |
| 15 | | 0830 | (4) PLANS + SUMMARIES | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | PASSED TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | SGT SENDEJO | | |
| 16 | | 0830 | (1) HELIX 23 ON STATION | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | FOR VR AT 0800 OF A.O. | | |
| | | | BROKE STATION 0830 | | |
| | | | NEG. FINDINGS | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Date | Sheet No. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5BN 46INF 198LIB | BT 531073 | 7 July | 2 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0900 | (c) BLUE GHOST 27 ON STATION FOR VR OF BOX 14 BT 2408, BT 2405, BT 3203, BT 3000 AT 0815. LEFT A.O. 0900; NEG FINDINGS SGT LARK SPC JOHNSON | S2/3 | AS |
| 18 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN JOHNSON ANNEX A P.9 | M ARTY | AS RM |
| 19 | | ~~0900~~ 0950 | (C) HELIX 23 - DIR STRIKE BT 267034 STARTED AT 0923 COMPLETED AT 0930 : EXP 8/500lbs HELIX CLEAR OF A.O 0950 RESULTS: ~~1 AT~~ 1 BUNKER DESTROYED CEPHAS JOHNSON | S2/3 | AS |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| ITEM NO | TIME | | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 10 | | |
| 21 | | 1100 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF To | M | AS |
| | | | SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 11 | | |
| 22 | | 1200 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 12 | | |
| 23 | | 1200 | (C) Dir NIGHT HAWK Box 46 - | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | LL BT 2916 LR 3510 | | |
| | | | 09/1900 To 10/0600. | | |
| | | | AIR CAV MISSION 10/0600 | | |
| | | | To 10/1800 Box 14 | | |
| | | | 2408 To 3203 To 3000 | | |
| | | | To 2405. | | |
| | | | Box 41 UL 3017 LR 3610 | | |
| | | | Box 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 | | |
| | | | SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON | | |
| | | | APPROVED by LT DECKER | | |

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | 1245 | (a) HELI 24 COMPLETED AIR STRIKE AT 313062 BAT 1232. EXP. 24/500LBS SGT JOHNSON | S 2/3 | AS |
| 25 | | 13.00 | (b) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM - RANDALL ANNEX A P. 13 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 26 | | 1400 | (c) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM SGT JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 14 | M ARTY | AS BD |
| 27 | | 1420 | (d) URI AT BT 304124 UNK IDENTITY CODE B ~~ANNEX A~~ EXP 43/105 LT HORCH SGT SENDETO | M ARTY | AS BD |
| ~~28~~ | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1445 | (e) ACO REQUEST DUST OFF FOR PAC WITH 104° | S 2/3 | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | (CON'T) | | Heat casualty. | S1, S2/3 | AS |
| | | | PAC D.O. By D.O. 86 | Aco | |
| | | | completed at 1440. | | |
| | | | NAME ~~M[illegible]~~ M.J. ESSLINGER | | |
| | | | ~~S-F~~, TAKEN TO 27TH SURG | | |
| | | | RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1500 | (C) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 | M | AS |
| | | | INF TO MITCHAM JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | AA ANNEX A P 15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1515 | (C) URI at BT 288145 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | UNK IDENTITY CODE B | | |
| | | | IT HORCH JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 31 | | 1530 | (C) NEG CLEARANCE ON | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | URI GRID 288145 BY | | |
| | | | TAM KY. | | |
| | | | DARE SENDETO | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | 1600 | KUS SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BOWSHER SEND TO ANNEX A P 17 | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 33 | | 1700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MITCHAM JOHNSON ANNEX A P 18 | M ARTY | AS EC |
| 34 | | 1730 | (C) INTELL FROM Bde #1 B/3 08/0700 July 70 170 VC OF 409th SAPPER BN AT BT 252119 IN KY QUE VILL. UNIFORS GREEN, WEAPONS include 1/UNK TYPE MACHINE GUN 2/57MM RECOILESS RIFLES, 4 B/40 ROCKETS MISSION: UNK #2 B/3 RATING 07/0800 July 70, 170 VC OF QUANG DA VC BN. MOVED | 52/3 | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | (CONT) | | FROM BINH HAI VILL TO BT 147274 IN DUC AN HAMLET BINH KUE VILLAGE. UNIFORMS BROWN + GREEN, WEAPONS 2/ MIK Type Machine GUNS 1/82 MM, 3/60MM 57 B/40 ROCKETS, NUMEROUS GRENADES, INDIV WEAPONS #3 B/3 RATINGS 08/0730 July 70. 60 VC of V/20 AT BT 380084, NEAR NUI NUA MTN. IN KY THANH VILLAGE Cephas RANDALL | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK RANDALL ANNEX A P-19 | M ARTY | CJ EC |
| 36 | | 1830 | (U) LT Decker + SGT SENDETO | MFR | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 36 | (CONT) | | OFF DUTY. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND | MMFR | DR |
| | | | A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1840 1845 | (U) SABER 74 ON STATION | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | FOR URIAL BOX 32 | | |
| | | | LT HORCH BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 CTL INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CUPPERPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1915 | (U) SABER 74 BROKE STATION | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | FROM UR - NEG RESULTS | | |
| | | | LT HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 1916 | (C) LATE ENTRY - IR TARGET | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | IH 3132 AR UL 2716 LR 3308 | | |
| | | | SSG SCHEETZ TO PFC RANDELL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5/3

CONFIDENTIAL

| From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Unit | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib / LZ Beach | 0001 9 July 70 | 2400 | 9 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | 2000 | (U) SIT Recs For 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | EG |
| | | | Annex A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 2035 | (C) Intell From Ly Tinh | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | Item #1 C/3 - Every Night | | |
| | | | There were 4 VC Led By | | |
| | | | Bui Khuong At BT-393128 | | |
| | | | And 396119 And 394117 | | |
| | | | Intention To Organize Packs | | |
| | | | And Assisinate Our Cadres | | |
| | | | Item #2 C/3 Rating - 6 Sappers | | |
| | | | Have Been Organized | | |
| | | | 2 Females - 4 Males Led | | |
| | | | By Nguyen Hoi Of | | |
| | | | Dinh Phuoc - hamlet | | |
| | | | In Ky Lien Village At | | |
| | | | Vicinity BT-508055 To | | |
| | | | Come To Work At Chu Lai | | |
| | | | Air Base Mission: To | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | CONT | | OBTAIN MPC AND DRAW OVERLAY OF AIRFIELD ITEM #3 C/3 081800 July 70 ONE VC GROUP TITLED SAPPER SQUAD 10, BELONGING TO VC20 LED BY SON, CAME FROM NORTH VN, MOVED TO BT 425095 - STRENGTH 10 MEN INTENTION WAS TO DESTROY THE PIERS (DOCK) OF KOY HOA VILLAGE AT BT-522118 AND BRIDGES AND CULVERTS BELONGING TO LY TIEN DISTRICT FROM NOW UNTIL 9th OF July - WEAPONS - SWIMMING APPERATUS AND EXPLOSIVES LT. HARRIS BY PFC ABEL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5Bn 46th INF 198TH LIB BT-537073

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Page | | | | | |
| Sec | Date | Hour | Date | | |
| 001 | 9 July 70 | 2400 | 9 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 2045 | (C) TOI 09/2005 - REQUEST FOR | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | NUERT AIRSTRIKE FOR 10/0900 | | |
| | | | GRID BT-262106 (PRE-PLANNED) | | |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2050 | (C) TOI 2045 - S-3 REQUEST | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | VR BIRD FOR EITHER ONE OF | | |
| | | | THE FOLLOWING DATE- 10-11-12-13 | | |
| | | | ALSO REQUEST FOR EAGLE FLIGHT | | |
| | | | ON EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING | | |
| | | | DATES- 11-12-13-14 | | |
| | | | EAGLE FLIGHT FOR C CO | | |
| | | | 4 SLICKS 1 CC 2 GUNSHIPS | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY AUSTRALIA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | DR |
| | | | TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] 6 AM 1 Apr 1945 - C RT-537073 NO. 9 [redacted]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2105 | (U) A Co TOI 09/1945 - 3/A | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | while on PATROL FOUND 1 | | |
| | | | AK47 WITH 30 RD CLIP | | |
| | | | 1 SKS 8 RDS 1 BAYONET | | |
| | | | 1 PITH HELMET 1 BUSH | | |
| | | | HAT 1 HAMMOCK 1 MOSQUITOE | | |
| | | | NET - 31b RICE IN CLOTH | | |
| | | | BAG. 2 PARACHUTE SCARVES | | |
| | | | 1 LIGHTER 1 TUBE TOOTH | | |
| | | | PASTE. TOOTH BRUSH | | |
| | | | ALSO BLOOD TRAIL - RUNNING | | |
| | | | NORTH INTO TWO HOOTCHES | | |
| | | | CHECKED OUT HOOTCHES NEG | | |
| | | | RESULTS WILL RE-SWEEP | | |
| | | | AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID OF | | |
| | | | INCIDENT RT-290088 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 48 | | 2130 | (C) REFERENCE MSG 47 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | BEFORE 3/A WENT ON PATROL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | cont' | | They spotted 3 NVA Pro[illegible] | | |
| | | | 500 meter N.E. of their | | |
| | | | NDP engaged with SAF | | |
| | | | Sniper fired 3 rds | | |
| | | | Arty was called | | |
| | | | Sp/4 Pleten By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 49 | | 2134 | (C) From Ly Tinh - Tot 09/2030 | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | Villagers reported estimated | | |
| | | | VC Platoon appeared in | | |
| | | | vacinity BT-426103 | | |
| | | | Direction of movement | | |
| | | | unk - Uniforms and weapons | | |
| | | | unk - Neg Friendly action taken | | |
| | | | Sp/4 Pleten By PFC Printy | | |
| | | | | | |
| 50 | | 2150 | (C) From Ly Tinh | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | PFs will be operating | | |
| | | | in grid coordinates | | |
| | | | BT-415096 BT 418096 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

S3/3

Section 13 Gun

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5

5 Ranger Inf AB 4/0 | RT-537073 | Unit 9 July 70 | Hour 2400 | Date 9 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | "Cont" | | RT-422095 - During the hours of 1400 To 2000 on July 10th 1970 SP/4 Culpepper By Printy | | |
| 51 | | 2200 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ABel Annex A P-23 | mm arty | DR EC |
| 52 | | 2250 | (C) Rdo Request clearence For EAGLE FLIGHT For 5th Run - ASAP - To - 10/1600 July 70 4LRT284076 LR RT 305057 (Opn will move into this box) NOT APPROVED - LT Jones LT Harris By PFC ABel | S2/3 | DR |
| 53 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC ABel Annex A P. 24 | mm ARTY | DR EC |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

5th

CONFIDENTIAL

Sketch of AO [redacted] RT-27[redacted] on p. [redacted]

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | | 2345 | (C) NEW GRIDS FOR BEACON DROP - RT-273013, 369029 358042 365045 BN COMDR TO A/SGT RAWA | S-3 | DK |
| 55 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-25 | m ARTY | DR EC |
| 56 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1STLT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA | MFR | DR |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | ACo Conducts search & clear opns in AO bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3007. A(-) NDP BT 285086. Ambushes 4/11/A BT 285082, 2/A BT 290086 BCo. B - provides security for FSB Fat City. 1/B provides security for Ky TRA. 1/2/B ambushed along FSB Fat City Access Rd. CCo. Chu Lai for Retraining DCo. operating in AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT 2904 NDP BT 274064. E Recon-opcon to ACo. NDP BT 285086. Mortars 1Lt tm & hvy sec H.11770. 1Lt tm & hvy attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 9 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 081700 - 091700 July 1970.
081005 at BT293080 3/A found 1 NVA KIA by MA. Found tracks & blood trails, swept area, negative results.

081610 at BT295072 Echo Recon received 2 M-79 rounds & 25 SAF from grid BT297074, returned SAF and artillery, negative results.

081800 at BT288092 Co A spotted 1 VC w/weapon & pack north east from NDP approximately 500 meters. Co A's sniper fired 2 rounds with negative results. 81mm & arty fired, negative results. Swept area, negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 - 101700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for forward OP at HY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: On 07100 hours combat assaulted to LZ at BT268077 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2603 & BT2904 with maximum emphasis on night and mechanical ambushes, patrols, and manned ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in Co A AO.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #190-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 July 1970

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 071000: 1 VC Bn, 125, comd TRINH NGOAN, appear at BT345074 & BT354033. At 071300 V14, comd THANH CAC VAN RO, hid at BT368112. Intentions: 125 & V14 will combine for attack on RD Team & PFs at QY CHANH(V), activity at XUAN NGOC(H), 7 - 11 July, wpns: indiv.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 071800: 1 VC unit appears at BT348068 and BT346067, about 100 men, intention: Combine w/V20 for attack against RD Team & PFs of KY CHANH(V) fr 7 - 11 July, gray & blue uniforms, wpns: 2 60mm & 1 82mm mortars, 2 30 cal MGs, 2 commo radios.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 082010: At DA DUONG Mt area between QUAN NGI & XUAN TINH boundary, 2 VC sqds of 5th Regt, comd LAU, have foxholes in the DA DUONG Mt, intention: Destroy and harass vehicles, wpns: indiv & mines.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 081200: At 061800, 1 VC plt appeared at BT434041 & BT436041, intention: Attack RD & PFs fr KY SANH(V) on 8 July, gray & blue uniforms, wpns: 1 60mm & 1 82mm mortar, 1 30 cal MG.

Intel fr LY TIN, F/2 rating, 081200: Everynight at 0100 there were 3 VC sent to KY CHANH(V) & KHUONG PHU(V) & KY KHUONG(V), VC cell led by KHACH, Plt ldr of District Forces, intention: Collect taxes & organize VCS, wpns: all have AK47s.

Unknown, 081500, BT314142.

Unknown, 081500, BT309145.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 July 1970

a. 080950 3/A checked mechanical ambush at BT293070, res: 1 NVA KIA, covered w/mosquito net, found tracks & blood trail at site.

b. 081400 E Recon, BT295072, rec 2 M79 rds & 8 rds SAF, ret SAF, called arty, 3 VC at BT297074 evaded NE.

c. 081800 A Co, BT288092, spotted 1 VC w/wpn at range 500m, A Co sniper eng w/2 rds, neg res, called arty, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 July 1970

081740 grid BT433063 5 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

081349 grid BT455022 2 personnel moving SE-NW w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | BENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0529 | 0620 | 1920 | 2011 | 1042 | 2307 | 24 | 09 July 70 |
| 0529 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1128 | 2341 | 33 | 10 July 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 9Jul70 | 2400 | 9Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY<br>O - 31 O - 30<br>WO - 1 WO - 1<br>EM -703 EM -659<br>TOT -735 TOT -689 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

4. (C) Coordinate deception operations to include false features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lib | Location<br>LZ Bear<br>BT-537073 | Period Covered | From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 10 July 70 | To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 10 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1st Lt Pattinson and A/Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report: | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 16/179 2/30 0/0 12/142 9/78 2/7 | | |
| | | | A 4/112 2/65 0/5 2/24 0/18 | | |
| | | | B 4/114 2/75 0/0 1/20 0/19 | | |
| | | | C 2/119 0/0 0/6 2/105 0/8 | | |
| | | | D 4/94 2/64 0/5 1/22 0/3 | | |
| | | | EM 2/70 0/0 2/52 1/14 0/4 | | |
| | | | ER 0/18 0/13 0/0 0/5 0/0 | | |
| | | | TOT 33/206 10/247 2/68 19/332 2/59 | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel Annex A P-1 | AM ARTY | DD RM |
| 4 | | 0110 | (C) Sandy Ghost To Doss Grid BT 415053 - 2-3 Pak Stationary EXPENDED 5-81 mm Amm | S-2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

Location: CONTINENT Fz Beach BT-537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 10 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | " CONT | " | 1/Lt Harris BY A/Sgt Rawa | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0430 | (U) 4:2 Report | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-7-8-14-3-0-17 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By A/Sgt Rawa | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No. 3 | No. of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 5BN46TH INF 198th LIB | LE BEAU CODEN BT-537073 | Hour 0001 Date 10JULY70 | Hour 2400 Date 10JULY70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF | MM | DR |
| | | | TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA OFF DUTY | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) LT DECKER & SGT SENDEJO | MFR | AS |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| 13 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PLETEN - JOHNSON | ARTY | BRM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 7 | | |
| 14 | | 0800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO BONSACK-JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 557273 | From | | To | |
| 5BN 46INF 198LIB | LZ BEACH | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| | | 0001 | 10 July | 2400 | 10 July |

CONFIDENT

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | (CONT) | | ANNEX A P 8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0845 | (C) DIV - LRRP BOX 13 | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | 15/0600 TO 21/2400 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | UL 4815 LR 5014 FOR | | |
| | | | AREA RECON + TRAINING | | |
| | | | BONSACK JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 | M | AS |
| | | | INF TO BONSACK JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P.9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 1000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO LARK JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 1020 | (C) FROM FWD CP (TOC) + 1/B | | |
| | | | TOI 10/1000 JULY 70, | | |
| | | | RECIEVED 4 RDS OF 60MM | | |
| | | | MORTAR. IMPACTED ON THE | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | CONFIDE | From: | | To: | |
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BETTY | Hour: 0001 | Date: 10 July | Hour: 2400 | Date: 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | (CONT) | | side of hill at base of hill. NEG CASUALTIES RF's FIRED MORTAR + ARTY FIRED UNKNOWN ENEMY. RF COMPANY 4 #931 LOCATED AT BT 325089 W/ FWD CP (TOC). EST ENEMY AT 329094. SIZE UNK - SABER 74 ON STATION FOR VR OF BX 41, DEVIRTED TO KY TRA AT 1030. MUSKET 33 ON STATION AND SENT TO AREA AT 1030 SGT LARK SP4 JOHNSON | | |
| 19 | | 1100 | (C) MUSKET 33 EXPANDED ON ~~SCOPE~~ SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION BT 329094 BROKE STATION AT 1100 NEG RESULTS: LT HORCH RANDALL | S 2/3 | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB | BT 537073 LZ BEACH | 0001 | 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | 1125 | (C) SABER 74 6 REPORT THAT PHOENIX (~~BCC~~ ARTY - AIR CRAFT) RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS A.K. FROM BT 321103. ALSO WELL USED TRAIL FROM BT 321103 + BT 329093 ALONG RIDGE LINE. ALONG TRAIL ARE ~~well~~ CLEARED AREAS. SABERS 74 ENGAGED AT 321103 NEG RESULTS TO REPORT. SUGGEST TO USE ARTY H+I IN AREA. LT HORCH JOHNSON | S 3/3 | AB |
| ~~21~~ | | | | | |
| 21 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/11 TAPE BENSHEK JOHNSON ANNEX A P 12 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5BN 46INF 198th LIB | CONFIDEN BT LZ BEACH | From: Hour: 0001 | Date: 10 July | To: Hour: 2400 | Date: 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | | AS |
| | | | TO MASTEN JOHNSON SENDETO | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| 23 | | 1330 | (C) URI BT262060, UNK IDENT | S 2/3 | AS |
| | | | URI BS254954, " " | | |
| | | | BOTH Code C— | | |
| | | | BT 262060 - EXP 54/105's | | |
| | | | BT 254954 - EXP - NEG | | |
| | | | LT HORCH RANDALL | | |
| | | 1400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | | |
| | | | TO MITCHAM RANDALL | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P 14 | | |
| 24 | | 1450 | (C) ~~SF~~ URI AT BT 299078 | | |
| | | | UNK SIZE. EXP 28/105's | | |
| | | | CEPHAS RANDALL | | |
| 25 | | 1500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CONFIDENTIAL BT 6370 | From | | To | |
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | Hour 0001 | Date 10 July | Hour 2400 | Date 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | (CON'T) | MASTEN JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | MASTEN JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1600 | (C) LATE ENTRY TOI 1110 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 | | |
| | | | UL 2916 LR 3510 | | |
| | | | 10/1900 TO 11/0600 | | |
| | | | AIR CAV BOX # 14 11/0600 | | |
| | | | TO 11/1800 FROM BT 2408 | | |
| | | | TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 | | |
| | | | # 41 UL 3017 LR 3610 | | |
| | | | # 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 | | |
| | | | APPROVED LT DECKER | | |
| | | | BONSACK RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1610 | (C) INTELL FROM Bde | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | From | | To | |
| S BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | Hour: 0001 | Date: 10 July | Hour: 2400 | Date: 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | (CON'T) | | B/RATING 09/1800 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | 140 VC BN LOCATED AT | | |
| | | | BT 361089. MISSION: | | |
| | | | ASSIGNED 12 MEMBERS | | |
| | | | 2 V/20 COMPANY AND GUERILLAS | | |
| | | | OF KY SANH VILLAGE AND | | |
| | | | KY CHANH VILLAGE TO | | |
| | | | COLLECT FOOD STUFF AT | | |
| | | | BT 450080 AND 402115. | | |
| | | | CEPHAS JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1615 | (C) INTELL FROM BDE | S 3/3 | DS |
| | | | 09/0600. 20 VC GUERILLAS | | |
| | | | AND 12 ENGINEERS OF TAM | | |
| | | | KY DISTRICT LOCATED AT | | |
| | | | BT 262157. MISSION TO | | |
| | | | PLANT MINES ON ROADS | | |
| | | | BETWEEN KY LONG VILLAGE | | |
| | | | AND KY NGHA VILLAGE | | |
| | | | AND ~~STRIKE~~ SNIPE AT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official | Date | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page 10 | [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | BT 537073 LZ BEACH | Hour 0001 | Date 10 July | Hour 2400 | Date 10 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | (CON'T) | | FRIENDLY TROOPS TRAVELING BETWEEN 2 VILLAGES CEPHAS JOHNSON | | |
| 30 | | 1700 | (a) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN JOHNSON ANNEX A P 18 | M ARTY | AS TB |
| 31 | | 1705 | (c) AIR CAV BX 49 BS 1698 BS 2698 11/0600 11/1800 CEPHAS SGT SENDEJO APPROVED LT DECKER | S 3/3 | AS |
| 32 | | 1800 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN JOHNSON | M ARTY | AS TB |
| 33 | | 1800 | (c) DIV AIR STRIKE 200715 by RING NECK 534 11/1500 July 70. MITCHAM JOHNSON | S 3/3 | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH BT 537073 | 0001 | 10 JUN | 2400 | 10 JULY |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | 1830 | (U) LT DECKER + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY | MFR | AS |
| 35 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAMA ON DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 36 | | 1900 | (U) S.I.T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20 | MM ARTY | DR EC |
| 37 | | 1930 | (U) TMF TOI 1850 STRING II - 25 PACK MOVING W/TO E GRID BT 433063 AT 1925 expended 8-4:2 SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | S 2/3 | DR |
| 38 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | MM ARTY | DR EC |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MIL SVC JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ Beech | From: Hour / Date / Month / Year |
| 5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lt Bde | | 0001 / 10 / July / 70 To: 2400 / [illegible] |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | | 2020 | (C) A Co TOI 10/1920 SPOTTED | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 3 NVA MOVING NE AT GRID | | |
| | | | BT-293084 - SPOTTED 4 | | |
| | | | MORE NVA AT GRID 291088 | | |
| | | | MOVING N on TRAIL | | |
| | | | A Co FIRED 12-81mm HE | | |
| | | | ROS AND CALLED ARTY | | |
| | | | UNK RESULTS - INF/I SWEEP | | |
| | | | AT FIRST LIGHT | | |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC PRINTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 2200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/3 5Bn/46Th Inf 198TH LIB | BT-537073 CAT BEACH | Hour 0001 | Date 10 July 70 | Hour 2400 | Date 10 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | 2300 | (U) S.I.T Recs For 5/46Th Inf To SP4 Culpepper By PFC ABel Annex A P-24 | m ARTY | DR EC |
| 43 | | 2315 | (C) From Ly Tinh NATIONAL Police OPERATION 11/0600 To 11/1600 - Check Points RT-444170 To 443149 To 468138 - 473146 SP4 Culpepper By PFC ABel | 5/3 | DR |
| 44 | | 2320 | (C) From Ly Tinh To 10/2045 PF PLT 175 ENGAGED ESTIMATED VC PLT MOVING E To W IN The VACINITY OF BT-435075 VC RETURNED UNK AMNT SAF AND B-40's VC EVADED WEST - Results - 1 PF KIA 1 PF WIA - EVACD To Chu Lai By Vehicle - 6 VC REPORTED | 5/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | BT-537077<br>LZ BIRD | From<br>Hour / Date<br>0001 / 10 July 70 To<br>2400 / 1630 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | "CONT" | | KIA - 4 CONFIRMED KIA | | |
| | | | 2-AK47's CIA- PFs RECOVERED | | |
| | | | FOR AND RECIEVED- 81mm MORTARS, | | |
| | | | ILLUM- VC KIA HAD NO | | |
| | | | SHOES, NO SHIRTS, SHORT PANTS | | |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC PRINTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | mm | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ARGI | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-95 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46<br>47 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT PATTINSON | MMFR | DR |
| | | | AND A/SGT RAMA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/3 5BN 46IN 198 LIB CONFIDEN | BT 537073 LT Bead. | Hour / Date 0001 / 10 Jul 70 | 2400 / 10 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | ACo: conducts search & clear opns in AO bounded by BT 2610 & BT 3007. NDP A(-) BT 285086. Ambushes 1/A BT 291086. 3/A BT 289085. | | |
| | | | BCo. B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City & 1/2/B Ambushed along FSB Access Road 1/B provides security for Ky Tea | | |
| | | | CCo: opns vic Hill 54. C- NDP 395145. Ambushes 1/C BT 387153. 1/1/C BT 384136, 4/1/C BT 392132 | | |
| | | | DCo. Opns. in AO bounded by BT 2608 & BT 3007. D(-) NDP BT 279060. Ambush 2/D BT 283060. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 16 | No of Pages 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5Bn 46 Inf. 198 LIB | Location<br>BT 533933<br>LZ Bead | CONFIDENTIAL | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 10 Jan 70 | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 16 Jan 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | E Recon: Cpsn to | | |
| | | | ACo. NDP BT 285086. | | |
| | | | Mortars 1/4 tm & hvy | | |
| | | | sec 15 Jan 70. 1/4 tm | | |
| | | | & hvy attached to 1/6 | | |
| | | | at NUI THO TINH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature
Jack D. Hatcher

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AVDF-BCZ 10 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 091700 - 101700 July 1970.
092105 at BT290088 3/A spotted 3 NVA, engaged with SAF and [illegible], [illegible], found blood trails, 1 AK-47, & 1 SKS.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 - 111700 July 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at XY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road, w/max emphasis on moon ambush.

Co C: Moves by vehicle and foot to area bounded by BT3716 & BT4010 to conduct patrols and ambushes in conjunction with PF platoon on Hill 54 at BT396145. Departs Chu Lai 1400 hours.

Co D: Operation in area bounded by BT2603 and BT3007. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in Co A AO.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1/6 at NUI NHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (Attached to 1/6)
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible] 71

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 July 1970

Intel fr MAT, B/3 rating, 080900: 170 VC of 409 Sapper [illegible] in [illegible] green uniforms, wpns: 1 unk MG, 1 57mm RR and 4 B40 rkts.

Intel fr MAT, B/3 rating, 070800: 170 VC of QUANG DA VC Bn moved fr [illegible] I(V) to BT147274 in DUC AN(E), brown & green uniforms, wpns: 2 unk MGs, 1 82mm & 3 60mm mortars, 5 B40 rds, numerous grenades and indiv wpns.

Intel fr MAT, B/3 rating, 080730: 80 VC of V20 at BT380084 near BUI HUA [illegible] in HI THUAN(V).

Intel fr LT THN, C/3 rating, 081730: Every night 4 VC led by BUI KHUONG at BT393123, BT396119 & BT394117, intention: *To organize people and assassinate cadre.*

Intel fr LT TIN, C/3 rating, 7 July: 6 sappers have been organized, 2 females and 4 males, led by [illegible] HEN of BINH KHUOC(V) in KY LIEN(V) vic BT500055 to work at CHU LAI Airbase, mission: To obtain MPC and draw overlay of airfield.

Intel fr LT THN, C/3 rating, 081800: 4 VC group, Sapper Sqd 10, belonging to V20 led by SON, came fr HVT, moved to BT429225, strength 10, intention: Destroy piers at KOY HOA(V) at BT522118 and bridges and culverts belonging to LT THN(D) fr 8 - 9 July, wpns: Swimming apparatus and explosives.

Unknown, 081420, BT304124.

Unknown, 091520, BT238145.

Intel fr LT TIN, 092030: Villagers reported 1 VC plt at BT426103.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 July 1970

091045 1 Co, BT290038, spotted 3 NVA 500m SE of NDI [illegible] rds, called arty, swept area, res: 1 SKS w/30 rd clip CIA, 1 SKS w/8 rds CIA, 1 bayonet, pith helmet, 1 bush hat, 1 hammock, 1 mosq net, 2 lbs rice, blood trails running E to bootches, bootches checked w/neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 July 1970

100025 grid BT415053 2-3 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 July 1970

| SET | SR | SS | BMNT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0529 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1123 | 2341 | 33 | 10 Jul 70 |
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1216 | ---- | 42 | 11 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]

[illegible] ILLUM
[illegible]cting S2

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 10Jul70 | 2400 | 10Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 32, WO - 1, EM -704, TOT- 737<br>PDY: O - 31, WO - 0, EM -662, TOT -693 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5Bn 46R Inf 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ Bench<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>BT-537073 | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 11 July 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1LT Pattinson | MFR | OR |
| | | | and A/SGT Rawa | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | | | |
| | | | (C) Foxhole Report | 5 2/3 | OR |
| | | | HHC 12/147 12/182 3/29 0/0 12/141 2/7 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/111 2/12 0/5 2/27 0/17 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/114 3/81 0/0 1/18 0/5 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/119 1/75 0/6 1/27 0/11 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/95 3/61 0/7 1/22 0/5 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/70 1/23 1/29 1/14 0/4 | | |
| | | | FP 1/33 0/18 0/13 0/0 0/5 0/0 | | |
| | | | TOT 35/875 34/709 13/344 1/47 18/259 2/59 | | |
| | | | S-1 To A/SGT Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT Reps Fm 5/46th Inf To | m | OR |
| | | | SP4 Culpepper By PFC DAREI | RTY | DRM |
| | | | Annex A P-1 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GDS — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 25 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/73<br>5Bn 46TH INF 198LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 11 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| 5 | | 0205 | (C) FROM BDE - AIR STRIKE | 5/73 | DK |
| | | | TO GO IN ON 11/0900 AT BT | | |
| | | | 288145 - CALLSIGN OF ROAMER | | |
| | | | IS LOVE BUG 018 | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN TO A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DK |
| | | | SP4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation S2/3 | | Location CONFIDENTIAL | | Period Covered From | To |
| | | | | Hour / Date | Hour / Date |
| 5 RGR 46TH INF 198 LIB | | RT 537073 | | 0001 / 11 July 70 | 2400 / 11 July 71 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | SM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC ARELLANO, A | DUTY P-5 | RM |
| 9 | | 0505 | (U) 4:2 REPORT | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 3-0-10-13-28-4-34-66 | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY S/SGT RAWA | | |
| 10 | | 0510 | (C) TMF TOI 0450 - STRING - 8 | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 4 PAKS MOVING W/TOE | | |
| | | | METAL DETECTED GRID RT | | |
| | | | 435030 - EXPENDED 8 | | |
| | | | 105's | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 11 | | 0530 | (U) SABERS 76 ON STATION FOR | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | VR IN NORTH ROCKET POCKET | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 4 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 Bde 46th Inf 198 Lib | | Location<br>LZ Beach<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>AT-537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 11 July 70 | | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) S.I Reps for 5/46th Inf To | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By PFC Abel | ARTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |
| 13 | | 0605 | (C) TMF TOI 0558-String II | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 6 Pake moving ETOW | | |
| | | | GRID BT-419066 - NEG | | |
| | | | Political clearence - SABER | | |
| | | | 76 will VR GRID | | |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By A/SGT Rowa | | |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 1/LT Pattinson and SGT Powd | MFR | DR |
| | | | off duty | | |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) LT. Decker and SP/4 Johnson | MFR | CJ |
| | | | on duty | | |
| 16 | | 0700 | (U) S.I Reps for 5/46th Inf To | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By SP/4 Johnson | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-7 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 21

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH GT-537073 | 0001 | 11 Jun 70 | 2400 | 11 Jun 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| 18 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| 19 | | 0930 | (W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY SGT. SENDEJO. | | |
| | | | PASSED WEEKLY PLANS TO | | |
| | | | PIETON BY SGT. SENDEJO. | | |
| 20 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| 21 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH BT-537073 | 0001 | 11 JUL 70 | 2400 | 11 JUL 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | 1110 | (A) NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 - 11/1900 TO 12/0600. UL-BT 2916, LR-BT 3510. AIR CAV BOX 14 12/0600 TO 12/1800. FROM 2408 TO 3208 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START. AIR CAV BOX 41 12/0600 TO 12/1800 UL 3017 LR 3610. AIR CAV 44 12/0600 TO 12/1800 UL-BT 3803 LR-BT 5195. SP/4 MASTEN TO SGT. SENDEJO. Approved By LT. Decker. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 23 | | 1200 | (B) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 24 | | 1240 | (C) TOI - 1110 3/0 Found NVA base camp at grid 289069 5 NVA evaded North 3/DENGAG | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 21

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SBN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 | 11 July 70 | 2400 | 11 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | (CONT) | WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. PROXIMITY 75 METERS. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING AK-47'S SWEPT AREA AND found AND destroyed 2 bunkers. 1 bunker 10'x15' STRAW Roof. OTHER 2'x2' NO ROOF, 1 PISTOL BELT W/CHICOM ATTACHED, 2 AK MAGAZINES full, DOCUMENTS, 2 PLASTIC CANTEENS, 1 BEAR TRAP, NVA Medical KIT W/ medical BANDAGES, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 home MADE Poncho, 1 bush HAT, 1 BAG ASSORTED food, MOSTLY RICE AND POTATOES, 2 BAGS OF RICE ABOUT THE SIZE OF SAND BAGS, 100 Pounds SALT. ROSTER W/NAMES of people WORKING FOR NVA & VC. INSURROUNDING AREA & VILLAGES. TO SP/4 MITCHUM by SP/4 RANDALL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages 21

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH BT-537073 | 0001 | 11 July 70 | 2400 | 11 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| 26 | | 1350 | (C) TOI - 1315 SABRE 77 Found & DESTROYED 2 HOOTCHES (10'x 20') AT BT 325126. ALSO OBSERVED CULTIVATED FIELDS, POTS & PANS, AND OTHER SIGNS of RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. TO MITCHUM BY SGT. CARVER. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 27 | | 1355 | (W) TOI - 1345 AO EXTENTION REQUEST #44 REQUESTING HEADQUARTERS CHARLIE 5TH SPECIAL FORCES GROUP. UPPER LEFT BS 3597 LOWER RIGHT 4293. 12/0600 TO 17/1200 FOR COMBAT OPERATIONAL REASONS. APPROVED LT. DECKER SGT LARK TO RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 9 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S 2/3 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | | Location CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH BT-537073 | Period Covered From: Hour — Date 0001 31 July 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 31 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1430 | (C) INTELL FROM BDE #1 C I | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | AGENT REPORT B/RATING 08/0600 | | |
| | | | 31 VC OF 78TH ROCKET BN MOVED | | |
| | | | SIX (6) 122 MM ROCKET ROUNDS & | | |
| | | | (2) TWO-122 MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS | | |
| | | | FROM BT 318020 TO BT 343018 | | |
| | | | AN TAY 2 HAMLET MISSION | | |
| | | | UNKNOWN. | | |
| | | | #2 B/RATING 09/0900 - 80 VC | | |
| | | | OF 402 SAPPER BN. WERE | | |
| | | | LOCATED AT BT 363028 M/ | | |
| | | | SAN I HAMLET - MISSION ; TO | | |
| | | | ATTACK P.F. OF KY SANH VILLAGE | | |
| | | | FROM 13 TO 15 July 70. TO SGT. | | |
| | | | SENDEJO BY LT. HORCH | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages 21

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH BT-53-073 | 0001 | 11 Jul 70 | 2400 | 11 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | 1425 | (C) TOT - 1400 - SABRE 77 forward & DESTROYED 1 Camouflaged HOOTCH SIZE 10'X20' OUTside THERE WERE 3 GREEN SHIRTS. AT GRID 297132. TO MITCHUM By RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 31 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 32 | | 1525 | (W) SABRE 77 ON STATION AT 1430 FOR VR OF BOX 14. BROKE STATION AT 1525. CWIPEPPER By RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 33 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CWIPEPPER By RANDALL ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ BO |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 11 | No of Pages 71

Organization or Installation: S 3/3, 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | Location: LZ BEACH BT-537073 | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | 1610 | (C) S-3 AIR REQUEST AIRSTRIKE AT BT 289069 #1 OR BT 26 2109 FOR 12 July 70. BASE CAMP TO SP/4 CULPEPPER By SGT. CARVER | S 3/3 | C J |
| 35 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER By RANDALL ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 36 | | 1700 | (U) PASSED NDP'S FOR 11 July 70 TO CULPEPPER By RANDALL ANNEX A P-18 | S 3/3 | C J |
| 37 | | 1705 | (U) TOI- 1630 SABRE 77 VR Box 49. Found 2 TREE HOUSES ONE SMALL ONE AND 1 100'X20' AT 238922 APPEARED TO HAVE LITTLE OR NO ACTIVITY AROUND IT & AT 246934 FOUND A TRAIL RUNNING NTOS WITH | S 3/3 | C J |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 12 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | LZ BEACH | From | | To |
| CONFIDENTIAL | | Hour | Date | Hour Date |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 | 11 July 70 | 2400 11 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | (CONT) | APPROXIMATELY 10 TO 15 ON IT EVERYDAY. CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | | |
| 38 | | 1710 | (C) LRT 359054 - CODE B UNKNOWN IDENTITY. EXP-18-155's TO SENDEJO BY MITCHUM | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 39 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INFT LT HORCH BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-19 | M ARTY | CJ EC |
| 40 | | 1835 | (C) PASSED PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE FOR 365045 & 262107 - SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATIONS. BEACON DROPS FOR 368025, 263005 & 323020 TO BONSACK BY SENDEJO. | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 13 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation: 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | Location: BT-537073 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 11 July 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 11 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 1845 | (C) PF OPERATION 12/0500 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | TO 13/1600 KY LIEN PF's. | | |
| | | | CP's 1-518 036 CP-2-513 035 | | |
| | | | CP-3-525 033 CP-4-510 030 | | |
| | | | PRESENT UNTIL 11/2000 PF | | |
| | | | PLT's 171, 172 + 73 CP-1-403 | | |
| | | | 100 CP-2-395 102 CP-3-390 | | |
| | | | 113. TO BONSACK BY SENDEJO | | |
| 42 | | 1850 | (U) LT. DECKER & SP4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 43 | | 1850 | (U) LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA ON DUTY | | |
| 44 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | MFR | DR |
| | | | TO FSB BONSACK BY A/SGT RAWA | DUTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX B P-20 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 14 | No of Pages 21

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib | LZ Beach BT-55 | 1400 | 1 July 70 | 2400 | 11 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | | 1910 | (C) TMF Tot 1835 Stringll | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 10 Pays Metal Detected | | |
| | | | Moving West To East | | |
| | | | Grid BT-430063 - Expended | | |
| | | | 6-4:2 | | |
| | | | PFC Bansack By PFC Rowdell | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 1915 | (C) TOT - 1830 Bn Comdr | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | Request Preplanned Air | | |
| | | | Strike on Grids BT-365045 | | |
| | | | BT-262107 - Also Recon | | |
| | | | Drop Grids - BT-268025 | | |
| | | | BT-263005 BT-323022 | | |
| | | | Grids were Passed To | | |
| | | | Sgt Dix By N/Sgt Rowe For | | |
| | | | Data To Be worked up | | |
| | | | PFC Bansack By Sgt Sandejo | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 15 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation: S 2/3 | Location: LZ Beach | Period Covered: From Hour 2000 Date 11 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70

5 Bn 46 Th Inf 198 Lt Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 1924 | (c) INTELL From Ly Tinh | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | Team NOFF F/3 Ratine | | |
| | | | At Trung Luong Hamlet | | |
| | | | BT. 428024, 431024, There | | |
| | | | was 1 VC Plt Every Night | | |
| | | | Coming To Thanh My Hamlet | | |
| | | | KY Sanh Village VC | | |
| | | | BT. 454033 - Intent To | | |
| | | | collect Rice - Attack PSOF | | |
| | | | of Thanh My Hamlet | | |
| | | | Lt Hoseh By PFC Abel | | |
| 48 | | 2000 | (u) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bancock By PFC Printy | ARTY | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-21 | | |
| 49 | | 2100 | (u) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bancock By PFC Printy | ARTY | EC |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 16 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3 5BN 4/7TH INF 198 LIB | | Location<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>BT537073<br>LZ BENCH | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 11 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 50 | | 2200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 BOSACK BY PFC ABEL | APV | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| 51 | | 2205 | (U) REFERENCE MSG 45 | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 10-105S WERE FIRED ON | | |
| | | | TIME GRID AT 2115 | | |
| | | | LT. HARRIS BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 52 | | 2210 | (C) ACO TOT 11/1905 AT GRID | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | BT 291085 HAD A MECHANICAL | | |
| | | | AMBUSH DETONATE - AREA | | |
| | | | WAS SWEPT AND THE FOLLOWING | | |
| | | | ITEMS WERE FOUND - 1 NVA | | |
| | | | KIA, 1 AK47 CIA - 2 - 30RD | | |
| | | | CLIPS OF AMMO. NVA WAS | | |
| | | | WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS | | |
| | | | AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS | | |
| | | | ALSO 1 PISTOL BELT WITH | | |
| | | | 3 CHI COM GRENADES | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 17 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S2/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib | | Location<br>BT-537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 52 | cont | | 1 HAMMOCK - 1 GREEN SHIRT | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1 COMPASS CASE WITH 2 | | |
| | | | BANDAGES - 2 BLASTING CAPS | | |
| | | | (CHEMICLE) - 1 EMPTY KNIFE | | |
| | | | CASE - 2 PLASTIC BAGS WITH | | |
| | | | PERSONNAL ITEMS AND | | |
| | | | DOCUMENTS CONCERNING | | |
| | | | PERSONNEL. (THOSE WILL BE | | |
| | | | EVAKED BY BIRD TOMORROW) | | |
| | | | 1 BALL POINT PEN, 1 KNAPSACK | | |
| | | | CONTAINING 1 PR KAKIE PANTS | | |
| | | | 1 PARACHUTE (FLAN TYPE) | | |
| | | | 1 CAN MILK, 1 BAG CANDY | | |
| | | | 2 BA BATTERIES - 1 DECK | | |
| | | | CARDS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 PONCHO | | |
| | | | 2 BRAND NEW GREEN SHIRTS | | |
| | | | 1 PR NEW PANTS | | |
| | | | DEC BOMBACK BY DFC PRINTY | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 18 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3<br>5Bn46Th INF 198ZIB | | Location<br>BT-537073<br>LZ BEACH | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 10 July 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 11 July 70 | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 53 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | BFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ATT | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 54 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ATT | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 55 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT | MMFR | DR |
| | | | PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAMA | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | Signature | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 19 | No of Pages 21

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5/3 5Bn 46Inf 198 LIB | CONBT1 LZ Beach | 0001 | 11 July 70 | 2400 | 11 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co: conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 7610 & BT3007. A(-) NDP BT 285086. Ambushes 4/1/A BT 291087, 4/3/A BT 289085 | | |
| | | | BCo B(-) provides security for FSB Fat City. 4/2/B Ambushed along FSB Fat City Access Rd. 1/B provides security for Ky Tra | | |
| | | | C Co. Conducts patrols & Ambushes in AO bounded by BT3716 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF Co. H196 on Hill 54. Ambushes DE. 1/C BT 387153, 1/1/C BT 384136, 4/1/C BT 392132 | | |
| | | | DCo. Operating in A.O. bounded by BT 2607 & BT 3003. D(-) NDP BT 279060, 3/D BT 283060. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 20 | No of Pages 21

ORganization or Installation: S 2/3 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th Bde

Location: BT 53)073

Period Covered: From Hour 1100 Date 11 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 12 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | E Recon. Ops to A | | |
| | | | Co. NDP BT 285086. | | |
| | | | Marches Llt tm E hwy | | |
| | | | sec 11 270. Llt tm E hwy | | |
| | | | sec Attached to 1/6 at NDP PHOTINH. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 21 | No of Pages 21

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S2/3 5th Bn. 46th Inf. 198th Bde | (BT537073) LZ REACH | 0001 | 11 Jul 70 | 2400 | 11 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Weekly Plans | | |
| | | | DCo. Continues to patrol | | |
| | | | & Ambush west of ky Tra. | | |
| | | | CA 1 plt. to ky Tra on 17th | | |
| | | | and Co(-) to Fat City | | |
| | | | E Recon Remains OPCON | | |
| | | | to ACo. | | |
| | | | E Mortars 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy | | |
| | | | Sec 2/11 220. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy | | |
| | | | Sec attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT., Inf, S3

Signature
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101700 - 111700 July 1970.
101020 at BT325085 forward CP & 1/B received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, negative casualties. Returned mortar & arty fire at estimated enemy grid BT329094. Gunships engaged, negative results. Phoenix aircraft received approximately 30 rounds AK fire from BT321103, Gunships engaged this grid, negative results.

102020 at BT293084 & BT291083 Co A spotted 3 NVA moving north east of first grid and 4 NVA at second grid. Fired 81mm and arty, unknown results.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical & night ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road. W/max emphasis on mech ambushes.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3716 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145.

Co D: Operating in area bounded by BT2607 and BT3003 Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (Attached to 1-6)
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

11 Jul 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #194-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, E reting, 091800: 140 VC Bn loc BT361009, mission: Assigned 12 members fr V20 Co and guerillas of TF BMH(V) & TF CHAM(V) to collect food at BT450080 & BT402115.

Intel fr BDE, 090600: 20 VC guerillas and 12 engineers of TM MY(D) loc BT262157, mission: To plant mines on roads between NY LONG(V) & NY TRUNG (V) and snipe at friendly troops traveling between two villages.

Unknown, 101330, BT262060.

Unknown, 101330, BT253934.

Unknown, 101447, BT299078.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 July 1970

a. 101000 1/D & Fwd CP-MY MRA, BT325035, rec 4 rds 60mm, rds were short, called gunships, eng area, called arty, BE BT320074, neg res.

b. 101125 Sabre 74, BT321103, FSOLMIX(UNT aircraft) rec 30 rds SAF fr BT321103, Sabre 74 eng area, also sighted well-used trail fr BT321103 to BT329093.

c. 101920 A Co, BT293084, spotted 5 NVA moving NE, also 5 NVA spotted at BT291095 moving N, called mortars, fired 12 81mm rds and called arty, neg res.

d. 102045 FF Plt 175 eng VC plt moving E-W at BT435075, VC rec SAF & B40 rds, VC evaded W, res: 1 FF KIA, 1 FF WIA, evac to CHU LAI, 6 VC reported KIA, 4 bodies found, 2 AK47s CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 100700 to 110700 July 1970

101850 grid BT433063 25 personnel moving N-E. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

110450 grid BT435030 4 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 8 105 rds.

110553 grid BT419066 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 July 1970

| CMNT | SR | SS | MENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1216 | ---- | 42 | 11 Jul 70 |
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1305 | 0015 | 52 | 12 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

T. WERESZEWSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for McMILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 11Jul70 | 2400 | 11Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY | | |
| | | | ~~0 - 31~~ ~~0 - 30~~ | | |
| | | | WO - 1 WO - 0 | | |
| | | | ~~EM - 698~~ ~~EM - 657~~ | | |
| | | | TOT -730 TOT -687 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 2-91A10 E3 HHC | | |
| | | | ~~1-3506~~ 01 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine ~~carried on as usual.~~ All reports turned ~~in on time.~~ | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 18

ORganization or Installation: S-3/3 5RN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | Location: BT-537073 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 12 July 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 12 July 70

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/1SGT RAWA | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) FAYDAC REPORT | S-3/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 10/201 1/39 2/0 5/166 2/6 18/301 | | |
| | | | A 4/110 2/64 2/5 2/26 0/5 4/110 | | |
| | | | B 4/112 3/79 2/0 1/19 0/14 4/112 | | |
| | | | C 2/119 1/77 2/5 1/38 2/9 2/119 | | |
| | | | D 4/94 2/59 2/7 1/21 2/7 4/94 | | |
| | | | EN 3/70 2/23 1/30 2/14 2/3 3/70 | | |
| | | | ER 2/18 2/13 2/0 2/5 2/0 2/18 | | |
| | | | BT 35/344 10/348 1/47 2/32 2/14 35/725 | | |
| | | | S-1 TO A/1SGT RAWA | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1 | MM DRTY | DR RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 CONFIDENTIAL | | Hour / Date | Hour / Date |
| 5 Bn 46TH INF 198th LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 / 12 July 70 | 2400 / 12 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | | 0235 | (C) C CO TOT 12/0215 3/C | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | WHILE IN BUSH LOCATION | | |
| | | | SPOTTED 1 VC - PROV FLASHLIGHT | | |
| | | | BLEW 1 CLAYMORE. 81mm | | |
| | | | PROVIDED ILL WHILE | | |
| | | | THEY SWEPT - NEG RESULTS | | |
| | | | WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST | | |
| | | | LIGHT - GRID BT-378136 | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC AREL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | EC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S/46th INF 198th LIB | LZ Bernt BT-537073 | From: 0001 12 July 70 To: 2400 12 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | 0355 | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46th INF TO PFC BOMSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4 | S-2 ARTY | DR RM |
| 8 | | 0430 | (C) C Co TOI 12/0420 - 4/3/C SPOTTED LVC APPROX 50 METERS TO THE SOUTH - THEY ENGAGED WITH HAND FRAG - SAF - AND 81mm ILLUM - VC EVADED SOUTH - 4/3/C SCVEPT AREA NEG RESULTS - WILL RE-SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID BT-384125 SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | S-2/3 | DR |
| 9 | | 0445 | (U) E-MORBES 4:2 REPORT 2-0-10-12-16-6-4-26 KIA LT HOWARD BY PFC ABEL | S-2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5/46 INF 198th LIB | LZ Bonnie BT-537073 | 0001 | 12 July 70 | 2400 | 12 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 11 | | 0535 | (C) FROM BDE - SKY SPOTS | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | (1) OF 24 BT-313013 TO T0402 | | |
| | | | 6-02's | | |
| | | | (2) OF 26 BT-423008 TOT 0429 | | |
| | | | 4-02's | | |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN TO A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN AT A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 13 | | 0605 | (C) TMF TOT 0545 STRING 11 | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 4 PAKS METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | MOVING E TO W - GRID 423064 | | |
| | | | ARTY will GET AERIAL OBSERVER | | |
| | | | TO FIRE MIT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

GT-537073

| Date | Time | Unit |
|---|---|---|
| 11 JULY 71 | 0001 | [redacted] |

| Unit No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | CONT | | SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0625 | (U) REFERENCE MSG #13 | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | FIRED 6-105's ON TMF | | |
| | | | GRID - FIRST RAUND 0623 | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0630 | (U) LT DECKER AND SP/4 | MFR | CJ |
| | | | JOHNSON ON DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BA MAIN ILF 198 HB | BT 537 073 | 001 | 12 3 ... TO 13 1600 12 3 ... 70

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 0850 | (U) SABRE 77 ON STATION VR | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | BOX 41 BROKE STATION 0825. | | |
| | | | TO SGT. LARK BY PFC. RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SGT. LARK BY PFC. RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 0920 | (C) TO 0845 SABRE 77 VR BOX | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 14 FOUND SUSPECTED ENEMY | | |
| | | | BASE CAMP AT GRID 332122 | | |
| | | | FOUND THREE CAMAFLOUGED | | |
| | | | HOOTCHES TWO DESTROYED. 10 | | |
| | | | TO 12 BUNKERS WITH MANY WELL | | |
| | | | CULTIVATED CORN FIELDS. POSSIBLY | | |
| | | | 20 TO 25 PEOPLE LIVING THERE | | |
| | | | TO LARK BY PFC. RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 0930 | (C) HELIX 23 ON STATION FOR | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | AIR STRIKE. TOT 0825. COMPLETE AT 0845 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | In | Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 22 | | (CONT) | EXPENDED ON GRID 362107 24/ 250 Pound Bombs. 100% COVERAGE WITH IN 15 METER RADIUS. By RANDALL. | | |
| 23 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT. LARK By PFC. RANDALL ANNEX A P-10 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 24 | | 1030 | (U) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO Bde. TO MITCHUM By JOHNSON | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 25 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO LT HORCH By SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 26 | | 1200 | (C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 46. VR BOX 41, 44, & 49. APPROVED By LT. DECKER, SGT LARK By SGT. CARVER. | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5BA 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT 537 373 | 1200 | 12 Jul 70 | 2400 | 12 Jul 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 28 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 29 | | 1305 | (C) TOI - 121055 - SLOW-MOTION 9, WHILE ON RESUPPLY RUN SLOW MOTION 9 SPOTTED 5 TO 8 NVA W/ WEAPONS AND PACKS RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. NEGATIVE HITS. CALLED ACO. 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY. GUN SHIPS REQUESTED REQUEST DENIED, HELIX 01 ON STATION FO FOR ARTY. ARTY RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT GRID 282115. ENEMY EVADED TO | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]

5 3/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | [illegible]

5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT 537073 | cool 123 [illegible]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | (CONT) | THE NORTH. TO MASTEN BY RANDALL. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1330 | (C) INTELL FROM DIV. B/RATING #1 111700 July 70 = 60 VC OF V/30 Co. WERE LOCATED AT BT 378077 IN KY THANH VILLAGE. WEAPONS: 1- 60 MM MORTAR, 1 UNK TYPE MACHINE GUN, 2 B/40 ROCKETS. MISSION UNK #2 B/RATING 111500 July 70. 180 VC OF 402 SAPPER BN Moved FROM DIRECTION OF KY THANH VILLAGE TO BT 360018 MY SAN 2 HAMLET, KY SAN VILLAGE, WEAPONS; 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60 MM MORT. 1 UNK MACHINE GUN, 3 B-40 ROCKETS, 1 RADIO & INDIV. WEAPS MISSION UNK. FROM LT. HORCH TO SGT. SENDE 5D. | 5 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

5 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

SQ 46TH INF 19FLIB | BT 537093

| Date/Time Group | | | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | In | Out | | | |
| 31 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| 32 | | 1415 | (C) GENERAL MILLAY AND COLO- | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | NEL RICHARDSON VISITED 5/46 | | |
| | | | TOC. | | |
| 33 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| 34 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY SENOEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 35 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO GUIPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | TR |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 4TH INF 196 AIR RT 537 673

| DTG To | Time From | Time To | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Init |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | | 1705 | (U) PASSED NDP'S TO CU- | S 3/3 | CS |
| | | | PEPPER BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1750 | (U) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE #29 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | PROXIMITY of FRIENDLIES TO | | |
| | | | ENEMY 3500 METERS. REASON | | |
| | | | FOR NO ACTION by FRIENDLY | | |
| | | | UNITS. TO SGT. LARK By JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | BONSACK By JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1830 | (U) LT. DECKER AND SP/4 | MER | CJ |
| | | | JOHNSON OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1830 | (U) ~~[illegible]~~ 1ST LT PATTINSON + | MER | DR |
| | | | GT RAWA on Duty | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date | Time | | Incidents, Messages, Notes, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| — | | 1900 | (1) SIT REPS FROM 5/46TH INF TO | S | DK |
| | | | BPFC BANSAK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 1905 | (2) B CO TOT 1740 - CALLED | S-1 | OK |
| | | | D/O FOR 2 PACKS WITH HIGH | S-2/3 | |
| | | | TEMP 104° - SUSPECTED MALARIA | B CO | |
| | | | D/O'S MADE. D/O COMPLETE | | |
| | | | AT 1905 - EVACD TO 9/ST | | |
| | | | PAT AMMIES GATES - STERING | | |
| | | | GRID BT 318089 | | |
| | | | S-1 BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 1925 | (3) TIME TOT 1900 - STRING II | S 2/3 | OK |
| | | | 10 PACKS METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | MOVING W TO E GRID BT 426062 | | |
| | | | EXPENDED 8-4.2 AT 1915 | | |
| | | | PFC BANSAK BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

| [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 2000 | (U) S.T REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | MM ARTY | OR TB |
| 45 | | 2100 | (U) S.T REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22 | MM ARTY | OR TB |
| 46 | | 2105 | (C) FROM FOWARD TOC TAI 2000 RE CO 931 - OPERATION 13/0330 TO 13/1800 1ST OBJ RT 293103 BOLTS MOVE TO 2ND OBJ RT 300095 2ND PLT WILL MOVE TO SOUTH OF 300095 TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 1ST PLT TO MOVE TO RT 300095 PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL | S 2/3 | OR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2110 | (c) Intell From RDE - Agent Report C/6 From 525 MI Agent Report - ON 8 July 70 70 men of the 75th support unit and 6 Laborers were Deployed From Tam Ky, Quang Tinh Province - Grid BT-360020 units intention - To Dispatch Recon unit To Chu Lai Area - During night Hours To Attack US units Sgt Sheetz To A/Sgt Rawa | S2/3 | OK |
| 48 | | 2200 | (4) SIT Reps For 46th Inf To PFC Bonsak By PFC Abel Answer P-23 | Sm Arty | DM JR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2305 | L of Tac 2015 and 2035 A Co had Two much AM Rocks Detonate - They FIRED 81mm HE - BESO ARTY on both Locations - WILL continue ARTY Throughout The NIGHT - WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRIDS BT 293080 AND 291086 PFC Bonsak By PFC ABEL | | |
| 50 | | 2300 | (c) SIT Reps For S/4GTL INF To PFC Bonsak By PFC ABEL ANNEX A D-24 | m ART | DR TB |
| 51 | | 2305 | (c) ADDITIONAL OBJS For RF Co 931 - BT-293103 295098, 298095 PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | 5 2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 52 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PFC Bancock By A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-23 | [illegible] | OIC |
| | | | | [illegible] | TB |
| 53 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED By 1st LT REVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA | [illegible] | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | on [illegible] at 1700 | | |
| | | | BT 396145 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Continues operation in | | |
| | | | area bounded by RT 2607 | | |
| | | | and RT 3003. Conducting | | |
| | | | search + clear operations, | | |
| | | | placing max emphasis on | | |
| | | | patrols, night + med | | |
| | | | ambushes | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon @ recon to | | |
| | | | Co A, performs recon | | |
| | | | patrols in area bounded | | |
| | | | by RT 2610 + RT 3007 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Mortars: 1 LA Tm + Hwy sec | | |
| | | | H.11 270 | | |
| | | | 1 LA Tm + Hwy sec attached | | |
| | | | to 1/6 ANGLE PHOTION | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | [illegible] | |
| | | | F. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Continues search + clear operations in area bounded by BT260[illegible] BT3067 with max emphasis on patrols, mechanical + night ambushes. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Co B: 1/5 provides security for forward CP at 4y Tra BC-) at FSB Fat City provide security + ambushes the access road w/ max emphasis on mech ambushes | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Co C: Continues patrols + ambushes in area bounded by BT3921 + BT4010 in conjunction w/ RF company 196 | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S3

Signature
Jack D Hatcher

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AVDF-3CZ 12 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN:- S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 111700 - 121700 July 1970.
111240 at BT289069 3/D engaged 5 NVA evading north with SAF negative results, swept area, found base camp, 2 bunkers, documents, 100 lbs salt food, 1 pistol belt w/chicom, 2 AK magazines, & NVA medical kit.

111905 at BT291005 Co A had mechanical ambush detonate, swept area, and found 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 magazines, 1 pistol belt with 3 chicom grenades, documents, and assorted personnal items.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical & night ambushes.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road, w/max emphasis on mech ambushes.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145.

Co D: Conducts operation in area bounded by BT2607 and BT3003. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (Attached to 1-6).
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) with 40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

AVDF-[illegible]Z 12 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #193-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 081600: 31 VC of 78 Rkt Bn moved six 122mm rkts and 2 122mm Rkt lchrs fr BT318020 to BT343018, AN TAY(H).

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 090900: 80 VC of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT363028, HY SAN(H), mission: To attack PFs of HY SANH(V) fr 13 to 15 July.

Intel fr LY TIN MPFF, F/3 rating, 111925: At TRUNG LUONG(H), BT428024, BT431024, 1 VC plt stays, every night they go to THANH MY(H), HY SANH(V), BT454033, intention: Collect rice and attack PSDF of THANH MY(H).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 July 1970

a. 111110 3/D found NVA base camp at BT289069, 5 NVA evaded N, 3/D eng w/SAF, range 75m, swept area, res: found & dest 1 bunker(2'x6') and 1 bunker(10'x15'), found 2 AK mags, documents, 1 bag rice & potatoes, 100 lbs salt, miscellaneous items.

b. 111315 Sabre 77 found & dest 2 hootches(10'x20') at BT325126, also obs cultivated fields, signs of recent activity in area.

c. 111400 Sabre 77 found & dest 1 camouflaged hootch(10'x20') at BT297132.

d. 111905 A Co, BT291085, mechanical ambush was detonated, swept area, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 2AK mags CIA, 1 pistol belt w/3 chicoms, documents, miscellaneous items.

e. 120215 C Co, BT378136, spotted 1 VC, range 75m, set off 1 claymore, swept area, neg res.

f. 120420 C Co, BT384125, spotted 1 VC, range 50m, eng w/SAF, VC evaded S, swept area, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 July 1970

111835 grid BT430063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 10 105 rds.

120545 grid BT423064 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 6 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 July 1970

| BMNT | SR | SS | MENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1305 | 0015 | 52 | 12 Jul 70 |
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1357 | 0053 | 62 | 13 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERSZYLSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McMILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of 1 Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 12Jul70 | | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 12Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 31, WO - 1, EM -691, TOT -723<br>PDY: O - 31, WO - 0, EM -649, TOT -680 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 16

ORganization or Installation: 5/3 CONFIDENTIAL | Location: CONFIDENTIAL | Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 13 July 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 13 July 70

5/Bn 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ REACT

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (a) Journal open by 1stLt Reville and MSgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (c) Verbal Report | S-3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 18/180 3/29 0/0 14/144 -1/7 18/180 | | |
| | | | A 4/108 2/64 0/5 2/37 0/12 4/108 | | |
| | | | B 4/111 3/79 0/0 1/18 0/14 4/111 | | |
| | | | C 2/110 1/77 0/5 1/30 0/7 2/119 | | |
| | | | D 4/94 3/59 0/7 1/21 0/7 4/94 | | |
| | | | EM 3/69 0/23 1/30 2/13 0/3 3/69 | | |
| | | | ER 0/18 0/13 0/0 0/5 0/0 0/18 | | |
| | | | TOT 35/609 12/346 1/47 1/24 ~~47~~ 258 35/600 | | |
| | | | 21/250 1/50 | | |
| | | | S-1 By MSgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0015 | (c) Snoopy Ghost - GRID RT 418040 | S-3 | DR |
| | | | 4 Paks Stationary - EXPENDED | | |
| | | | 5-81mm HE - Could not fire | | |
| | | | Arty Because Hill 270 is on GT | | |
| | | | Line | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 16

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S/3 5th Sqdn 46th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beach BT-537073 | 0001 | 13 July 70 | 2400 | 13 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | cont | | PFC Bonsack By N/SGT Raina | | |
| 4 | | 0100 | (u) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | DRTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-1 | | |
| 5 | | 0115 | (u) Blue Ghost 40 on Station For | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | Night Hawk in Box 46 | | |
| | | | PFC Bonsak By PFC Abel | | |
| 6 | | 0200 | (u) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | ARTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| 7 | | 0205 | (u) Blue Ghost 40 Broke | | |
| | | | Station At 0150 - Neg Findings | | |
| | | | SGT Sheetz By PFC Abel | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | For Official Use Only

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/3 5 Bn 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT-537073 E of Beach | Hour 0001 | Date 13 July 70 | Hour 2400 | Date 13 July 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC CULPEPPER BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| 9 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC RANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 10 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC RANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 11 | | 0535 | (U) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT | 5/3 | DR |
| | | | 3-0-20-83-32-7-4-43 | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETZ BY A/SGT RAMA | | |
| 12 | | 0545 | (U) BLUE GHOST 21 ON STATION FOR | 5/3 | DR |
| | | | VR IN BOX 41-44-32 | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETZ BY A/SGT RAMA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 7 of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2 CONFIDENTIAL | BT-537073 | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 BDE 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LEBEDA | 0001 | 13 July 70 | 2400 | 13 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0550 | (C) TMF - STRING II - 4 PAKS | S2/3 | OR |
| | | | METAL DETECTED - MOVING | | |
| | | | E TO W BT-419066 | | |
| | | | BLUE GHOST 21 WILL VR | | |
| | | | GRID | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETZ BY A/SGT ROWA | | |
| 14 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | m | OR |
| | | | BFC BARRACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 15 | | 0605 | (U) SKY SPOTS | S2/3 | OR |
| | | | OE-24 - BT 343018 - 2035 402K | | |
| | | | OE-25 - BT 365042 - 2025 - 402's | | |
| | | | SPK PIETEN RE TO PFC ABEL | | |
| 16 | | 0610 | (U) ~~SA RET~~ BLUE GHOST 21 | S2/3 | OR |
| | | | HAD NVG SITINGS ON TMF GRIDS | | |
| | | | SPK PIETE BY PFC ABEL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation: C/5 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde | Location: [illegible] | Period Covered: From: Hour 1800 Date 13 July 72 | To: Hour 2400 Date 13 July 72 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0630 | (u) 1stLt Belville and MSgt Rawls off Duty | MFR | DR |
| 18 | | 0630 | (u) 1st Lt Decker and Sp4 Johnson on Duty | MFR | CJ |
| 19 | | 0700 | (u) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf to Masten By Johnson Annex A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 20 | | 0800 | (u) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf to Masten By Johnson Annex A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 21 | | 0900 | (u) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf to Masten By Randall Annex A P9 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 22 | | 1000 | (u) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf to Masten By Randall Annex A P10 | M ARTY | CJ BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Station: 5/3 5 BN 46TH INF | Location: LZ BEAR | Period Covered: From: 0001 Date: 13 Jul 70 | To: 2400 Date: 31 Jul 70 |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | 1040 | (C) A Co. HAD TWO(2) MECHANICAL AMBUSHES DETONATED AT GRID 293080 13/2015 & 291086 13/2035. AFTER SWEEP FOUND #1- 1 VC/NVA KIA - 2 CHI COM HAND GRENADES & BLOOD W/TRAILS. #2- 1 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA, 2 CHI COM HAND GRENADES, 1 PINEAPPLE HAND GRENADE, MUCH BLOOD & MANY BLOOD TRAILS. SEARCHED & SECURED SITE. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT SENDEJO. | 5 3/3 | CJ |
| 24 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANDEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 25 | | 1150 | (C) REFERENCE TO MSG # 23. A Co & TRACKER TEAM AT 293080 FOUND LARGE BLOOD POOLS | 5 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Page |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | | |
| 5 BN 46TH INF TRP LIB | BT-537073 | From 13 Dec 70 To 2400 13 Dec 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | |
| 25 | | (CONT) | WHERE 03 NVA/VC BODIES HAD | | |
| | | | LAIN AND WERE DRAGGED OFF, | | |
| | | | CLASSIFIED KIA'S AT GRID 291- | | |
| | | | 086 FOUND 03 LARGE BLOOD | | |
| | | | POOL WHERE VC/NVA HAD LAIN | | |
| | | | AND DRAGGED OFF. CLASSIFIED | | |
| | | | KIA BY TRACKER TEAM AND | | |
| | | | A CO. TO LT. HORCH BY SGT | | |
| | | | SENDEJO. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CULPEPPER BY SENDEJO | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1250 | (C) REFERENCE TO MSG #23. A CO: | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | FOUND - 1 PITH HELMET, 1 M-14 | | |
| | | | AMMO POUCH, 1 PISTOL BELT (US), | | |
| | | | 1 FIELD DRESSING, 1 LIGHT WEIGHT | | |
| | | | PONCHO, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 FIRST | | |
| | | | AID POUCH, 1 HO-CHI-MINH SANDAL, | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S2 5/46TH INF 199 LIB PT-537 273

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | (CONT) | 1 SACK BEETLE NUT, 1 GILLETE | | |
| | | | Double edge RAZOR, 1 NVA | | |
| | | | RUCKSACK W/ Blood STAINS, 2 | | |
| | | | FACTORY CHI COM HAND GRENADES, | | |
| | | | 1 PINEAPPLE GRENADE, 1 Package | | |
| | | | of COTTON, 1 WOMAN'S WALLET | | |
| | | | W/documents, EVACed FIRST | | |
| | | | CHANCE, AT GRID 292 087 | | |
| | | | Found Suspected SAPPER | | |
| | | | PRACTICE AREA CONTAINING | | |
| | | | CONCERTINA & TANGLE FOOT | | |
| | | | APPROX. 15' in LENGTH. 4 STRANDS | | |
| | | | High. MARKS ON GROUND IN- | | |
| | | | DICATED AREA used FOR TRAIN- | | |
| | | | ING SITE. TO MITCHUM BY | | |
| | | | JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1300 | LW SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM By JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

SECRET

5RA 46TH INF 198 LIR RT-537 613

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1300 | (U) PASSED PLANS TO CULPEPPER BY SENDEJO. | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 30 | | 1330 | (C) TOI - 1245, DCo. While on PATROL FOUND & DESTROYED 3 STRUCTURES 10'X15' WITH TWO BUNKERS IN EACH, ONE STORAGE STRUCTURE 10'X15' W/8-4 TO 5 GALLON POTS - 6 SEPERATE BUNKERS CAPABLE of Holding 3 TO 6 PERSONNEL EACH, EACH BUNKER 10'X15' AT GRID 392066. TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | S 3/3<br>M4 DONG (2) | CJ |
| 31 | | 1350 | (C) TOI - 1215, 3/D - INVESTIGATION of AREA of CONTACT DATE 11 Jul 70 UNCOVERED TWO FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING TWO VC/NVA 20 TO 30 YEARS OF AGE 1 FEMALE - 1 MALE | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S/46TH INF 198 LIR BT 537 [illegible]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | (CONT) | KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE KIA'S ARE CREDITED TO 3/D FROM CONTACT ON 11/1110 July 40, GRID BT 284 069. TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | | |
| 32 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 33 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 34 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 35 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | M ARTY | CJ BB |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] | [redacted]

[redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted]

SBN 46TH INF 198 AIB BT [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 1800 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1830 | @ TMF-TOI-1815 STRING II | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 5 PAXS METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | MOVING WEST TO EAST YT | | |
| | | | 9050 GRID 433063. NEGATIVE | | |
| | | | CLEARANCE. TO PLETEN BY | | |
| | | | RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1830 | (W) 1SLT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT [redacted] AND AKST RAWA | MFR | MR |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT PLETEN BY ASST RAWA | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT PLETEN BY ASST RAWA | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 2025 | (C) FROM FWD TOC TOT 131930 | 57/3 | DR |
| | | | RF CO 930 VIC DONG DANG | | |
| | | | BT 293102 CAPTURED 1 MALE | | |
| | | | AGE 15 - HE WAS ASLEEP IN | | |
| | | | A BUNKER - RFS CLASSIFIED | | |
| | | | BY INTERPETER AS VC | | |
| | | | CARRIER. HE WILL BE EVAC'D | | |
| | | | TO TAM KY BY RFS | | |
| | | | PFC BANSAK BY PFC AREL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | In | Out | CONFIDENTIAL Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | AM | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| 44 | | 2200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | AM | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| 45 | | 2205 | (C) FROM LY TINH 13 JULY 2100 HRS | 5 7/3 | DR |
| | | | 20TH UNIT 2ND CLASS | | |
| | | | VIETNAMESE TRAINING BDE | | |
| | | | GRIDS 520020 TO 530020 | | |
| | | | TO 530000 TO 540000 TO 540990 | | |
| | | | TO 520990 FROM 14 TO 16 | | |
| | | | JULY 70 0600 TO 2200 | | |
| | | | CLEARED BY LT. BIEVILLE | | |
| | | | PFC ABEL BY PFC BONSAK | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

5/6 MAINT MOBILE | L2 FWD | [redacted]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | | 2310 | (C) REFERENCE MSG 42 - INTELL FROM VC SUSPECT CAPTURED BY RF931 - IN VIC DING DANG BT-284108 - THERE IS ONE VC PLT (CALLED HAMLETS) STRENGTH 20 MEN - 5 AK47 2 - M14 1 AR15 SPT PLETON BY A/SGT RAUB | S2/3 | OIC |
| 47 | | 2311 | (C) FROM FWD TOC COMBINED RF AND US OPERATION 14 JULY 70 BEGIN AT INSERTION OF C CO BT299146 - C CO CONDUCT SWEEP AND SEARCH IN SOUTHERNLY DIRECTION RF931 WILL CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF DING DANG 2 - BT-284108 PF PLT FROM KY TRAIN SUPPORT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Date | Time | | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | In | Out | | | |
| 47 | CONT | | OBJECTIVES - BT-293103 | | |
| | | | CPL 288103 - 292109 | | |
| | | | 308098 300092 | | |
| | | | ALL PHASES OF OPERATION | | |
| | | | HAVE BEEN COORDINATED | | |
| | | | BY CO of 5/46TH AND CO | | |
| | | | AE RF931 | | |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | TIME OF RF931 CORDON AND | | |
| | | | SEARCH - 14/0230 TO 14/0630 | | |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 48 | | 2300 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 49 | | 2310 | (6) RF Co 500 SWEEP | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 14/0300 TO 14/1800 | | |
| | | | CPL RT350150, 358160 | | |
| | | | 330160, 340170 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Date | Time | | Subject, Message, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | In | Out | | | |
| 49 | Cont | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 50 | | 2400 | (U) S/T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF | MM | DR |
| | | | TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | YB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL ~~AGAIN~~ CLOSED BY 1ST LT | MFR | DR |
| | | | BELVILLE AND ASST RAWA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, INF. S-3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

13 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 121000 to 131000 July 1970.
132205 at BT293080 & at BT291086 Co A had two (2) mechanical ambushes detonated. Fired 81mm & arty, swept at first light, results 1 VC KIA w/cchg, & blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007 with maximum emphasis on patrols, mechanical, & night ambushes. On 140830 1 plt from PZ BT283085 combat assaults to LZ BT325085 to provide security for FWD CP at KY TRA. On 140830 A(-) combat assaults to FSB FAT CITY to provide security & ambush the access road.

Co B: 1/B provides security for the forward CP at KY TRA. B(-) at FSB FAT CITY provides security and ambushes the access road, w/max emphasis on mech ambushes. On 140830 moves 1 plt by air from PZ BT325085 to Chu Lai for retraining. B(-) moves by vehicle from FSB FAT CITY to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co C: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010 in conjunction with RF company #196 on HILL 54 at grid BT396145. On 140730 Co C combat assaults from PZ BT396148 to LZ BT301147 to operate in area bounded by UL BT2715 LR BT3111 with emphasis on patrols and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 and BT3003. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co B:
Recon: OPCON to Co A, performs recon operations in area bounded by BT2610 & BT3007. 140900 combat assaults from PZ BT285084 to LZ BT289069 to become OPCON to Co D. Performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2607 & BT3003.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-6)
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) w/40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER

AF San Francisco 96219

VDF-[illegible]Z

13 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible]ITSUM #194-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 July 1970

Agent Report fr BDE, C/6 rating, 122110: On 8 July 70 men of 75th Support unit and 6 laborers were deployed fr TAM KY, QUANG TIN(P) to BT360020, intention: To dispatch Recon unit to CHU LAI area to prepare for attack on US units during night hours.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 111700: 60 VC of V20 Co loc BT378077 in KY THANH (V), wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 unk type MG, 2 B40 rkts.

Intel fr DIV, B rating, 111500: 180 VC of 402 Sapper Bn moved fr direction of KY THANH(V) to BT360018, KY SAN(H)(2), wpns: 1 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortars, 1 unk type MG, 3 B40 rkts, 1 radio & indiv wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 July 1970

a. 120845 Sabre 77, BT332122, fd suspected base camp: 3 camouflaged hootches(2 dest), 10 to 12 bunkers, believed that 20-25 people were living there, many well cultivated cornfields.

b. 121055 Slow Motion 9, while on re-supply run, spotted 5-8 NVA w/wpns & packs, rec SAF, neg hits, called A Co mortars and arty, BT282115, neg res.

c. 121740 B Co, BT318089, 2 personnel w/suspected malaria D/O to 91st Evac.

d. 122015 A Co, two mechanical ambushes detonated at BT293080 & BT291096, called arty & fired mortars, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 July 1970

121900 grid BT426062 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

130015 grid BT418040 4 personnel stationary. Fired 5 81 rds.

130550 grid BT419066 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. VR w/neg res.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 July 1970

| LGT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0530 | 0621 | 1920 | 2011 | 1357 | 0053 | 62 | 13 Jul 70 |
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1453 | 0135 | 72 | 14 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]ERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for Monk
[illegible]GILLIAN
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY 13 July 1970

| UNIT | STRENGTH | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 402 Sapper Bn(-) | 210 | BT3608 | 09 July 70 | AR |
| 78th Rkt Bn(-) | 150 | BS4099 | 02 July 70 | AR |
| V14 LF Co | 55 | BT3611 | 07 July 70 | AR |
| 74th(V20) LF Co | 50 | BT3707 | 06 July 70 | AR |

Enemy Activity

Enemy activity has decreased during the past week with very little initiated activity.

S2 Assessment

The present low level of enemy initiated activity is expected to continue this coming week. A possibility of local force VC harassing pacified areas and friendly installations will probably be repelled by the rise in illumination - most enemy efforts will probably be on resupply and retraining.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No. | No. of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 13Jul70 | 2400 | 13Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | | |
| | | | ASG — PDY | | |
| | | | O - 30 — O - 30 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 — WO - 1 | | |
| | | | EM -693 — EM -657 | | |
| | | | TOT -724 — TOT -688 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 94B20 E3 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization or Installation: S-1 | Location: 5/46 | Period covered: From Hour / Date 13 July 70 | To Hour / Date

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1830 | | Brigade S-4 called & Inq. as to if Capt Elliot that Hwy would be / utility from 0800 – 1030 | Called & gave Capt. Elliot message | RRR |
| | 2030 | | Capt. Reagan called from 1/52 reporting 30 (individuals walking together) said he was going to call MP's requesting help should trouble occur. He going to get in touch with Lt. Herman | | RRR |
| | | | Sgt. McDonald called for the weekend gave him N.C.O | Sgt. Holbrooks Number | SCA |
| | 2200 | | Lt. Herman called Sgt my all was quiet & that he would be at Bde Co. if anything came up | | SSH |
| | 0700 | | Log Closed | | JDH |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D. HAMILTON 1Lt. | Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S2/3 5 Bn 46Th INF 198 LIB | Location BT-537073 LZ BEACH | Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 14 July 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 14 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1stLT Belville AND A/SGT RAUA | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report<br>HHC 18/100 3/30 0/0 15/147 0/5<br>A 4/188 2/67 0/5 2/26 0/10<br>B 4/111 3/81 0/0 1/17 0/13<br>C 1/119 1/77 0/5 0/30 0/7<br>D 3/90 2/55 0/4 1/29 0/6<br>EM 3/70 1/23 1/29 1/16 0/7<br>ER 0/18 0/12 0/0 0/6 0/0<br>TOT 33/202 12/305 1/42 20/271 0/43<br>S-1 To A/SGT RAUA | S2/3 | DR |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC Bonisack By PFC ABEL<br>ANNEX A P-1 | MM<br>ARTY | DR<br>RC |
| 4 | | 0115 | (U) CALLED SNIPER REPORT TO BDE To PFC Bonisack By A/SGT RAUA | S2/3 | DR |

By Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FOR 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER — CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S2/3 | BT-537073 | From: To: |
| 5 Bn 46th INF 198 LIB | LZ BEACH | Hour: 0001 Date: 14 Jul/To: Date: |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0130 | (13/2355) (U) TOI - BLUE GHOST 41 ON STATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 46 BROKE STATION AT 14/0010 WITH NEG RESULTS PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | S2/3 | DK |
| 6 | | 0200 | (U) S.I.T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2 | m ARTY | DK RC |
| 7 | | 0230 | (C) TMF TOI 0142 STRING 6 3 PACKS MOVING E TO W METAL DETECTED GRID 435020 EXPENDED 12-105's AT 0215 PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | S2/3 | DK |
| 8 | | 0300 | (U) S.I.T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3 | m ARTY. | DK DK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

FM: 46TH INF 198TH LIB LZ GECCE

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4 | IN ARTY | DR RC |
| 10 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-5 | IN ARTY | DR RC |
| 11 | | 0505 | (U) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT 2-0-6-8-6-2-1-9 SET SHEETS BY A/SGT RAUP | S 3/3 | DR |
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6 | IN ARTY | DR RC |
| 13 | | 0625 | (C) WARLORDS 9 ONSTATION FOR VR IN BOX 44 SPLOPLETED BY PFC ABEL | S 3/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

S-3

GT-577613

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BECKY

| TIME | FROM | TO | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | INITIALS OF RECEIVING OFFICER | INITIALS OF ORIGINATOR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BELLUCCI AND A/SGT RAMIREZ OFF DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT DEKER & SP/4 JOHNSON ON DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 16 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PLETEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 17 | | 0715 | (C) REFERENCE TO MSG 13 WARLORDS 9 BROKE STATION AT 0715. NEGATIVE FINDINGS TO CWIPEPPER BY RANDALL | S-2/3 | CJ |
| 18 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CWIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ I |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3/3 LZ BEACH

SPA 4TH INF 196TH LIB BT 437C73

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FROM | TO | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | | |
| 19 | | 0845 | (C) TOI - 0615 - RF COMPANY 931 ENGAGED 20 VC W/SAF, MORTARS AND ARTY. VC RETURNED W/ SAF & EVADED NORTH. RESULTS 1 VC-CIA. EVACED TO TAM KY BY RF'S. TO CWIPEPPER BY JOHNSON. | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 20 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 21 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO CWIPEPPER BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-10 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 22 | | 1020 | (C) HELIX 24 ON STATION FOR A.S. GRID 258102. TIME STARTED 0930 COMPLETE 0945 23/500 POUND BOMBS W/100% TARGET | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5BA 46TH INF 1924B BT 537 073 UCI 143 1 70 XXX MJ 1 70

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | (CONT) | COVERAGE WITH IN 50 METERS | | |
| | | | 2 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS | | |
| | | | W/ YELLOW SMOKE. TO CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL. | | |
| 23 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY SLEDGE | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 24 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY SLEDGE | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| 25 | | 1210 | (C) FROM LYTIN-AT GRIDS | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | BT 454 010 & BT 456 012 | | |
| | | | CIVILIAN'S WORKING ON STREAM | | |
| | | | FOR RICE PATTIE IRRIGATING | | |
| | | | SYSTEM. BOX UL 4602 LR | | |
| | | | 4700 WORKING FROM 14 JULY | | |
| | | | TO 19 JULY DURING DAYLIGHT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | (CONT) | HOURS APPROVED BY LT. DECKER | | |
| | | PASSED TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | | |
| 26 | 1215 | (C) TOI - 1215 - TMF STRING 38 5 PAXS MOVING NW TO SE METAL detected YT9026 (431033) & YT 9027 (425025) NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY LT. DECKER. CIVILIANS WORKING IN AREA. PASSED TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 27 | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 28 | 1330 | (L) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

S 3

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted] 46TH INF MSTR/LRBT 597073 [redacted]

| DTG TO | TIME FROM | TIME OUT | INFORMATION, MESSAGES, CALLS, ETC. | ACTION TAKEN | INITIALS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1350 | (C) NIGHT HAWK 14/1900TO15/0600 MISSION#46 UL BT2916LR3510 NEGATIVE CLEARANCE -RD. DIVISION AIR CAV BOX #41 15/0600TO 15/1800 UL 3014 LR3610 BOX #44 UL 3803 LR 5195. CLEARED BY R.D. TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL. | S 3 [redacted] | CJ |
| 30 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 31 | | 1410 | (C) TOI-1235 DCO. FOUND 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE 8'X10' ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS, 6 RUBBER STAMPS FOR I.D.'S 2 VIETNAMESE MILITARY POLICE ARM BANDS. ALL ITEMS WILL BE EVACED TO CHU LAI. AT GRID | S 3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

SAN 46TH INF 198TH LIB BT 537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Init. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | (CONT) | 285072. PASSED TO MASTEN BY RANDALL. | | |
| 32 | | 1415 | (C) FROM Bde URT BT358062 SIZE 4.27-155'S. TO RANDALL BY LT. HARRIS. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 33 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 34 | | 1525 | (C) INTEL FROM BINH SON - C.I AGENT REPORT. C/3 RATING. APPROXIMATELY 50 SAPPERS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNIT HAVE BEEN LOCATED IN VICINITY OF BT389003 THEY HAVE WITH THEM 15/122 MM ROCKET ROUNDS, 30/82 MM ROUNDS AND 10/LABORERS CARRYING 4/AXES 5 LARGE KNIVES AND RICE. THEY | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

5 3/3

5A 46TH INF (MECH) BT 537073

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | (CONT) | MOVED TO ABOVE FROM QUANG NAM PROVINCE ON 12 JULY. THERE ARE TO BE 100 MORE SAPPERS MOVING TO ABOVE IN THE NEAR FUTURE. VC CADRE OF ABOVE STATED TO VILLAGERS THAT THEY WOULD LAUNCH MORTAR AND ROCKET ATTACKS AGAINST CHU LAI AIR FIELD FROM 15 TO 18 JULY. O.B. COMMENT, POSSIBLY MEMBERS OF 78TH ROCKET BN PRESENTLY HELD AT BS 4099 OR RESUPPLY AND REPLACEMENTS FOR ABOVE UNIT. BY LT. HORCH & RANDALL | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ TB |

[redacted] Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

LZ BEAR

5 AD 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 013

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | | 1615 | (U) S-3 AIR – Co. – 1ST PZ 1419, | S 3/3 | C.S |
| | | | 1ST LZ 1425 2ND PZ 1435 2ND LZ | | |
| | | | 1450. ER – PZ 1432 LZ 1438 | | |
| | | | TO SGT LARK BY SGT. CARVER | | |
| | | | A Co. 1ST PZ 1520 1ST LZ 1526 | | |
| | | | 2ND PZ 1542 2ND LZ 1551 | | |
| | | | 1/B PZ 1603 LZ 1608 HQ PIT. | | |
| | | | PZ 1546 LZ 1602. TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY SGT CARVER | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1720 | (C) DIVISION NIGHT HAWK MISSION | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | #49 BT 2910 TO 3512 TO 3404 | | |
| | | | TO 4004 TO START 14/1900 TO 15/0600 | | |
| | | | FROM SGT LARK TO PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | DISAPPROVED LT. DECKER | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

5 4/46 IN INF 196TH LIB RT 557 073 OCC 14 [illegible]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO SGT LARK BY JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| 40 | | 1830 | (U) LT DECKER AND SPC JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 41 | | 1830 | (U) LT BEVILLE AND SGT ROWE | MFR | DR |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| 42 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| 43 | | 1906 | (U) AIR CAV BOX #14 | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | 15/0600 TO 15/1800 | | |
| | | | RT 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 | | |
| | | | TO 2405 | | |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN TO PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | TO FWD TAC TO BIRDCALL BY SGT ROWE | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] | LT [redacted] | [redacted] | From: 2

5 [redacted] | CT [redacted] | From: 1430 14 JUL 70 | To: 1430 14 JUL 70

5/46TH INF REGT, C [redacted]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 1930 | (U) MARKER STATION FOR | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | VR OF BOX 44 | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 1935 | (C) PRIORITY ON AIR CALLS + NIGHT HAWKS | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | FIRST + LAST LIGHT | | |
| | | | BOX 44 - 1ST PRIORITY | | |
| | | | BOX 32 - 16ST PRIORITY | | |
| | | | BOX 14 11TH PRIORITY | | |
| | | | BOX 41 12th PRIORITY | | |
| | | | NIGHT HAWK BOX 35 - 4TH PRIORITY | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN TO A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | S | DK |
| | | | PFC BARRACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 47 | | 2001 | (C) IR - IH 3205 AR | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | UL 2409 LR 4103 | | |
| | | | SSGT SHEETZ TO PFC ABEL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

Ste 46 Inf APO [redacted] BT-5[redacted] 0001 14 Jan 70 to 0001 15 Jan 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | | 2030 | (c) Team S-3 - Co 5/46th | S-3 | DK |
| | | | Inf was inserted at | | |
| | | | BT 297143 in 2 lifts | | |
| | | | 1st lift complete at 1495 | | |
| | | | 2nd lift 1450 - ac 1st | | |
| | | | lift ship left the LZ | | |
| | | | they received SAF | | |
| | | | from a bunker complex | | |
| | | | at BT-296143. The gun | | |
| | | | team took no fire. | | |
| | | | After insertion of Co | | |
| | | | began moving toward | | |
| | | | bunker complex. | | |
| | | | Musket 36 on station | | |
| | | | uncovered a fortified | | |
| | | | structure at BT-299139 | | |
| | | | Upon engaging the | | |
| | | | area, one large secondary | | |
| | | | explosive was observed | | |
| | | | Co in VIC of 296143 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

- 150 -

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Visits, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | Cont | | found 2 bunkers 10x12 cover with straw, 2 tunnels 4x4, one well 12 ft deep with potable water - well used Trail - running north and smaller trail running easterly and westerly directions. Signs indicate that this area has been used recently. C Co will move to BT 299139 and search area at first light - NOTE C Co found bunkers at 141745 PFC Borsack By Alex Rawa | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] BT-537373 | Item Date 14 Jul 70 | Item Date 240014 Jul 70

| Item | Time | | Initials, Memos, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | | 2045 | (U) TMF-TOI 1924-STRINGII | S2/3 | OIC |
| | | | 7 PACKS MOVING ETOW | | |
| | | | METAL DETECTED GRID | | |
| | | | BT-430063 - AT 2045 HRS | | |
| | | | 8-42 EXPENDED | | |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY MSGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 50 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | NR | OIC |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ANRY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2110 | (C) INTELL FROM LY TINH S/2 | | |
| | | | C/2 Info 14/1700 July 70 | | |
| | | | on 13/1900 there was VC | | |
| | | | PLT. TITLE + Com unk | | |
| | | | hiding at BT-405015, | | |
| | | | 414023. They have | | |
| | | | already moved to | | |
| | | | 453024, 448027 | | |
| | | | 456028 Intention to | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | From | | To | |
| | | | | Date | Time | Date | Time |
| SECRET INF RPT [illegible] | | | AT-533673 | 0001 | 14 Jul 70 | 2400 | 14 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | cont | | attack our friendly forces in Ky South now to 20 July 70. Many new weapons and comm radios Item #2 C/3 refs 141700 Cuong might there is IVC cadre group. Led by Bui KHUONG. appeared at 393092, 390091. Int. Destroy community offices in Ky Chanh Hill. From now to 20 July 70 Individual weapons also From Ky Tuc PF operations 141800 To 151400. July 70 - KY South PFs are involved. But they will be working in. 425060, 425030, 455031 455060 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

S/46th INF FDC | GT-537073 | From: 0001 14 July 70 | To: 2400 14 July 70

| Msg No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | cont | | RO and PSOF will be practicing into grid GT-413123 with SAF 16/0200 to 16/1200 PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | | |
| 52 | | 2200 | (u)SIT Reps For S/46th INF To PFC Bonsack BY PFC ABEL Annex A BY PFC ABEL | mm ARTY | DR TB |
| 53 | | 2220 | (c) From Ky TRA - AT 14/2220 Fwd Toc Had A VC RTO come on S/46th INF Comd Freq. He Broke Station At 2240. RFs From Ky TRA Copied his Transmissions RFs will send info To RFs in Tam Ky. Transmission seemed some what of a number code - Fwd Toc | S 7/3 | OK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | From: 0001 | Date: 14 July 70 | To: 2400 | Date: 14 July 70 |

| No. | Time In | Time Out | Incoming, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | cont | | WILL SEND MORE INFO IN THE MORNING - GRID OF INCIDENT BT 325087 SP/4 PLATOON BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 54 | | 2300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24 | SM ARTY | DR TB |
| 55 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-25 | SM ARTY | DR TB |
| 56 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1SLT BELVILLE AND ALSET RADIO | MFR | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| [redacted] | Time | | Details, Events, Items, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Enemy Plans | | |
| | | | CO A: Conduct Assaults from present location at BT 255086 to FSB Fat City at 1400 hours to provide security, run patrols, and ambush in area bounded by UR BT 4209 LR BT 4506 | | |
| | | | CO B: Redeploys to Cha Lai East by Air at 1430 for retraining | | |
| | | | CO C: Conduct assaults from PZ BT 326148 to LZ BT 301147 at 1400 hrs. to conduct search & clear operations in conjunction w/RF Co. #931 who will be in blocking position at BT 292105 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 21 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE | | Location<br>BT-537073<br>LZ BEACH | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 14 July 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 14 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| | | | C D: Conducts patrols + ambushes in area bounded by BT 3726 + BT 4010. Es conducting search + clear operations, placing max emphasis on patrols, night and mech ambushes | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon moves by air at 1500 hrs from PZ BT 2880 to Co D CP. OPCON to Co D to perform recon mission in area bounded by BT 2608 + RT 3104 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, Inf, S5

Signature: Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BOZ 14 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 13100 to 14100 July 1970.
131350 3/D at BT289069 swept contact area of 11 July, uncovered two fresh graves of 2 VC/NVA, 1 female - 1 male killed by SAF.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Combat assaults from present location at BT285086 to FSB FAT CITY at 1400 hours to provide security, run patrols, and ambush in area bounded by UL BT4209, LR BT4506.

Co B: Returns to Chu Lai East by air at 1430 hours for retraining.

Co C: Combat assaults from PZ BT396148 to LZ at BT301147 at 1400 hours to conduct search & clear operations in conjunction with RF Co #931. Upon insertion will move in southerly direction toward RF Co #931 who will be in blocking position at BT292105.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT3726 & BT4010. Is conducting search and clear operations, placing maximum emphasis on patrols, night, and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: Moves by air at 1500 hours from PZ BT288085 to Co D CP. OPCON to Co D to perform recon mission in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3005.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-6)
1 AN/PPS-4 & 5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B(-) w/40 personnel PZ FSB FAT CITY until 1400 hours.
Co A becomes reaction force w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #195-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 July 1970: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 July 1970

a. 130800(Ref INTSUM #194-70, 2d) Co A made sweep of area of mechanical ambushes detonated 122015 July, found 1 NVA KIA, 4 CCHGs, blood pools and drag marks, req tracker tm, res: BT293080, found large blood pools where 2 NVA bodies had lain and were dragged off, at BT291086 found 3 large blood pools where NVA had lain and were dragged off. Co A also found 12 CCHGs, 1 USHG, 1 woman's wallet w/documents(Evac to CHU LAI), miscellaneous items and equipment. At BT292087 found suspected sapper practice area, containing concertina and tanglefoot(15'long, 4 strands high), marks on ground indicated area was used for training site.

b. 130930 RF Co 931, vic DONG DANG, BT293102, captured 1 male, age 15, asleep in bunker, RF Interpreter classified him a VC carrier, RF's evac'd prisoner to TAM KY.

c. 131245 D Co, while on patrol at BT292066, found & dest 3 structures (10'x15') w/8 5 gal pots, 6 separate bunkers capable of holding 3-6 personnel each.

d. 131215 D Co, BT289069, investigated area of contact(11 July), uncovered 2 fresh graves containing 2 NVA/VC, 20-30 yrs, 1 female & 1 male, killed by SAF, 2 NVA/VC KIA credited to 3/D (Ref INTSUM #193-70, 2a).

3. (C) RADAR: 130700 to 140700 July 1970

140142 grid BT435020 3 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 18 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | #ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1453 | 0135 | 72 | 14 Jul 70 |
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1554 | 0222 | 81 | 15 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WIERZCHOWSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for McMILLAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 14Jul70 | 2400 | 14Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -691, TOT -721<br>PDY: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -656, TOT -686 | | |
| 4. | 0700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S 2/3 | | Location BT-537073 | Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 15 July 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 15 July 70 | |
| SRA) 46Th INF 198Th LIB | | LZ BEACH | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (a) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1stLT BEVILLE | MFR | DR |
| | | | AND A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (c) Foxhole Report | S 2/3 | DDT |
| | | | HHC 17/147 12/182 3/27 0/0 14/151 0/4 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/108 2/66 0/9 1/22 1/11 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/113 0/0 0/0 4/100 0/13 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 1/114 1/63 0/15 0/29 0/7 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/94 2/58 0/9 1/21 0/6 | | |
| | | | EM 3/63 3/50 1/22 0/29 1/17 0/2 | | |
| | | | FR 1/33 0/18 0/12 0/0 0/0 0/0 | | |
| | | | Tot 45/875 32/699 9/248 1/62 21/346 1/43 | | |
| | | | S-1 To A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (a) SIT REPS FOR 5/46Th INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BOMBACK BY PFC ABEL | DRTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-1 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 | Location: BT-537073 | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 15 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 15 July 70

5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Beach

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 0200 | (u) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| 5 | | 0300 | (u) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 6 | | 0400 | (u) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0445 | (u) E-Mortars 4.2 Report | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 2-0-10-12-18-2-0-20 | | |
| | | | Spl'y Plt'n By A/Set Pawa | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (u) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Abel To PFC Bonsack | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Station: S2/3 | Location: BT-537073

Period Covered: From 0001 15 July 70 To 2400 15 July 70

S2 Rpr 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ BEACH

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC RANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 10 | | 0605 | (C) TMF - STRING II TO 0602 | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 5 PAKS METAL DETECTED | | |
| | | | GRID RT-426063 - NEG | | |
| | | | ARTY CLEARENCE POLITICAL | | |
| | | | WILL VR IF VR BIRD CHECKS | | |
| | | | ON STATION - NEG CONTACTS | | |
| | | | BECAUSE OF CHECK FIRE | | |
| | | | SSG SHEETZ BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND SP4 RAIVA | MFR | DR |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 | MFR | CJ |
| | | | JOHNSON ON DUTY | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation: CONFIDENTIAL — Location: BE 6470 1/4 — Period Covered: From Hour 1001 Date 15 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 15 July 70

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 3/46 INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/11 TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0850 | (C) TOI-0740. DCO PATROL | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | BASE TOOK 4 ROUNDS OF 60 | | |
| | | | MM MORTAR FIRE. THERE WAS | | |
| | | | NO DAMAGE AS THE ROUNDS | | |
| | | | OVER SHOT. DIRECTION WAS | | |
| | | | APPROXIMATELY 6400 FROM THEIR | | |
| | | | POSITION. DISTANCE WAS APPROX | | |
| | | | 600 METERS ENGAGING AREA | | |
| | | | WITH ARTILLERY. TO MITCHUM | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 5

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | BT 537073 | Hour: 0001 Date: 15 Jul 70 | Hour: 2400 Date: 15 Jul 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A R9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A R-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 1005 | (C) NIGHT HAWK MISSION #46 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | 15/1900 TO 16/0600 UL2916 | | |
| | | | LR 3510. DIVISION NIGHT HAWK | | |
| | | | #49 BT 2910 TO 3512 TO 3404 | | |
| | | | TO 4004 TO START 16/0600 TO 16/1800 | | |
| | | | NEGATIVE BY LT. DECKER. DIVISION | | |
| | | | AIR CAV BOX 44 UL 3803 LR 5195 | | |
| | | | APPROVED BY LT. DECKER TO SGT | | |
| | | | LARK BY SGT. CARVER. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1050 | (C) TOI - 0955. 1/C Found & | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | DESTROYED 1 ENEMY TUNNEL 3X3X5 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Unit | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | From: Hour 0001 Date 15 July 70 To: Hour 2400 Date 15 July 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | (CONT) | W/ FRESH CIGARETTE BUTTS AROUND AREA INDICATING TUNNEL MAY HAVE BEEN USED AS A SHELTER AGAINST ARTILLERY IN THAT AREA YESTERDAY, 14 JULY 70. AT BT-298139. | | |
| | | | TOI - 151010 I/C while on Patrol Found & Destroyed 1 Pistol Belt, 1 AK-47 Magazine fully Loaded, 1 Cleaning Kit, 1 First Aid Pouch, Containing 4 Blasting Caps and 4 Pull Trip Devices. AT BT299139 TO SGT LARK By SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| 20 | | 1100 | W/ SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 21 | | 1130 | (C) TOI - 1115 I/C Found, Searched, Cleared & destroyed 3 Tunnels | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

| Classification of Individual Log | Unit Designation | Period Covered: From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT S37073 | Hour: 0001 Date: 15 Jul 70 | Hour: 2400 Date: 15 Jul 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | (CONT) | 2x2x5 @ GRID 298142. NEGATIVE. | | |
| | | | FINDINGS IN TUNNELS. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1200 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1300 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1400 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CUPPER BY SLEDGE | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1500 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Unit Designation or Location | Station | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | 0001 15 Jul 70 | 2400 15 Jul 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 27 | | 1630 | @ TOI - 1530. DCO RUSTED OFF | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 1 US W/ MINOR CHEST WOUNDS | | |
| | | | FROM WHILE SETTING UP | | |
| | | | MECHANICAL AMBUSH THAT | | |
| | | | DETONATED. D/D CALLED 1540 | | |
| | | | COMPLETED 1615. EVACED TO | | |
| | | | 91ST EVAC. PAX'S NAME- MICHAEL | | |
| | | | MEANS. PASSED TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY JOHNSON. | | |
| 28 | | 1635 | (C) URI 274041 - UNKNOWN | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | IDENTITY CODE 4 | | |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | | |
| 29 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Classification or Declassification | | Period Covered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | From: Hour / Date | To: Hour / Date |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH 4B | LZ BEACH | 0001 / 15 JULY 70 | 2400 / 15 JULY 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 30 | | 1740 | (C) TOI-1400 AIRSTRIKE AT GRID 260058 BDA 34/250 POUND BOMBS 100% TARGET COVERAGE WITH IN 100 METER RADIUS OF TARGET. MASTEN BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 31 | | 1750 | (C) DIVISION AIRCAV 16/0600 TO 16/1800 #14 FROM 2400 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START. APPROVED LT. DECKER FROM LARK BY RANDALL AT 323022 | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 32 | | 1755 | (C) BEACON DROP - #1 ON TARGET 1340 COMPLETED 1350 #2 ON TARGET 1330 COMPLETED 1355. 22-D 2's. 100% TARGET COVERAGE. TOPLETEN BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | | | | |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 15 July 70 | 2400 | 15 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL ANNEX A P19 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 34 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY | MFR | CO |
| 35 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND PFC RAWA ON DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 36 | | 1835 | (C) TMF-TOT-1830 STRIKE II 4 PACKS METAL DETECTION MAVING WTOE-GRID BT 433063 NEG POLITICAL CLEARENCE | | |
| 37 | | 1845 | (C) FROM LZ TINK 17 JULY TO 27 JULY 0800 TO 1700 - INFORMATION ONLY. 200 TO 300 PEOPLE WITH PFE FOR SECURITY - WILL BE CUTTING TRACK FOR | S 2/3 | OK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation = S-2/3 | BT-537073

Period Covered: From 0001 15 July 70 To 2400 15 July 70

5 Rn 46th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beach

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Con't | | NEW Hornets Bar They WILL BE working in. BT-4003, 4104, 4204, 4203 4102 SP/4 PLETON By PFC ABEL | | |
| 38 | | 1900 | (U)SIT REPS FOR S/46th INF TO SP/4 PLETON By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20 | M ARTY | DR BD |
| 39 | | 2000 | (U)SIT REPS FOR S/46th INF TO SP/4 PLETON By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | M ARTY | DR BD |
| 40 | | 2010 | (U)LRT AT 1855-BT 296075 AT 1940 - EXPENDED 20-105's SP/4 PLETON By A/SGT RAWA | S-2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Field Orders | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 | BT-537073 | Fm: | To: |
| 5 Bn 46th INF 198TH Lib | LZ Beach | Form: AMVI Date: 15 July 70 | Form: 2460 Date: 15 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 2015 | (C) INFO FROM BDE | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | B-RATING ON 13/1900 July 70 | | |
| | | | 120 VC OF UNK UNIT-LOCATED | | |
| | | | AT BT-282079- Vic KY YEN | | |
| | | | V/11. MISSION UNK | | |
| | | | ITEM #2 B RATING ON 14/0800 | | |
| | | | July 70 - 70 VC OF V/20 | | |
| | | | COMPANY-LOC AT BT-372090 | | |
| | | | VIC KY THANH VILL. MISSION | | |
| | | | UNK. | | |
| | | | ITEM #3 B-RATING ON 14/0630 | | |
| | | | 160 VC OF 402 AND SAPPER | | |
| | | | BN LOC AT BT-342068 | | |
| | | | MISSION UNK | | |
| | | | SSG Sheetz To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 2100 | S,I Reps For 5/46th INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | SPY PLETEN By PFC ABEL | AKTV | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Operation or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S-3 | G-537073 | 0001 15 July 70 | 2400 15 July 70 |
| 5 Rqt 46th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beach | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | | 2110 | (C) D Co TOI - 15/1850 - SPOTTED | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | SMALL LIGHTS APROX 1100 | | |
| | | | METERS FROM PATROL BASE | | |
| | | | DIRECTION 0700 ENEMY | | |
| | | | GRID BT-295072. WHEN | | |
| | | | ARTY WAS FIRED - LIGHTS | | |
| | | | WENT OUT - WILL SWEEP | | |
| | | | FIRST LIGHT | | |
| | | | SSG SHEETZ By PFC ABEI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | | 2200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEI | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2245 | (C) C Co TOI 15/2200 RECEIVED | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | 10 INCOMING 60mm MORTAR | | |
| | | | RDS FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY | | |
| | | | FORCE - CALLED ARTY ON | | |
| | | | GRID BT-296136 - PROX | | |
| | | | 600 METER - INCOMING | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 535 | Section BT 537113 | | |
| 5 Bn 46th INF MECH LZ Reich | | Date 15 July 70 | Time 2400 15 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | cont | | STOPPED AT 2215 - NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES - will SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT GRID OF INCIDENT BT-295143 SPT 4 PLTEN BY PFC ABel | | |
| 46 | | 2300 | (u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SPT 4 PLTEN BY PFC ABel ANNEX A P-24 | VM ARTY | DR BD |
| 47 | | 2400 | (u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To SPT 4 PLTEN BY PFC ABel ANNEX A P-25 | VM ARTY | DR BD |
| 48 | | 2400 | (u) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT Belville AND ASST RAWA | MFR | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

| [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|
| 53/5 | [redacted] | [redacted] |
| 5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE | LZ Beach | [redacted] |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | [redacted] | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Co A: Performs search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 4909 and BT 4604. 1PLT provides security for FSB Fat City and ambushes access road. Max emphasis on patrols, manned and mech ambushes | | |
| | | | Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 2715 & BT 3111. Max emphasis on patrols, manned & mech ambushes | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon: OPCON To Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT 2608 & BT 3104 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JACK D. HAUSER, MAJ., S-3 | Jack D. Hauser |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

ATF-302 15 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commaiding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 141000to 151000July 1970.
141425 at BT297143 Co C during combat assault took SAF from bunker complex at BT296143. Gunships engaged the area, observed one large secondary explosion. Co C moved to area and searched, found 2 bunkers, 2 tunnels, one well, & recent activity. Will search area again at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Performs search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT4309 LR BT4604. 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY and ambushes access road. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT2715, LR BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
2 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

Richard Decker
1st Lt Infantry
for
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 July 1970

Unknown, 141410, BT353066.

Agent Report fr BINH SON, C/3 rating, 141525: 50 sappers loc vic BT389003, they have 15 122mm rkts and 30 82mm rds and 10 laborers carrying 4 axes, 5 large knives and rice, they moved to above loc fr QUANG NAM(P) on 12 July, 100 more sappers are to be moving to above loc in the near future. VC cadre stated to villagers that they would launch mortar and rocket attack against CHU LAI Airfield fr 15 to 18 July
(OB Comment: Possibly members of 70th Rkt Bn presently held at BS4099 or resupply and replacements for above unit.)

Info fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 141700: At 131900 there was 1 VC plt hidden at BT405015, BT414023, they have already moved to BT453024, BT448027 and BT455028, intention: Attack our friendly forces in KY SANH 14 to 20 July, they have many crew wpns and commo radios.

Info fr LY TIN, C/3 rating, 141700: Every night there is 1 VC sapper group, comd HUI KHUONG, at BT393092 and BT390091, intention: Destroy community offices in KY CHANH(V) fr 14 to 20 July, indiv wpns.

Field Information Report fr [illegible] PIC, 8 July: Rallier PHAM CU. During the Source's stay at KY NUE(V), hamlet 2, he saw a number of personnel carrying rice fr KY LONG(V) to a mountainous area of DOI THON(H), KY NUE(V), BT243109. They also worked at paddyfields of hamlet 2, KY NUE(V). Also, fr KY SON(V),(H) 2 in the direction of [illegible] another number of VC went working at paddyfields of PHUOC LAI(H). The source est about 60 men cultivating at above two places. They told him that they all were the personnel of [illegible]/23 Unit. He dared not go up the area this unit camped in because the VC forbade the people to pass through the area. Talking with these VC personnel, the source understood that they were the political cadre.

Field Information Report fr [illegible] PIC, 8 July: Rallier TRAN THI SO. Since 1968 the VC forbade the people to infiltrate into a area within the coordinates BT230110, BT264125, BT230080, and BT280080, in DOI TRON Hl, KY NUE(V). However, in late 1969 this forbidden area was opened for a period. From early 1970 until now it was again closed. The guerilla of KY NUE (V) stood guard at a permanent station, BT260127, LOC SON(V) beside KY NUE (V). The source did not know where other guarding stations were. Sometimes the source saw the cadre and soldiers leave the forbidden area to go on business or receive rice at KY LONG(V). They were mostly RVN soldiers. The source could not come in the forbidden area, but he est that it was a VC base.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 July 1970

a. 140615 RF Co 231, BT290106, ons 20 VC at BT294107, eng w/SAF & mortars & called arty, VC ret SAF and evaded E, res: 1 VC CIA.

b. 141235 D Co, BT235072, found one military structure(8'x10'), also fd documents, 6 rubber stamps for IDs and 2 Vietnamese PF arm bands, all items evac'd to CHU LAI.

c. 141745 C Co, BT297143, Lift ship rec SAF fr bunker complex at BT296143, B Co swept area, uncovered a fortified structure at BT299139, Musket 36 eng area, one large secondary explosion was obs. C Co vic BT296143 found two bunkers(10'x12') covered w/straw, 2 tunnels(4'x4'), one well w/potable water (12' deep), well-used trail running E and smaller trails running E & W, signs indicate that this area has been recently used. C Co will move to BT299139 and search area at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-ACZ 15 July 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #196-70

d. 142220 Fwd TOC, KY TRA, reports VC RTO came on 5/46 Command, he broke station at 2240, RF's copied his transmissions and are sending info to RF's at TAM KY. Info seemed to be a number code, Fwd TOC will pass more info concerning transmission in the morning, BT325089.

3. (C) RADAR: 140700 to 150700 July 1970

141215 grids BT425025 & BT431023 5 personnel moving NW to SE w/metal. Neg clear.

141921 grid BT430063 7 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 8 4.2 rds.

150602 grid BT426063 5 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear, will VR.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 July 1970

| BENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1554 | 0222 | 81 | 15 Jul 70 |
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1653 | 0316 | 89 | 16 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for McMILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 15Jul70 | 2400 | 15Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY | | |
| | | | 0 - 29 0 - 29 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 WO - 1 | | |
| | | | EM -690 EM -648 | | |
| | | | TOT -720 TOT -678 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant | James D. Hamilton |

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf<br>APO San Francisco 96219 | MAG-12 Chu Lai<br>BT538073 | 0001 | 15 July 70 | 2400 | 15 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | REP |
| 2 | 0730 | 0800 | (U) Attended daily briefing | | REP |
| 3 | 0900 | 1100 | (U) Went to brigade to prepare PSYOPS missions | | REP |
| 4 | 1300 | 1530 | (U) Went to An Tan Protestant orphanage to deliver 400 lbs of clothing, 2 boxes of toys, 2 sewing kits, 2 boxes of medical and dental supplies | | REP |
| 5 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Attended daily briefing | | REP |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | REP |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
for HEINZ HOLGER FRIEDMAN CPT INF S-5

Signature
Robert C. Rudelitz 1st Lt S-5

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 21 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S-3/3 | Location BT 537073 | Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 16 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 16 July 70 | |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Bench | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened by 1st Lt Bethune and A/Sgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (a) Foxhole Report | S-3/3 | DR |
| | | | WHC 17/147 17/181 3/30 0/0 14/147 0/4 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/108 2/70 0/9 1/18 1/11 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/107 0/0 0/0 4/95 0/12 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 3/114 2/61 0/19 0/26 0/8 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/94 2/56 0/11 1/21 0/6 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/69 1/22 0/29 1/14 0/3 | | |
| | | | FR 1/33 0/20 0/16 0/0 0/0 0/2 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (b) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf To S-3 Platoon by PFC ABel | MR / ARTY | DR / RC |
| | | | Annex A p1 | | |
| 4 | | 0130 | (c) TR Target LH 320508 | S-3/3 | DR |
| | | | OL 3409 LR 4103 | | |
| | | | S-3 Platoon by PFC ABel | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ~~OFFICER'S LOG~~ CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 2 | No of Pages 17

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 BDE 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT-537073 LZ REACH | 0001 | 16 July 70 | 2400 | 16 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DK |
| | | | SPW PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF | MM | DR |
| | | | SPW PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPW PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPW PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 9 | | 0505 | (C) IR TARGET - TOE 15/23306 TO | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | 15/0340 NO# IH3205 AR | | |
| | | | 95 % COVERAGE | | |
| | | | BT 386047 - 1 EMISSION | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER — CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 | BT-537073 | Date: 16 July 70 | Date: 17 July 70 |
| S Co 4/6th INF 198 Bde | LZ Beach | Hour: 0001 | Hour: 2400 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | cont | | BT-390046 - 2 EM BT-412088 | | |
| | | | 1 EM | | |
| | | | 418089 - 1 EM 418076 - 2 EM | | |
| | | | SSGT Sheetz To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 10 | | 0510 | (U) E-Mortar 4:2 Report | S/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-6-7-6-2-0-8 | | |
| | | | PFC Bansock By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11 | | 0545 | (C) From BDE - Sky Spots | S/3 | DR |
| | | | OF 22 - RT-377077 TOT 0505-22 D2's | | |
| | | | OF 24 - RT-368025 TOT 0455-12 D2's | | |
| | | | OF-25 RT-337047 TOT 0026-6 D2's | | |
| | | | Spy Pletch To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SITREPS For S/6th INF To | M | DR |
| | | | Spy Pletch By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Individual | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | 67-5346 | From: To: |
| 5 Bn 46th INF ARTILLERY | LE BEACH | 0001 16 JUNE 71 / 2400 16 JUNE 71 |

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0630 | (W) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA. OFF DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 14 | | 0630 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 15 | | 0700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 16 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 17 | | 0830 | (W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 18 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM 1594 JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | BT 3703 | From: Date 16 JUL 70 Hour 2400 | To: Date 16 JUL 70 |
| 5/46 INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | |

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0910 | (C) DIVISION AIR CAV BOX 14A | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | REQUEST BT 2409 TO 3104 | | |
| | | | TO 3800 TO 3000 TO 2405 | | |
| | | | TO START. REQUEST BEC. AUSE | | |
| | | | OF INTELL of 78TH BN AT | | |
| | | | 342015 & 360019 ALSO V/14 | | |
| | | | AT 355026. APPROVED BY | | |
| | | | LT DECKER. FROM LT HARRIS | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 1000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 1030 | (C) HELIX 23 OBSERVE 25-30 | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | PEOPLE CARRYING BUNDLES | | |
| | | | OF WOOD AND GRASS AT | | |
| | | | GRID 348143 AND WITHIN | | |
| | | | 500 METERS RADIUS OBSERVED | | |
| | | | 50 TO 75 PEOPLE AT 339144 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

MILITARY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE [illegible]

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From: Date / Hour | To: Date / Hour |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 CONFIDENTIAL 5/46 INF 198TH-LIB | BT 3732 [illegible] CHU LAI BEACH | 16 Jan 70 / 2400 | 16 Jan 70 |

| Hour | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | (CONT) | OBSERVED 6 PEOPLE CARRYING BUNDLES TO LT HARRIS BY RANDALL | | |
| 22 | | 1040 | (C) AS AT 0950 AT 332122 W/16 M-82'S & AS AT ~~1000~~ 1010 AT 358066 W/12-500# BOMBS | MER | CJ |
| 23 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY BIANSETT ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 24 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 25 | | 1210 | DIVISION AIR CAV #40 17/0600 TO 17/1800 BT 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START, APPROVED LT. DECKER | 5 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| 5/46TH INF 198TH LIB | [illegible] | From: To: |

| Date/Time To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | (CONT) | CHIPEPPER BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CHIPEPPER BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1510 | (C) TOI - 1125-210 while ON | 5 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | PATROL FOUND 1 V.C. KIA BY | | |
| | | | ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED | | |
| | | | ENEMY LOCATION AT 2050-15 | | |
| | | | July 70's ALSO FOUND ONE | | |
| | | | GRAVE, APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Message, Radiogram, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | (CONT) | KIA, CONTAINING ONE VC BODY IN DECAYED CONDITION. MILITARY AGE KIA BY ARTY. AT GRID BT 296068. TO CULPEPPER BY BLANSETT | | |
| 30 | | 1525 | @ TOI-1115 3/D+ER while on A Combined PATROL Received SPORATIC AMOUNTS OF SAF & 30 CAL AT GRID 294041 FROM A PROXIMITY OF 200 METERS TO THE NORTH EAST, ENEMY FIRE COMING FROM BUNKER AREA ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. RETURNED W/SAF & 81MM MORTARS FROM PATROL BASE. CALLED ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND AIRSTRIKE. ARTY ALSO FIRED AS blocking FIRE ON likely AVENUES of ESCAPE. FRIENDLY ELEMENTS IN CONTACT | 5 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Unit No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | (CONT) | WITHDREW TO PATROL BASE TO ALLOW AIR STRIKE TO GO IN. AFTER COMPLETION OF AIR STRIKE OCO IS SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME. UNKNOWN RESULTS, FURTHER SPOTS WILL be SUBMITTED. TO CWO PEPPER By JOHNSON. | | |
| 31 | | 1530 | (C) SABRE 79 ONSTATION AT 1430 FOR VR BOX 14-A BROKE STATION AT 1535 W/NEG FINDINGS MITCHUM By RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 33 | | 1540 | (C) FROM HELO'S - SABRE'S SPOTTED BUNKERS AT 282009 DID NOT ENGAGE. AT 260855 SMALL TRAIL APPROX 3' WIDE. RECENT ACTIVITY. AT 279053 1/NEW HOOTCH, 1/NEW HOOTCH FRAME | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | (CONT) | 1/BUNKER, 1/BREATHING HOLE TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | | |
| 33 | | 1545 | (C) TMF - STRING 6 4 PAXS MOVING ETOW METAL DETECTED YT 9022 - GRID - 429019 NEGATIVE CLEARANCE LT. DECKER TO CRUZ BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 34 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 35 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPOR BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 36 | | 1730 | (C) INTELL FROM Bde. B/2 RATING 14/1600 15 VC CADRE | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | | (CONT) | AND GUERILLAS AT KY SANH TO CONDUCT A MEETING AT BT 439024 IN BOX #7 EVENING OF 16 JULY 70 EXACT TIME UNKNOWN. | |
| | | | B/3 RATING 15 JULY BS 150930 170 VC OF 402 SAPPER BN AND V/20 COMPANY WERE LOCATED AT BT 370119 MISSION, TO MORTAR NUI MIEN OP AND TO CUT FOODSTUFF IN DUC BO & KY CHANH. | |
| | | | B/3 RATING 15/1600 200 VC OF UNIDENTIFIED UNIT WERE LOCATED AT BT 362018 IN MY SON & KY SANH AFTER HAVING MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI, MISSION UNKNOWN. | |
| | | | B/3 RATING 15/1700 50/VC OF V/18 COMPANY WERE LOCATED | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

5 [redacted]

[redacted] DOCUMENTATION [redacted]

| [redacted] No. | [redacted] In | [redacted] Out | [redacted] Incidents, Decisions, etc. | [redacted] Action Taken | [redacted] Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | | (CONT) | AT BT 235 219 & XUAN AN AND KY THINH MISSION UNKNOWN. FROM PFC CRUZ BY SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| 37 | | 1740 | (C) GENERAL MATASIS (ASSISTANT AMERICAL DIVISION COMMANDER) WAS AT LY TIN TO DAY FOR BRIEFING DURING WHICH DISTRICT CHIEF APPROACHED GENERAL ABOUT 2 ADDITIONAL 81-MM MORTAR TUBES THAT ARE SUPPOSED TO BE COMING THROUGH G-4. S/3 SHOULD BE HEARING FROM SOMEONE SOON. TO BONSACK BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 38 | | 1800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DCG | (C) TOI - 1605 1/A PLATOON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | LEADER WIA SON ACCESS ROAD | | |
| | | | TO FAT CITY WHEN 7 KIDS | | |
| | | | APPROACHED HIM AND GAVE | | |
| | | | HIM (1) US M-33 HAND GRENADE, | | |
| | | | (1) M-79 CS GAS GRENADE, (1) | | |
| | | | CHICOM GRENADE. IN RETURN | | |
| | | | WE GAVE THEM MONEY. THEY | | |
| | | | SAID TO COME BACK 17 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | AT 1000 HRS. AND THEY WOULD | | |
| | | | GIVE HIM SOME MORE OF THE | | |
| | | | SAME ITEMS. GRID 441087 | | |
| | | | TO CRUZ BY BIANSETT | | |
| 40 | | 1810 | (C) TOI - 1735 DCO CALLED D/O | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | AT 1740 - COMPLETED AT 1805 | | |
| | | | ONE PAK HAD BLASTING CAP | | |
| | | | TO EXPLODE IN HIS HAND. PAKS | | |
| | | | NAME: JOHN TRUE TAKEN | | |
| | | | TO 91ST EVAC. TO BONSACK | | |
| | | | BY JOHNSON | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] TRIAL [redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | UNKNOWN AT GRID AB 2563 | SS | |
| | | | UNKNOWN IDENTITY CODE 4 | | |
| | | | FROM LT HORCH BY BIANSETT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 1830 | (C) 4 RT AT GRID 270 049 | SS/3 | CJ |
| | | | UNKNOWN IDENTITY CODE C | | |
| | | | FROM LT. HORCH BY BIANSETT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON [redacted] | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | | 1830 | (W) LT/LT Belville AND ASST Kawa | MFR | OR |
| | | | on Duty | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 1845 | (C) INTELL - B/2 rating - 14/1600 | SS/3 | OR |
| | | | Information received - ISVC | | |
| | | | cadre and guerillas at | | |
| | | | KY SOUTH to conduct a meeting | | |
| | | | at BT 429024 in Box #7 | | |
| | | | evening of 16 July 70 last | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Initials, Remarks, Items, etc. | Action Taken | Init. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | cont | | Time unknown | | |
| | | | B/3 Rptng [redacted] 150930-170 | | |
| | | | VC of 402 Sappers Bn and | | |
| | | | V/20 company were | | |
| | | | located at BT-370119 | | |
| | | | Mission: To Mortar Nui | | |
| | | | Mien OP and to cut | | |
| | | | food stuff in Duc Bo | | |
| | | | and Ky Canh | | |
| | | | B/3 - 151600-200 VC of | | |
| | | | unidentified unit were | | |
| | | | located at BT-362018 in | | |
| | | | My Son & Ky Lanh after | | |
| | | | having moved from | | |
| | | | Quang Ngai - Mission | | |
| | | | unknown | | |
| | | | B/3 - 151700 50 VC of | | |
| | | | V/18 company were | | |
| | | | located at BT-235219 & | | |
| | | | XUAN-AN - and Ky Thanh | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Entries, Remarks, Orders, etc. | | |
| | | | Mission Update | | |
| | | | PFC Cruz To SP4 Johnson | | |
| 46 | | 1900 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Ward | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-20 | | |
| 47 | | 1920 | (C) IR-IH 3248AR | 5/13 | DR |
| | | | UL 3305 LR 4100 | | |
| | | | LT Harris To NBCT Radio | | |
| 48 | | 1950 | (C) Reference Msg 30 | | |
| | | | DCO TOT-161115-DCO | | |
| | | | vehicle crossing river, | | |
| | | | received unk amount | | |
| | | | 30 cal and AK47 fire | | |
| | | | from an EST. squad | | |
| | | | size enemy force. Engaged | | |
| | | | area with, Artty, gunships | | |
| | | | and airstrikes. Following | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| | | | Co. [illegible] Recon. Det. found 22 enemy structures 8x12 ft with a bamboo under each. 30 spider holes measuring 3x2x3 and two tunnels 7x2x10 ft GRID Accident BT-294073 PEC Ranger By PEC ABEL | | |
| 49 | | 2000 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO PEC Ranger By PEC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | MC ARTY | OIC BC |
| 50 | | 2035 | (W) RESUBMITTED EAGLE FLIGHT FOR D/O ON 18/1000. ALSO REQUEST THAT AIRSTRIKES AND BEACON DROPS GO IN BETWEEN 17/800 AND 17/1200 - ALSO REQUEST BEACON DROP GRID | S-3/3 | OIC |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | [redacted] | | |
| 50 | CW | | [redacted] | | |
| | | | PFC Bancsack By MSGT Gray | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2045 | (U) TOT 2130 - Information FWD To | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | For To inform S-3 That | | |
| | | | Eagle Flight For A Co | | |
| | | | on 17/1000hr was Cancelled | | |
| | | | FWD TOC By MSGT Rowe | | |
| | | | | | |
| 52 | | 2100 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | PFC Bancsack By PFC Abel | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 53 | | 2200 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | PFC Bancsack By PFC Abel | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 54 | | 2300 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | PFC Bancsack By PFC Abel | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | | [illegible] | [illegible] from Ly Tin 5/8 C/13 on 141100 there was 1 VC co - title - comdr - UNK They appeared at BT-452018, 458022. They have crew weapons and radio's INT. UNK. They may belong to the 402 Bn. Item #2 V/20 lead by Khanh appeared at BT-426044, 431037 and another company often appears at BT-431024, 429024. Title + comdr. UNK intention UNK - All VC units above have security guards at following grids. 435025, 437040, 435045 Comments: They will attack | 5/3 | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 55 | | 0[illegible] | and sector outpost | | |
| | | | belonging to Hy Tinh | | |
| | | | Targets are Ky Khong | | |
| | | | Ky Lanh - move to 20 July 70 | | |
| | | | SSGT Sheetz By PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 56 | | 2300 | (c) From Hy Tinh | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | TAI-16/2130 - PF 86 AND | | |
| | | | RF 1500 Company on HILL 76 | | |
| | | | BT 451038 Recieved 2-82mm | | |
| | | | mortars From EG BT 442033 | | |
| | | | Rds Landed inside outpost | | |
| | | | PRIMETER on HILL - Arty | | |
| | | | called on Enemy GRID | | |
| | | | UNK Results - will sweep at | | |
| | | | First Light - NEG CASUALTIES | | |
| | | | - NEG DAMAGE | | |
| | | | SPT Pleton By A/SGT Rawa | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [illegible] | | | [illegible] | IT | |
| | | | PFC Entered By PFC Fiske | ART. | 60 |
| | | | Section A P-25 | | |
| 58 | | 2400 | (a) Journal closed By 1st Lt Bellville | MFR | DR |
| | | | and A/Sgt Rawa | | |

[illegible] Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

[illegible], 1Lt, IP, 53

Signature

Jack D. Hatcher

FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible]TSUM #197-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 July 1970

Intel fr EDE, B rating, 152000: At 131900 July,120 VC loc BT282079, vic [illegible] (V).

Intel fr [illegible], B rating, 152000: At 140800 July,70 VC of V20 Co loc BT372090, vic [illegible] (V).

Intel fr EDE, B rating, 152000: At 140630 July,160 VC of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT342068.

Unknown, 151635, BT274041.

Unknown, 151855, BT296075.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 July 1970

a. 150740 D Co patrol, BT293067, rec 4 rds 60mm mortar fire, NCD, rds overshot, called arty.

b. 150955 1/C, BT298139, fd & dest 1 tunnel(3'by3'by5') w/fresh cigarette butts, indicating tunnel may have been used as a shelter against artillery in that area on 14 July.

c. 151010 1/C, BT299139, while on patrol fd & dest 1 pistol belt, 1 AK47 mag(loaded), 1 cleaning kit, 1 first-aid pouch w/4 blasting caps and 4 pull trip devices.

d. 151115 1/C, BT298142, fd & dest 3 tunnels(2'by2'by5'), nog findings.

e. 151530 D Co, BT291063, 1 US wounded by claymore while setting up mechanical ambush, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 151850 D Co, BT291064, spotted small lights 1100m fr patrol base, BT295072, arty called, lights went out, will sweep at first light.

g. 152200 C Co, BT295143, rec 10 60mm mortar rds fr UNSEF, called arty on BT296136, NCD, will sweep area at first light.

3. (C) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 July 1970

151930 grid BT453063 4 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Nog polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | MENT | HR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0531 | 0622 | 1920 | 2011 | 1658 | 0316 | 89 | 16 Jul 70 |
| 0532 | 0623 | 1920 | 2010 | 1902 | 0417 | 95 | 17 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

MERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McMILLIAN
Acting S2

[illegible] -- 4

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL<br>1 BN 46 INF 198 BDE | Location<br>BT537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 16 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 24 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Provides security for FSB Fat City, and conducts patrols and ambush in area bounded by UL BT 4309 + LR BT 4506 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in conjunction w/ RF Co # 931, in area bounded by UL RT 2715 + LR BT 3111 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in area bounded by UL BT 2806 LR BT 3104 with max | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard D Beaulieu ~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Richard D Beaulieu

DA FORM 1594 (R) ~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 2 | | No of Pages 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3 CONF<br>5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | | Location<br>DZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 16 July 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 16 July 70 | | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | | Initials |
| | | | emphasis placed on patrols, massed + mech ambushes. | | | |
| | | | CO E: Recon opcon to Co D performs recon mission in area bounded by UL BT 2606 LR BT 3104 | | | |
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard D Beville 1LT Inf C

Signature: Richard D Beville

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 16Jul70 | 2400 | 16Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: 0 - 29; WO - 1; EM -680; TOT -710 | | |
| | | | PDY: 0 - 29; WO - 1; EM -637; TOT -667 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 11B10 E3 Co E<br>1 - 91A10 E3 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT A jutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 12 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S-2/3<br>5 Bn 46th INF. 198th Lia | Location<br>Lz Bench<br>BT-537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 17 July 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 17 July 70 | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal OPEN By 1ST LT Bulville AND 1/SGT Rowe | MER | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/147 12/181 3/29 0/6 14/147 0/5 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/109 2/70 0/9 2/19 0/11 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/102 0/0 0/0 4/59 0/13 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/113 2/60 0/22 2/24 0/7 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/94 2/57 0/11 1/19 0/5 | | |
| | | | E 3/62 3/68 1/23 1/31 1/11 0/3 | | |
| | | | FR 1/33 0/21 0/16 0/1 0/1 0/3 | | |
| | | | Tot 45/825 33/688 10/255 1/76 22/310 0/47 | | |
| | | | S-1 To 1/SGT Rowe | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To PFC Bancook BY PFC ABEL | MM ARTY | DR RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-0 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 16

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Beach BT-537073 | 0001 | 17 July 70 | 2400 | 17 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0445 | (U) E-Mortars 4:2 Report | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-17-18-8-11-0-19 | | |
| | | | Spy Pleten By PFC Abel | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | Arty | RC |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 3 — No of Pages 4

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour / Date | To Hour / Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB | BT-537673 | 0001 / 17 July 70 | 2400 / 17 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0530 | (C) INTELL From BOE- | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | AGENT REPORT - B/3 AT | | |
| | | | 151090D July - 14 VC OF | | |
| | | | 78th ROCKET BN - OBSERVED | | |
| | | | AT RT-482004 - HANG BA | | |
| | | | MOUNTAIN - WPNS - 8-122 mm | | |
| | | | ROCKET RDS. MISSION TO | | |
| | | | ROCKET CHO LAI 17 TO 19 July 70 | | |
| | | | SSGT SHEETZ TO A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11 | | 0615 | (U) WARLORDS 31 ON STATION FOR | MM - S2/3 | DR |
| | | | VR IN Box 32 | ARTY | RC |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | PAGE NO. 4 | DATE OF ENTRY

Organization or Station: S3 CONFIDENTIAL | Location: 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | Radio Call: RT-537073 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 17 July 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 17 July 70

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) 1stLT Belville and Asst Rawa | MFR | DR |
| | | | OFF Duty | | |
| | | | | | |
| 13 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT Decker and SFC Johnson | MFR | CJ |
| | | | on Duty | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf | M | CJ |
| | | | To Culpepper By Randall | Arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf | M | CJ |
| | | | To Culpepper By Randall | Arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS for 5/46th Inf | M | RM |
| | | | To Culpepper By Randall | Arty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 0905 | (C) SABR 77 on station for | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | Box 33 To Culpepper By Randall | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S3/3

SPA 46TH INF 198THLIBRT537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | 1000 | (4) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 19 | | 1010 | (C) FROM LYTIN PE & PS DF COMBINED OPERATION IN 4009 & 4109 17/0700 TO 19/1700 ALSO 3615 & 3715 17/0700 TO 17/1400 TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 20 | | 1030 | TOI - 3/D FOUND & DESTROYED ONE 2.75 ROCKET FROM A GUNSHIP. ROCKET WAS STANDING UP AND BOOBYTRAPPED W/HAND GRENADE & TRIPWIRE. THE ROCKET WAS IMPLACED AT THAT LOCATION RECENTLY AND POINTED TOWARD KYTRA TO SPLYGAND BY RANDALL AT GRID 292071 | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

SOI

# UNIT JOURNAL

5/3

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB BT 537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | 1040 | (C) TOI - 1040 ACO. Policed up (1) M-33 HAND GRENADE, (1) M-79 HE, ONE 11T Fuse FOR 155 Round & ONE 45 CLIP FROM 7 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN. THEY GAVE CHILDREN 800 PIASTORS. ON ACCESS ROAD TO FAT CITY. GRID 441087 TO GANO By BIANSETT | S3/3 | CJ |
| 22 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 23 | | 1200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 24 | | 1230 | (C) TOI - 1150 310 While ON PATROL FOUND AND UNCOVERED | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT 537 073

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | (CONT) | 3 GRAVES CONTAINING ONE NVA IN EACH. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS APPROXIMATE AGE 19 TO 30. BODIES WERE 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD. NVA WERE KILLED BY SAF AND MORTAR FIRE CREDIT KIA'S TO D CO AT BT-192076 TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | | |
| 25 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY BIANSETT ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 26 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 27 | | 1430 | (C) URT BS 276 947 UNKNOWN IDENTITY LARGER THAN CODE" | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | (CONT) | URT RT 302 047 - BN CP Code "B" FROM LT. HORCH By RANDALL 24/1055 | | |
| 28 | | 1440 | (C) LATE ENTRY - TOI - 0900 SABRE 77 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 33, SPOTTED 4 Bunkers, 2 TUNNELS, 1 Bed Roll, 2 NVA PACKS 10 TO 15 CAMFlouged HOOTCHES, SPOTTED GREEN UNIFORMS, RECON By FIRE, REQUEST AIR STRIKE, BROKE STATION 1000. 275047. TO CULPEPPER By BIANSETT. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 29 | | 1450 | (C) TOI - 1420 Hell 29 DIVERTED AIR STRIKE TO GRID 262063 TIME STARTED 1420 TIME COMPLETED 1430 BDA - 18/500 Pound Bombs, 600 Rounds 20 MM | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Date/Time Group | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | (CONT) | RADIUS 100% COVERAGE WITHIN 25 METERS. TO MASTEN BY BIANSETT | | |
| 30 | | 1500 | (C) AIR STRIKES - 282022 16/500 lb. Bombs. Time on 1222 Completed 1232 100% Coverage WITHIN 30 METERS. AT GRID 274048 34/500 Pound Bombs TOT 1018 Completed 1037 100% WITHIN 20 METERS. 80% TARGET DESTROYED. AIRMAD RAYMOND By RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 31 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY BIANSETT ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 32 | | 1530 | (C) TOI - 14353/D/ FOUND AND UNCOVERED 2 GRAVES, EACH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| Date | Time | | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | (CONT) | CONTAINED INJA Body, THE BODIES WERE APPROX. 5 DAYS OLD, BOTH MILITARY AGE MALES, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, BOTH KILLED BY SAF Credited TO DCO. BT 293067. TO MASTEN By BIANSETT | | |
| 33 | | 1600 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN By BIANSETT ANNEX A --P-16 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 34 | | 1630 | (C) TAI - 1145 LY TIN - TWO UN CIVILIANS WOUNDED By Possible ARTY FIRE, UNKNOWN Number AND Type of Rounds Fired. GRID 458018 TO MASTEN By RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 35 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | | (CONT) | SP/4 MASTEN By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-17 | ARTY | BC |
| 36 | | 1750 | (W) PASSED NDP'S TO Bde TO SP/4 MITCHUM By RANDALL P-18 | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| 37 | | 1800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-18 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 38 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 39 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND AKST RELIEVED ON DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 40 | | 1855 | (C) AIR CALLS - 18/0600 To 18/1800 Box 47 - BT-2409 To 3104 To 3804 To 3800 To 3000 To | 5 2/3 | OR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4C | Cont | | 2-4-5 | | |
| | | | Box #46 UL 1896 LR 3191 | | |
| | | | APPROVED BY 1SLT DECKER | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN TO PFC ABEL | | |
| 41 | | 1900 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INFTY | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BP |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| 42 | | 1930 | (W) WARBORD 31 ON STATION | S 2/3 | OK |
| | | | AT 1930 | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN B PFC ABEL | | |
| 43 | | 1931 | (C) C CO TOT 17/1845 WHILE | S 2/3 | OK |
| | | | IN PATROL BASE RECIEVED | | |
| | | | 9 RDS OF 60mm MORTARS | | |
| | | | 2 OF WHICH WERE W.P. | | |
| | | | FROM EG RT 286135 | | |
| | | | C CO ENGAGED WITH MACHINE | | |
| | | | GUN FIRE - 81mm MORTARS | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | cont | | ARVN ARTY - AVG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES - WILL SURVEY AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID OF INCIDENT BT-282138 SP/4 PLATEN BY DISGT RAWD | | |
| 44 | | 1935 | (C) ITEM #1 COL RICHARDSON WAS DOWN AT BINH SON TALKING WITH DISTRICT CHIEF. HE SAYS LZ BAYONET AND CHOLAI WILL BE MORTARED TONIGHT. ITEM #2 B/RATING 40 VC OF 78 VC Co MOVED 4-122mm ROCKETS AND 2-122mm ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND 6 WOODEN CRATES FROM BT-311011 TO BT-336017 AN TAY HAMLET. UNK MISSION #3 - 100 VC OF 402 C&C LOC | 5713 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | CONT | | AT BT 377014 - Tuchunth VILL - MISSION ATTACK PF'S AT Ky Sanh Also IS REPORTED THEY HAVE KOREAN ADVISORY. — IR's: IH 3812AR UL BS 2297 LR 2991 IH 3261 AR UL 2806 LR 3601 LT. HARRIS To PFC ABEL | | |
| 45 | | 2000 | (W)ST RECS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC RANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21 | m ARTY | OR BD |
| 46 | | 2015 | (C) AIR STRIKES To GO IN AT 181090 - BT-257064 181400 - BT-272052 PFC RANSAK By PFC ABEL | 5TH | OR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2100 | (C) From Ky Tinh TOI-1130 To 1145 17 July 70 - UP Dated SPOT Report ARTY INJURING 2 VN Wood CUTTERS - 1 HAD MINOR WOUNDS - (NO NAMES) 1 SERIOUSLY HURT - HU YNH THI NHIEN - FEMALE AGE 22 FROM Ky SANH VILL - EVAC To An TAN HOSP By PFC GRID OF INCIDENT BT 457024 PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | S/Sgt | DR |
| 48 | | 2100 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-22 | MM ARTY | DR BD |
| 49 | | 2200 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-23 | MM ARTY | DR BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 16 | No of Pages 16

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/3 CONFIDENTIAL | LZ Bench | | | | |
| 5Bn 46th INF - 198th LIB | QT-537073 | 0001 | 17 July 70 | 2400 | 17 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | | 23 | (u) SIT Rep Fox 5/46th INF To | M | DH |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-24 | | |
| 51 | | 2400 | (u) SIT Reps For 5/46th INF To | M | DH |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-25 | | |
| 52 | | 2500 | (u) Journal Closed By 1st LT Belville | MFR | DH |
| | | | AND ASST RAWA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JACK D. HATCHER, 1LT, INF, S3 CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AVDF-BCZ 17 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 July 1970.
161125 2/D found 1 VC KIA by artillery at BT205015 also one grave at BT296068 w/1 VC KBA.

161115 Co D received SAF and 30 cal from est. enemy squad, engaged with arty, gunships, and air strikes. Swept area and found 22 destroyed structures with bunker under each, 30 spider holes and tunnels. Grid of incidents, BT294073.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171000 to 181000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication, in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai at 181000 by vehicle to conduct retraining.

Co B: On 180930 moves by vehicle to HILL 54 at BT396145 to patrol and ambush in area bounded by upper left BT3715, lower right BT4111. 1 platoon moves to and provides security for FSB FAT CITY. Co B(-) conducts eagle flight on 181100 PZ BT436-081: OBJ 1, BT395126; OBJ 2, BT392114; OBJ 3, BT345076.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by upper left BT2715, lower right BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B relieves Co A at 180930 w/80 personnel located at FSB FAT CITY and HILL 54 (BT396145).

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US D/O at 161735, had blasting cap explode in hand.
Enemy - 2 VC KBA

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry, Operations GROUP

199th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-[illegible] 17 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #193-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, B/2 rating, [illegible] VC cadre and guerillas at [illegible] to conduct a meeting at [illegible] on evening of 16 July.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 16 July. 170 VC of 402 Sapper Bn and V20 Co were loc BT370119, mission: To [illegible] OP and to cut foodstuff in DUC DO and [illegible].

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 151600. 200 VC loc BT362018 in [illegible] SOI & [illegible] after having moved fr [illegible].

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 151700. 50 VC of V18 Co loc BT235219 and [illegible] & [illegible].

Intel fr LT TIN, C/2 rating, 162000: 142100. 1 VC Co appeared at BT452018, BT453022, wpns: crew-served & radios. May belong to 402 Bn.

Intel fr LT TIN, 162000: V20, cond [illegible] appeared at BT425044 & BT421037 and another Co often appears at BT431024, BT429024. VC units from this intel and one preceding this intel have security guards at following grids: BT435025, BT437040 & BT435045, comments: They will attack and mortar outpost belonging to LT TIN, targets are [illegible] & [illegible] 16-20 July.

Agent Report fr BDE, B/3 rating, 170530: 150900. 14 VC of 78 Rkt Bn obs at BT482004, [illegible], wpns: 8 122mm rkts, mission: Rocket CHU LAI 17-19 July.

Unknown, 161820, BT262063.

Unknown, 161830, BT270049.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 July 1970

a. 161030 Delix 23 obs 25-30 people carrying bundles of wood & grass at BT347143 and obs 50-75 people within 500m at BT339144 obs 6 people carrying bundles.

b. 161115 D Co, BT294073, while crossing river, rec 30 cal AW & SF fr est sqd, eng area w/arty, gunships and airstrikes, afterwards, swept area, res: dest 22 enemy structures(3'x12') w/bunker under each, 30 spider holes(2'x2'x3') and two tunnels(2'x2'x1').

c. 161125 2/D, BT296068, fd 1 VC KIA by arty, fired on suspected enemy loc 152050 July and one grave(approx 1 week old) containing 1 VC body, KIA by arty.

d. 161540 Sabres spotted bunkers at BT282009, 1 small trail at BT260055, recent activity, 1 new hootch, 1 new hootch frame, 1 bunker and 1 breathing hole at BT279053; did not eng.

e. 161735 D Co, 1 US wounded by blasting cap in hand, BT291064, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 161905 VIP, 1/A rec 1 MG, 1 .79 CS, 1 CCME, children were given a few piasters, 1/A told to return to BT441039 at 1000 on 17 July for more items.

CONFIDENTIAL

VDF-S2 17 July 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM # 198-70

g. 162130 FF 36 & RF1500 Co on HILL 76, BT451038, rec 2 82mm mortar rds, called arty, will sweep at first light, NCD.

3. (C) R.D.R: 160700 to 170700 July 1970

151545 grid BT429019 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0532 | 0623 | 1920 | 2010 | 1902 | 0417 | 95 | 17 Jul 70 |
| 0532 | 0623 | 1919 | 2010 | 1902 | 0523 | 99 | 18 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WARSZAWSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McMILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 17Jul70 | 2400 | 17Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: 0 - 29; WO - 1; EM -679; TOT -709 | | |
| | | | PDY: 0 - 29; WO - 1; EM -634; TOT -664 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 2 - 71B20 E3 HHC<br>1 - 63D20 E4 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routines carried ~~on as usual. All reports~~ turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation: 5/2/3 CONFIDENTIAL — 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

Location: CONFIDENTIAL — BT-537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 17 JULY 70 To Hour 2400 Date 17 JULY 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts patrols | | |
| | | | in area bounded by UL | | |
| | | | BT 4309, LR BT 4604 | | |
| | | | 1 platoon provides security | | |
| | | | for FSB Fat City and | | |
| | | | ambusher access road. Max | | |
| | | | emphasis placed on manned | | |
| | | | & mechanical ambushes | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: Conducts retraining in | | |
| | | | Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear operations in area | | |
| | | | bounded by UL BT 2715 | | |
| | | | & LR BT 3111. Max emphasis | | |
| | | | on patrols, manned & | | |
| | | | mechanical Ambushes | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL Richard D. Neville 1LT Inf

Signature: Richard D Neville

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5 3/3 | LZ Beacon | From: Date 17 July 70 | To: Date 17 July 70 |
| 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE | BT-537073 | Hour 0001 | Hour 2400 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Co D: Conducts patrols | | |
| | | | & ambushes in area | | |
| | | | bounded by UL BT 2608 | | |
| | | | & LR BT 3104. May emphasis | | |
| | | | on manned & mechanical | | |
| | | | ambushes. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon OPCON to Co D | | |
| | | | performs recon mission in | | |
| | | | area bounded by BT 2608, | | |
| | | | BT 3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| Richard D Revill 1LT Inf | Richard D Revill |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 14

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S3/3 5RA 46th INF 198th LIB | BT-537073 LZ Beach | 0001 | 18 July 71 | 2400 | 18 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1stLt Beville and MSgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/182 3/26 12/0 14/151 0/6 | | |
| | | | A 4/108 2/67 0/10 2/19 0/12 | | |
| | | | B 4/101 0/0 0/0 4/27 0/14 | | |
| | | | C 2/111 2/59 0/25 2/10 0/8 | | |
| | | | D 3/94 2/54 0/13 1/22 0/5 | | |
| | | | E 3/69 0/28 1/29 1/15 1/21 | | |
| | | | ~~HR~~ ER 0/20 0/16 0/0 0/5 0/2 | | |
| | | | TOT 33/686 9/245 1/77 22/325 1/49 | | |
| | | | S-1 To MSgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0005 | (C) Intell From Bde-Time Recieved 17/2217 A guard From The 523 Signal observed During Last Attack A group of People out side the wire | S3/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 14

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde | LZ Beach | 0001 | 18 July 70 | 2400 | 18 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | cont | | TIME - 0715 TO 0730 | | |
| | | | ALSO NEAR HOSPITAL A | | |
| | | | BUNCH OF SODA CANS WERE | | |
| | | | PILED UP. THESE PEOPLE | | |
| | | | MOVED THEM SO THEY COULD | | |
| | | | SEE THE HOSPITAL. AFTER | | |
| | | | THE CANS WERE MOVED | | |
| | | | THE ATTACK FOLLOWED. | | |
| | | | AGAIN THERE WAS A | | |
| | | | PILE OF CANS AND NOW | | |
| | | | THE PEOPLE HAVE MOVED | | |
| | | | THEM. | | |
| | | | SSGT SHEETZ TO PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | | 0100 | C/S'T REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | nm | DK |
| | | | PFC RANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ANY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-1 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 3 | No. of Pages 14

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation or Instruction: S-3/3

Location: BT-537073

Period Covered: From 1000 Hour, 18 July 70 Date; To 2400 Hour, 18 July 70 Date

Operations: 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

Location: LZ Beach

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 8 | | 0445 | (C) E-MORTARS - 4:2 REPORT | S-3/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-10-11-10-3-2-15 | | |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Unit or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beach | 0001 | 18 July 70 | 2400 | 18 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 0630 | (U) 1st Lt Belville and A/SGT RAWA | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY. | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | ON DUTY. | | |
| 12 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF BN | M | CJ |
| | | | OPERATION FROM CULPEPPER | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| 13 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| 14 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| 15 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM 1594 (R) PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | YT 537073 | From: Date / Time | To: Date / Time |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 001 / 18 JUL 70 / 2400 | 19 JUL 70 / 2400 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| 16 | | 1030 | (W) PASSED WEEKLY AND DAILY PLANS TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 17 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CRUZ BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 18 | | 1130 | (C) AIRSTRIKE AT GRID 257064 TOT 0900 COMPLETED 0915 12/500 # BOMBS ~~4 NAPALMS~~ NAPHAIM 800-20MM'S RESULTS-1 SECONDARY FIRE TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 19 | | 1200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation or Installation: CONFIDENTIAL | Message Center: 073

Battalion: 5/46TH INF 198TH LIB | Station: LZ BEACH

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | 1220 | (C) AIR CAV'S ~~WENT TRACK~~ 18/1900 TO 19/0600 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | #41 UL BT 2612 LR BT 3505 | | |
| | | | #44 UL BT 3803 LR BT 5195 | | |
| | | | #46 UL BS 1896 LR BS 3191 | | |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | APPROVED BY LT. DECKER | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 1230 | (C) TOI- 0645 ~~A~~ C Co REPORTED - | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | MINUTE MAN 29 while DELIVERING | | |
| | | | SUPPLIES TO C Co. RECEIVED 15 | | |
| | | | ROUNDS of AK-47 SNIPER FIRE. | | |
| | | | PROXIMITY ~~PROXIMATELY~~ 600 METERS. ENEMY | | |
| | | | GRID 289133. C Co. FIRED 81 MM | | |
| | | | ARTY WAS FIRED. I/C SWEPT | | |
| | | | AREA W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS. | | |
| | | | FRIENDLY GRID 282138. TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 5/3 | LZ BEACH | |

SECONFIDENTIAL 537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | (CONT) B | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1420 | (C) FROM Bde - DIVISION REQUESTS | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | DCnTER be REACTION FORCE | | |
| | | | TO MOVE INTO GRID 336017. | | |
| | | | SUSPECTED ROCKET CACHE | | |
| | | | SITE. FROM LARK TO JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1530 | (C) TOI - 1330 3/C while on | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | PATROL REQUESTED URGENT | | |
| | | | D/O FOR 2 PAX'S AND 1 SCOUT | | |
| | | | DOG. THEY HIT A TRIP FRAG | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S3/3 | LZ BEACH | |
| SBL 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT 537 073 | Cool 18 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | (CONT) | SLOW MOTION ONE(1) COMPLETED | | |
| | | | D/O AT 1430 PAXS TAKEN TO | | |
| | | | 91ST EVAC. PAK 404-STEPHEN | | |
| | | | W. DANT TOOK SCRAPNEL TO | | |
| | | | RIGHT ARM; LEFT LEG & BACK | | |
| | | | DOG HANDLER TOOK SCRAPNEL | | |
| | | | TO RIGHT EYE. DOG HAD A | | |
| | | | TRAMAUTIC AMPUTATION OF | | |
| | | | LEFT FRONT LEG. TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL DOG HANDLER'S | | |
| | | | NAME; ROGER D. VANOVER | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT: 283133 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1600 | (W)SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1605 | (C) INTEL FROM TAM KY DIST. FROM | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | CHIEU HOI 8 JULY 70. AT BT | | |
| | | | 280 090 - SOME TYPE HQ - HAVE | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5 2/3 | LZ BEACH | |
| FPA [illegible] 19TH INF 1/8 | BT 537073 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Intelligence, etc. | Section Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | | (CONT) | TOLD PEOPLE IN AREA NOT TO GO NEAR THIS GRID. AT BT-260127 - SAME AS ABOVE - HAVE GUARDS AROUND AREA. ENEMY LOCATIONS; BT 285105 - 706 LOCAL FORCES CO.(76) BT264120 75 LOCAL FORCES CO.(V/18) TAM KY DISTRICT CONFIRMS UNIT 123 IN AREA OF OPERATION THE STREAMS, RUNNING WEST AND NORTH FROM BT 290085 ARE USED TO TRANSPORT FOOD OUT & SUPPLIES INTO AREA. | | |
| 29 | | 1610 | (C) B CO EAGLE FLIGHT - 1/8 PZ FAT CITY/1335 LZ 395126/1347 PZ 395126/1459 LZ 416031/1507 PZ 416031/1558 LZ FAT CITY/1605 TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | 5 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S 3 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| [illegible] | GT 537273 | [illegible] |

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MATCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 31 | | 1715 | (C) SABRE 70 INSERTED BLUES | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | ON SUSPECTED WEAPONS CACHE | | |
| | | | AT GRID 336017, INSERTED AT | | |
| | | | 1630: COMPLETED AT 1710 | | |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON | | |
| 32 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH TO | M | CJ |
| | | | BONSACK BY RANDALL | ARTY | AM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| 33 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER & SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 34 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT-RELIEVE AND ASST | MFR | DP |
| | | | RAWB on Duty | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5th 46th Inf 198 AD PT 537033

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Claims, etc. | Initials | Ref No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | | 1845 | (c) Div Air Cav | S3/3 | OR |
| | | | From 19/0600 To 19/1200 | | |
| | | | Box 41 A | | |
| | | | RT-2607 To 3007 To | | |
| | | | 3214 To 3007 To | | |
| | | | 3501 To 2601 To START | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN To A/55T RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 1855 | (U) CALLED NDPs To QDE To | M | OR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A D19 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1900 | (U) ST REDS FOR 5/46th INF To | M | OR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1920 | (C) DOG REQUEST | S3/3 | OR |
| | | | C Co 1 SCOUT DOG FOR 20 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | B Co 1 SCOUT DOG FOR 19 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | REPLACE D Co's DOG ON 20 JULY 70 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Date/Hour | Time | | Initials, Message, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Init. of Officer |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | Cont | | SPW PLATEN By A/SGT RAWLS | | |
| 39 | | 1920 | (C) IR-IH 3261AR | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | WL2806 LR 3601 | | |
| | | | PFC CRUZ To PFC ABEL | | |
| 40 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| 41 | | 2051 | (C) LZ PEP 19/0745 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | BT 272060 | | |
| | | | (2) AIR STRIKE AT 19/0900 | | |
| | | | BT-260115 | | |
| | | | (3) BEACON DROP AT 19/0800 | | |
| | | | BT-362019 - RIVER DUCK 381 | | |
| | | | LT BROWN To PFC ABEL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

| Operation or Exercise: S-2/3 | Location: LT Beach | Date: |
|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 AL-B | BT-537073 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | 2100 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Ronsack By PFC ABel | ARTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P 22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 2200 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Ronsack By PFC ABel | ARTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| 44 | | 2300 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Ronsack By PFC ABel | ARTy | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2330 | (U) CLOC TOI 18/2330 - Bunker | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | 705 Reported They Received | | |
| | | | 2 Rds SAF At An Azimuth of | | |
| | | | 265° Grid BT-500053 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Pleten By PFC ABel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2400 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | PFC Ronsack By PFC ABel | | |
| | | | Annex A By PFC ABel | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | RT-537073 | [redacted] |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2400 | (W) JOURNAL closed By LT Pavlik AND ASST Paul | MER | OK |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

JACK D. HATCHER, [illegible]

Signature

Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R)

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171000 to 181000 July 1970.
171150 at BT292076 3/D found 3 graves, each containing one NVA killed by SAF in previous contact.

171435 at BT293067 3/D found 2 graves each containing one NVA killed by SAF in previous contact.

171845 at BT282130 Co C received 9 rounds of 60mm fire from BT286135, engaged with M-60 and arty, negative results. Will sweep at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181000 to 191000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai at 181000 by Vehicle to conduct retraining.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patroling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by upper left BT2715, lower right BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PEO TIEH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B relieves Co A at 180930 w/80 personnel located at FSB FAT CITY and HILL 54 (BT396145).

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

17 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-XXZ 18 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #199-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 July 1970

Unknown, 171325, BS276947.

Unknown, 171325, BT302047.

Info fr BDE CO, 171930: District Chief at BIEN HOA told BDE CO that LZ BAYONET & CHU LAI will be mortared night of 17 July.

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 171930: 40 VC of 78th Rkt Bn moved 4 122mm rkts and 2 122mm RLs & 6 wooden crates fr BT311011 to BT336017, MT TAM(H).

Intel fr BDE, 171930: 100 VC of 402 Bn loc BT377014, TU CHUNH(V), mission: Attack PFs at KY SANH, also is reported they have a Korean advisor.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 July 1970

a. 170900 Sabre 77, BT275047, spotted 4 bunkers, 2 tunnels, 1 bed roll, 2 NVA packs, 10 to 15 camouflaged hootches, eng area, req air strike.

b. 171025 3/D, BT292071, fd & dest 1 2.75 rkt fr a gunship, rkt was standing up and B/T w/[illegible] and trip wire, rkt was facing KY TRA.

c. 171040 VIP, A Co rec 1 M33 HE, 1 M79 HE, 1 VT fuse for 155 rd, 1 .45 clip fr 7 Vietnamese children, BT441077, gave children 800 piasters.

d. 171145 Arty injured two VN woodcutters, 1 had minor wounds, 1 had serious, BT457024, Evac to AP TAY Hosp by PFs.

e. 171150 3/D, BT292076, while on patrol, fd & uncovered 3 graves containing 1 NVA each, dressed in green uniforms, approx age 19 to 30, bodies were 2-3 days old, killed by SAF & mortar rds, 3 NVA KIA credited to D Co.

d. 171435 3/D, BT293067, fd & uncovered 2 graves, each contained 1 NVA body, 5 days old, dressed in green uniforms, killed by SAF, credited to D Co.

e. 171845 C Co, BT282138, while on patrol, rec 9 rds of 60mm mortar fire, 2 were WP, enemy grid BT286135, C Co eng w/AWF & 81mm mortar fire, called arty, neg cas, will sweep at first light.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 July 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0532 | 0623 | 1919 | 2010 | 1902 | 0523 | 99 | 18 Jul 70 |
| 0533 | 0623 | 1919 | 2010 | 1953 | 0631 | 100 | 19 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WROSZENSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 BN 46 Inf 9th Inf Div | | Location<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>BT 553073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0201, Date 15 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 15 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | Co B: Conducts patrols in area bounded by UH BT4205 LR BT4500 1 Platoon provides security for FSB Fat City and ambushes access road. Max emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes. | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by UH BT2715 LR BT3111. Max emphasis placed on patrols, manned + mech ambushes | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard D. Bell, 1st Lt, Inf

Signature: Richard D Bell

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>52/5 CONFIDENTIAL<br>5th BN 46th INF 198th Bde | Location<br>LZ Beach CONFIDENTIAL<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From | | To |
| | | Hour<br>2001 | Date<br>18 July 70 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>18 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | C & D: Conducts patrols | | |
| | | | and ambushes in area | | |
| | | | bounded by LZ BT 2608 | | |
| | | | LZ BT 3104. Max emphasis | | |
| | | | on manned & mechanical | | |
| | | | Ambushes | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | C & E: Recon OPCON to | | |
| | | | C & D performs recon | | |
| | | | mission in D Co AO | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official On Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| Richard D Beville 1LT Inf CONFIDENTIAL | Richard D Beville |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 18Jul70 | 2400 | 18Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -677, TOT -708 | | |
| | | | PDY: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -635, TOT -666 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | ~~1 - 31G40 - E5 HHC~~ | | |
| | | | 1 - 36K21 - E3 HHC | | |
| | | | ~~3 - 11B10 - E3 Co B~~ | | |
| | | | 2 - 11C10 - E3 Co B | | |
| | | | ~~2 - 11B10 - E3 Co d~~ | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 13

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 BN 4 FA INF 198TH LIB | LZ BLACK | 0001 | 19 July 70 | 2400 | 19 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By LT Belville | MMFK | DR |
| | | | and Asst Rdwa | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | 5/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 17/180 3/27 0/0 14/142 0/6 | | |
| | | | A 4/107 0/0 0/10 4/35 0/12 | | |
| | | | B 4/100 3/69 0/1 1/15 0/15 | | |
| | | | C 2/111 1/67 0/18 0/19 0/6 | | |
| | | | D 3/96 2/57 0/16 1/17 0/10 | | |
| | | | E 3/69 0/24 1/18 1/15 1/2 | | |
| | | | LER 0/20 1/16 0/0 0/2 0/2 | | |
| | | | TOT 33/683 10/256 1/14 21/300 1/53 | | |
| | | | S-1 to Asst Rdwa | | |
| | | | | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Reps Fox 5/4 FA/INF To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC Arel | Apty | BD |
| | | | Answer A P-1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5/46th INF 198th LIB | | Location<br>BT-537073<br>LZ BEACH | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 19 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 19 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0445 | (U) E-MORTARS 4.2 REPORT | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-14-15-7-9-0-16 | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETS BY SGT KAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) | Page No 3 | No of Pages 13

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 BDE 4/6TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH AT-537073 | 0001 | 19 JULY 70 | 2400 | 19 JULY 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PF BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 10 | | 0820 | (U) WARLORDS 31 ON STATUS FOR | M-5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | VR IN BOX 44 | | |
| | | | SSGT SHULTZ BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA OFF DUTY | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| 13 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | PICTON BY JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| 14 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | To of Pages 3

Organization or Installation: ~~CONFIDEN~~ S 2/3 | Location: B+A 37073

5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 19 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0950 | (C) INTEL FROM B/E B-RATING | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 17 July 70, 1800/230 UC OF | | |
| | | | UNIDENTIFIED UNIT WERE LOC- | | |
| | | | ATED AT 415040 NEAR NUI | | |
| | | | DA DNG MOUNTAINS. | | |
| | | | B/3 RATING LOCATION OF 77 | | |
| | | | VC BATTALION 17 July 70, 0800 | | |
| | | | 90 VC FROM 72 VC BN WERE | | |
| | | | LOCATED AT BT 222128 AT | | |
| | | | PHUO LOI HAMLET #4 AT | | |
| | | | AYO QUE VILLAGE. FROM | | |
| | | | CRUZ TO BIANSETT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT-537073 | From: To: |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | Hour: 0001 Date: 19 JUL 70 Hour: 2400 Date: 19 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | (CONT) | MITCHUM BY RADAII | | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1020 | (C) TOI - 1000 HELIX 23 WHILE | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | UR SPOTTED FOLLOWING: AT | | |
| | | | 272997 RETANGULAR TUNNEL | | |
| | | | ENTRANCE, 267 982 CAMOUFLAGE | | |
| | | | TUNNEL ENTRANCE, 268983 CAVE | | |
| | | | IN BUNKER NO BOMBS IN AREA | | |
| | | | RECENTLY LOOKS RECENTLY TORN | | |
| | | | UP, 269982 RETANGULAR TUNNEL | | |
| | | | ENTRANCE, 269983 TUNNEL | | |
| | | | ENTRANCE. HELIX 23 CAME ON | | |
| | | | STATION AT 0730 AND BROKE | | |
| | | | STATION AT 1020 HRS. SUGGESTED | | |
| | | | AIR STRIKE IN AREA. TO CRUZ | | |
| | | | BY BLANSETT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO LT HORSCH BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation

S3 CONTROL

5 BN 46 INF 198TH LIB

Location

BT 337973

LZ BEACH

Period Covered

From: Hour 0001 Date 19 [illegible] To: Hour 2400 Date 19 [illegible]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 21 | | 1155 | (C) CCo-CA - 1ST PZ 1120 LZ 1121 2ND PZ 130 LZ 1143 GRID FOR PZ 285135 LZ 272076 TO MASTEN BY SGT. CARVER | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 22 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY BLANSETT ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 23 | | 1205 | (C) AIR CAV MISSION #41, BT 2607 TO 3007 TO 3112 TO 3512 TO 3501 TO 2601. MISSION #44 UL 3803 LR 5195 MISSION #46 UL 1896 LR 2991. APPROVED BY LT. DECKER FROM MITCHUM TO BLANSETT. | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 24 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ BP |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

MILITARY INTELLIGENCE JOURNAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S3 | 81 539 473 | From: To: |
| 5/46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | Date: 19 Jul To 2400 Aug To |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | (CONT) | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1430 | (C) AIR STRIKES ~272056 TOT-0905 | S3 | CJ |
| | | | COMPLETED 0914 24/500 # BOMBS | | |
| | | | 100% WITH IN 50 METERS. AT 272 | | |
| | | | 056 TOT 1303 COMPLETED 1313 16/500 | | |
| | | | # BOMBS 100% WITH IN 30 METERS | | |
| | | | SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT 272056 | | |
| | | | TOT 1405 COMPLETED 1418 24/500 # | | |
| | | | BOMBS 80% WITH IN 50 METERS | | |
| | | | FROM LT BROW TO RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY PFC. RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Log Number |
|---|---|
| S3 | FT $37073 |
| 5 RN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH |

| Page Number | |
|---|---|
| From | To |
| Date | Date |
| 0001 19 | 2400 19 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | M | CJ |
| | | | | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 29 | | 1630 | (C) TOI - 0935 C Co while waiting FOR LIFT BIRDS HAD A LIFT BIRD Receive 15 TO 30 Rounds Suspected 30 CAL. FIRE FROM ENEMY Grid 279133 FORCING IT DOWN INTO Grid 2017. STINGER ENGAGED AREA W/UNKNOWN RESULTS: LIFT BIRD WAS EXTRACTED BY A HERCULES LIFTSHIP AT 1045; NEGATIVE. CASUALTIES KNOWN. TO CULPEPPER By RANDALL | S3 | CJ |
| 30 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | M | CJ |
| | | | ANNEX A P 17 | ARTY | BD |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | AT $94 | |
| 5/46TH INF 4TH LIB | LZ BEACH | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | 1730 | (C) RF COMPANY 196 WORKING WITH CHARLIE COMPANY IN A COMBINED OPERATION IN VICINITY OF GRID 373076. 3/4 CAV UNIT OF RF's will be working in AREA Bounded By HL 3914 + LR 3508. RF COMPANY 931st will have NIGHT RAID AT GRID 294082. | MFR | CJ |
| 32 | | 1800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-19 | M ARTY | CJ BA |
| 33 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER + SPC JOHNSON OFF DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 34 | | 1830 | (W) ~~NOR~~ SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20 | M ART | DR BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | | 1831 | (U) LT Belville and AISGT Rawa | | |
| | | | On Duty | | |
| 36 | | 1835 | (C) NIGHT HAWK 19/1900 to 20/0600 | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | Box #40 BT 4297 To 5001 | | |
| | | | To 5090 To 4294 - START | | |
| | | | SPY PLETON To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | Approved By LT Decker | | |
| 37 | | 1900 | (U) SIT Rpts for 5/46th Inf To | SM | DK |
| | | | SPY Pleton By PFC ABEL | Arty | BD |
| | | | Annex A D-20 | | |
| 38 | | 1912 | (C) URI BS 233932 Code "C" | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | LT. Harris To PFC ABEL | | |
| 39 | | 1915 | (C) TMF To 1913 - STRIKE II | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | 4 Packs Metal Detected | | |
| | | | moving W to E Grid 433063 | | |
| | | | Req Political Clearance | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | | Page 20 of 24 Pages |
| Organization or Installation: 5/3 | Location: FT KNOX | Period Covered: Time: | |
| 5/3 SPECIAL TROOPS | LE REGEL | From: Date / Time | To: Date / Time |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | cont'd | | PFC Bansack By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | SM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bansack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 2001 | (C) From KyTRA - REQUEST | 5/3 | DD |
| | | | PRE PLAN NS-GRIDS | | |
| | | | BT-268035 and 257065 | | |
| | | | Also BEACON DROP - | | |
| | | | 249989 + 305995 + | | |
| | | | 360000 + 352015 | | |
| | | | PFC Bansack By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | SM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bansack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Initials of Person | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | | 2115 | (C) From BN Comm OK | SFC | OK |
| | | | RE-OPERATION - AT 20/0100 hrs | | |
| | | | July 70 - 1 PLT OF RF Co 931 | | |
| | | | Located AT KY TRA will | | |
| | | | conduct A RAID OPERATION | | |
| | | | in VIC RT-291085 - AO Box | | |
| | | | RT-291088 To 291080 To | | |
| | | | 305086 To 307090 To | | |
| | | | START - NOTE IN VIC RT | | |
| | | | 291085 THERE IS A | | |
| | | | Church which has BEEN | | |
| | | | KNOWN TO BE A-VC | | |
| | | | RENDEZVOUS POINT FOR | | |
| | | | SUPPLIES AND CARRIERS | | |
| | | | TO PFC BOOSACK BY A/1ST PLT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | | 2600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 IN/F To | MM | OK |
| | | | PFC BOOSACK BY PFC ABEL | JRTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Entry No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | | 2230 | (c) AIR STRIKE TO GO IN AT 1300 | S-3 | DR |
| | | | GRID BT-260070 - CALLSIGN OF | | |
| | | | BOMBER - LOVE BUG | | |
| 46 | | 2300 | (U) S.I. REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | DD |
| | | | ANNEXA P-24 | | |
| 47 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | DD |
| | | | ANNEXA P-25 | | |
| 48 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT | MER | DR |
| | | | BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | ANNEXA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
[illegible] D. [illegible], 1LT, INF, S3

Signature
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 July 1970.
180845 at BT2899133 Co C resupply bird minuteman 29 received 15 rounds AK-47 sniper fire. Co C fired 81mm, arty, & swept area, negative results.

181330 at BT283133 Co C detonated enemy trip frag, D/O two personnel & 1 scout dog to 91st Evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191000 to 201000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patroling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: Combat assaults at 190930 to LZ at BT272076, conducts search & clear operations in vicinity of BT272060.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452025 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA, 1 scout dog WIA
Enemy - None

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 18 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-[illegible]Z 19 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily [illegible]TSUM #200-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 July 1970

a. 180845 C Co, BT282138, Minuteman 29, while delivering supplies to C Co, rec 15 rds SAF, range 600m at BT289133, fired mortars and called arty, swept area w/neg res.

b. 181330 3/C, BT283133, while on patrol, 1 US detonated frag HD w/trip wire, res: 2 US WIA & 1 scout dog KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 181710 Sabre 70 inserted Blues at BT336017, suspected weapons cache, searched area, neg res.

d. 182330 CLDC, BT500053, bunker 705 reported 2 rds SAF.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 July 1970: NONE

| RNT | SR | SS | NHT | MR | MS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0533 | 0623 | 1919 | 2010 | 1958 | 0631 | 100 | 19 Jul 70 |
| 0533 | 0624 | 1919 | 2010 | 2048 | 0732 | 98 | 20 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

[illegible]WSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for [illegible]
[illegible]
Acting S2

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th INF 198th Bde | | Location<br>Duc Pho<br>BT 552077 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 19 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 19 July 70 | |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts Retraining Plts | | |
| | | | in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: 1 Platoon provides | | |
| | | | security for FSB Fat City | | |
| | | | BC(-) conducts saturation | | |
| | | | patrolling + manned + mech | | |
| | | | ambushes in AO Box bounded | | |
| | | | by BT4205 + BT4800 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search + | | |
| | | | clear operations vicinity | | |
| | | | 272040 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts patrol and | | |
| | | | ambushes in area bounded | | |
| | | | by BT2608 + BT3104. Emphasis | | |
| | | | on manned + mech ambushes. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard D. Zeilf CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Richard D Zeilf

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S2/3 6BN 46 INF | | Location<br>BT 3073 CONFIDENTIAL BEACH | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0100 Date 19 JUL 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 19 JUL 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | C E: Recon OPCON to Co D | | |
| | | | Perform recon mission in | | |
| | | | area bounded by BT 2608 | | |
| | | | + BT 3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| Richard D. Deville 1Lt Inf | Richard D Deville |

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde | Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS538071 | Period covered From: Hour 0001 Date 19Jul70 | To: Hour 2400 Date 19Jul70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel daily status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -675, TOT -706 | | |
| | | | PDY: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -635, TOT -666 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 11B20 E4 Co C<br>1 - 31B30 E3 HHC | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 1 | No of Pages 12

ORganization or Installation: S/3 — 5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | Location: BT 537073 LT BEACH | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 20 July 71 To Hour 2400 Date 20 July 71

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1LT Belville and A/SGT Rana | MF-R | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (U) Foxhole Report | S/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC A B C D E M E R TOT | | |
| | | | 17 4 4 2 3 3 0 33 | | |
| | | | 179 107 98 112 96 68 25 685 | | |
| | | | 3 0 3 2 2 0 9 19 | | |
| | | | 28 0 65 65 55 24 9 252 | | |
| | | | 2 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 | | |
| | | | 0 10 1 19 17 28 0 75 | | |
| | | | 14 4 1 0 1 1 0 21 | | |
| | | | 146 89 16 21 16 15 2 305 | | |
| | | | 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 | | |
| | | | 5 8 16 9 10 1 2 51 | | |
| | | | S-1 To A/SGT Rana | | |
| 3 | | 0130 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46 TH INF To | RM | DR |
| | | | PFC Barrack By PFC ABEL | ART/ | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-1 | | |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46TH INF To | RM | DR |
| | | | PFC Barrack By PFC ABEL | ART/ | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/46th INF 198th LIB | LZ Beach BT-537073 | 0001 | 30 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| 6 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 8 | | 0510 | (U) E-MORTAR 4:2 REPORT | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-14-15-14-30-17 | | |
| | | | LT HARRIS BY A/SGT ROMAN | | |
| 9 | | 0515 | (C) FROM KUTA - TIME RECEIVED | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | 0500 hr - MAJOR CU - DEPUTY | | |
| | | | PROVINCE CHIEF REPORTED | | |
| | | | RF Co 9.31 MADE CONTACT WITH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 3 — No of Pages 5

Organization: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 5/13 — Identification No: BT-577073 — Station: LZ Beach

Period Covered: From 0001 20 July 70 — To 2400 20 July 71

5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | cont | | VC AT GRID, RT 288087, 288081, 288084 Arty Requested AND FIRED. TENTATIVE RESULTS 4 VC KIA 4 VC C/A Complete REPORT will Follow when RF931 RETURNS To Ky TRA - NOTE THIS IS RESULTS OF RECCE 931 RAID OPERATION | | |
| 10 | | 0530 | (D) Blue Ghost 07 on station For VR in South + North Pocket SQU Platoon By A/1SGT Rawls | S/3 | DK |
| 11 | | 0535 | (E) Tam Ky - RT 19/8280 RF 723 observed 2 VC step on Enemy mine while walking Down Trail Grid RT-234154. Results - 2 VC KIA - 1 Bangalore Torpedo C/A SQU Platoon By A/1SGT Rawls | S/3 | DK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | Of # Pages 2

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 CONFIDENTIAL 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB II CORPS BEACH | BT 537073 | 0001 | 20 July 70 | 2400 | 20 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | M | DR |
| | | | | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 13 | | 0630 | (U) LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY. | MER | DR |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON ON DUTY | MER | CJ |
| 15 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL | M | CJ |
| | | | | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| 16 | | 0750 | (C) TOI-0100 REFERENCE TO MSG #45 RAID OPERATION RESULTS 4 VC KIA, 80 POUNDS RICE CIA, 4 ASSORTED CAPS, 1 PONCHO CIA. ALL EVACED TO KY TRA. NEGATIVE VC CIA. TO GANO BY RANDALL | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Entry Covers: From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198 LIB | BT537073 | 0001 | 20 Jul 70 | 2400 | 20 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GANO | M | CJ |
| | | | BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8 | ARTY | RM |
| 18 | | 0830 | (C) WARLORD 9 ONSTATION 0735 | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | VR BOX 32 BROKE STATION 0830 | | |
| | | | NEGATIVE FINDINGS. TO GANO BY | | |
| | | | RANDALL | | |
| 19 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| 20 | | 0930 | (W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MASTEN | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | BY JOHNSON. | | |
| 21 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| 22 | | 1005 | (C) FROM BDE. URT AT BT393103 | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DATA SHEET FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Page Number | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | From | To |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | 0001 20 Jul 70 | 2400 20 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | (CONT) | UNKNOWN IDENTITY LARGER THAN D. FROM SGT LARK TO SP/4 JOHNSON. 18-105's | | |
| 23 | | 1030 | (C) TOI - 0910 DCo COMMANDER WHILE ON A VR SPOTTED ONE(1) MILITARY STRUCTURE MEASURING 8'X10' AT BT 285062. DCo DESTROYED THE STRUCTURE WITH THIER MORTARS WHILE DCo COMMANDER OBSERVED FROM THE BIRD. DCo COMMANDER MADE FURTHER VR OF AREA W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 24 | | 1035 | (C) MAJOR GENERAL MILLOY AND COLONEL RICHARDSON (198TH Bde COMMANDER) VISITED 5/46TH TOC FOR BRIEFING BY LTC WERESZYNSKI ARRIVED 1010 AND DEPARTED 1035 | MFR | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3 | LZ BEACH

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB BT 537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 26 | | 1200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| 27 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| 28 | | 1350 | (C) TOI - 1230 3/D WHILE ON PATROL | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | FOUND TWO CAVES 2X4X3 WELL | | |
| | | | CAMOUFLAGED. POSSIBLY COULD | | |
| | | | HAVE BEEN USED AS CACHE. | | |
| | | | CAVES WERE EMPTY AND 3/D | | |
| | | | COULD NOT DESTROY BECAUSE THEY | | |
| | | | WERE CONSTRUCTED IN THE ROCK. AT | | |
| | | | GRID 289055. TOMITCHUM BY ALEXANDER | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| Operation or Exercise | Location | Period Covered: From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | Hour: 0001 Date: 20 JUL 70 | Hour: 2400 Date: 20 JUL 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 30 | | 1430 | (C) NIGHT HAWK #44 20/1900 TO 21/0600 FROM 4297 TO 5091 TO 5001 TO 4294 TO START. AIR CAV #44 21/0600 TO 21/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195; AIR CAV #46 21/0600 TO 21/1800 UL 1896 LR 2891. APPROVED BY LT. DECKER FROM MITCHUM BY SGT. CARUCR | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 31 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 32 | | 1535 | (C) AIRSTRIKES; AT GRID 260035 24/500# BOMBS TOT 1306 COMPLETED 13/3 100% ~~WITHIN~~ WITHIN TARGET | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S/46TH INF 198TH LIB AT 537173

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | (CONT) | AREA AT 255 035 24/6007 | | |
| | | | BOMBS TOT 1422 COMPLETED 1431 | | |
| | | | 100% WITH IN TARGET AREA. | | |
| | | | FROM AIRMAN RAYMOND TO | | |
| | | | RANDALL | | |
| 33 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 34 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| 36 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MER | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF 196TH LIC RF 552073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | 1830 | (U) BTLT BATTLE AND ASSET ROSTER ON DUTY | MAFK | DR |
| 38 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24 | MM APTY | DR RM |
| 39 | | 1907 | (C) TIMF - TOI 1857 - 7 PAX MENTAL DETECTED MOVING IN TO E - GRID 426062 PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEL WAS POLITICAL CLEARENCE | S 2/3 | DR |
| 40 | | 1910 | (C) RF 196 TOI 20/1805 OPCON TO 5/46 INF BN - WHILE MOVING TO THEIR PATROL BASE ENCOUNTERED AND FIRED UPON UNK VC AT GRID 280088. RESULTS 2 VC KIA 4 CCHG CIA, PFS ARE | S 2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5RD 46TH INF 19TH LIR | BT-537973

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | Cont | | SUFFERING AREA AT THIS | | |
| | | | TIME. CALLING ARTY. FURTHER | | |
| | | | INFO WILL FOLLOW | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT BT 280088 | | |
| 41 | | 2000 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DK |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| 42 | | 2100 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DK |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX B P-22 | | |
| 43 | | 2115 | (6) RF CO 931 - NIGHT RAID | 5"/13 | DK |
| | | | 201400 - BOX 282107 TO | | |
| | | | 285109 TO 297103 TO | | |
| | | | 293099 OBJECTIVE 285105 | | |
| | | | LT HOWARD BY PFC ABEL | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Station or Installation | Unit | Date |
|---|---|---|
| 3rd 46th Inf 19th Lic | BT-537073 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 2200 | (U) SIT Reps For 3/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P 23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2300 | (C) SIT Reps For 3/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P. 24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2400 | (U) SIT Reps For 3/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 47 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed By 1LT Bienville | MMFR | DR |
| | | | and AISET Radio | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WEBERMAN, CPT, INF 55

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TOMYNO

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931, RF Co #196, and 3/4 Cav. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 191000 to 201000 July 1970.
190930 Co C at BT279133 had lift birds (3) receive enemy fire forcing one bird down into grid BT2017. Stinger engaged area w/unknown results. Lift bird was extracted by a hercules lift ship. Negative casualties were reported.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201000 to 211000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patroling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp vicinity of BT272060. Conducts patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIMH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHI-PEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational with Co D at grid BT291065

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-IOZ 20 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #201-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, [illegible] rating, 191010: 171900. 230 VC loc BT415040, LUI DA CTG Hts.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 191010: 170800. 90 VC fr 72 VC Bn loc BT222120 at PHUO LOI(H)(4), QUE QUE(V).

Unknown, 191912, BS233932.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 July 1970

a. 190935 C Co CA, Lift Bird rec 15-30 rds AWF fr BT279133 forcing it down at BT2017, Stinger eng area w/unk res, Lift Bird extracted by Hercules Lift Ship at 1045, neg cas. Two other Lift Birds took hits.

b. 191000 Helix 23 spotted entrance to tunnel at BS272997, camouflaged tunnel entrance at BS268983, caved in bunker, freshly torn up at BS269982, entrance to tunnel at BS268983.

c. 192230 RF723 obs mine incident at BT234154, 2 VC stepped on a mine while walking down trail, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 bangalore torpedo CIA.

d. 200500 RF Operation in vic BT291035 where there is a church which has been known to be a VC rendezvous point for supplies and carriers by RF Co 931, resulted in contact w/VC at BT288087, BT288084 & BT288081, arty was fired, RF 931 eng, res: 4 VC KIA by S.F.

3. (C) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 July 1970

191915 grid BT433063 4 personnel moving N-E w/metal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 July 1970

| BNT | SR | SS | ENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0533 | 0624 | 1919 | 2010 | 2048 | 0730 | 98 | 20 Jul 70 |
| 0533 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2134 | 0741 | 93 | 21 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WIESTRANSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[illegible]
[illegible]
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde | Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS538071 | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 20Jul70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 20Jul70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG - PDY<br>O - 30 O - 30<br>WO - 1 WO - 1<br>EM -682 EM -637<br>TOT -713 TOT -668 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 11B10 E3 Co E | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5-2/5<br>5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | | Location<br>42 Beach | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 20 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 20 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: 1 plt. provides security for FSB Pat City BS(-) conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT 4205 + BT 4800 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co C: In conjunction w/ RF 196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp VIC. BT 2320. Conducts patrols and manned and | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty<br>Richard D Boe, 1/Lt, INF | | | | Signature<br>Richard D Boe | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | BT 557075 | 0001 | 20 July 70 | 2400 | 20 July |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (Cont) | mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT 2608 and BT 3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT 2608, BT 3104 Emphasis on manned + mech ambushes | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon OPCON to Co D performs recon mission in area bounded by BT 2608 BT 3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard A. CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Richard D Davis

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 4

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 5Rd 46th INF 198th LIB | LZ Beach BT 537073 | 0001 | 21 July 70 | 2400 | 21 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1LT Beville ADC | MFR | DR |
| | | | A1C1 Rawa | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | | |
| | | | HHC 147 108 3/27 0 15/145 1/6 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/105 0/0 0/8 4/87 0/10 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/100 3/67 0/1 1/17 0/15 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/111 2/72 0/15 0/19 0/1 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/96 2/54 0/15 1/18 0/9 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 2/68 0/27 1/26 1/14 1/1 | | |
| | | | FA 1/33 0/25 0/19 0/0 0/2 0/2 | | |
| | | | BT 875 45/681 34/261 10/69 1/22 302 1/44 | | |
| 3 | | 0045 | (C) Called Sniper Report To | S/3 | DR |
| | | | DEC Barracks By A1C1 Rawa | | |
| 4 | | 0050 | (C) Lytink - Tot 20/2200 Ky | | |
| | | | Sank PF's + PSDF Encircled | | |
| | | | Unk Size Enemy Force. | | |
| | | | VC Returned SAF | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3 | | Location<br>LZ Buick | | Period Covered<br>From | To |
| | | | | Hour / Date | Hour / Date |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Tk Lib | | BT-537073 | | 0001 21 July 70 | 2400 21 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Cont | | RESULTS - 1 PSDF WIA | | |
| | | | MAJ G-AGE 40 D/O Ry | | |
| | | | MAC V Comm Ctr 2330 | | |
| | | | 91st EVAC SAID of INCIDENT | | |
| | | | BT-452055 | | |
| | | | PFC Bonsack Ry PFC Abel | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | | 0100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th Inf To | RM | DP |
| | | | PFC Bonsack Ry PFC Abel | RPTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P 1. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0110 | (C) IR TARGETS ToT 2150 b 2200 | | |
| | | | IH 3291 AR 95% COVERAGE | | |
| | | | (1) EMISSION EACH - BT-274120 | | |
| | | | 272180, 271180, 272122 | | |
| | | | 275123, 290106, 284104 | | |
| | | | 294101, 286146, 245146 | | |
| | | | 242144 261151, 307147 | | |
| | | | 311144, 314145 | | |
| | | | (2) 278121 (3) 277119 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 4

Organization or Installation: S3/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib

Location: Dong Ba Thin BT-537073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 21 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 21 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | | SSGT Shultz To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0200 | (u) SIT REPS For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DK |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0305 | (c) Blue Ghost 41 constation For | S3/3 | DK |
| | | | Night Hawk At 0020 - complete | | |
| | | | At 0110 | | |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0700 | (u) SIT REPS For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DK |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9 | | 0400 | (u) SIT REPS For 5/46th Inf To | MM | DK |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 4

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5/7/3 5Pm 46Th Inf 198 Bde | CONFIDENTIAL LZ Bird RT-53 AO 73 | 0001 | 21 July 70 | 2400 | 01 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BONISACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11 | | 0515 | (U) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-10-11-10-2-3-15 | | |
| | | | SGT BESSLINK BY A/SGT RAINA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | | 0522 | (C) TOI 0335 REF GRID 931 | 5 2/3 | RA |
| | | | WHILE ON PATROL AT GRID | | |
| | | | 293097, HAD A 105 RD | | |
| | | | BOOBY TRAP SET OFF. | | |
| | | | RESULTS 4 PACKS SCRAMBLED | | |
| | | | WOUNDS TO THE LEGS & | | |
| | | | BACK BACK WOUNDS. | | |
| | | | URGENT DUSTOFF CALLED AT 0355 | | |
| | | | COMPLETE DUS 91ST | | |
| | | | AVAC. PFC BONISAK | | |
| | | | BY PFC ABEL. | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE 5

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From (Hour / Date) | To (Hour / Date) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5/7/3 | LZ Bench | | |
| S Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 21 July 70 | 2400 21 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BANSACK BY H/SGT ROWA | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BEVILE AND H/SGT ROWA | MFR | DR |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER & SP4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | C. W. PEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0830 | (C) TOI-0635 RF Co. 931 CALLED | 5/3 | CJ |
| | | | URGENT D/O FOR TWO PAXS THAT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — CONFIDENTIAL — Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DATA SERVICE OF MESSAGES AND EVENTS — PAGE 16 OF PAGES

| Organization or Station | Location | Radio Station | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Item | Date | Item | Date |
| 5/3 | LZ Uplift | | | | |
| 5/46th Inf 198th LIB | RF 537073 | 1001 | 21 July 70 | 2460 | 21 July 70 |

| Item To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | (CONT) | TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED US GRENADE. PAXS RECEIVED SHRAPNEL TO CHEST AND ARMS (1) AMBULATORY (1) LITTER TAKEN TO 27th SURG. COMPLETED D/O 0652. RF 931 ALSO RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS AK FIRE FROM UNKNOWN AT GRID 293097 NUMBER OF ENEMY, PROXIMITY 200 METERS WEST. RF 931 RETURNED W/SAF & CALLED ARTY. SWEPT AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | | |
| 19 | | 0900 | W/SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GANO BY RADDALL | M<br>ARTY | CJ<br>RM |
| | | | ADDEX A P-9 | | |
| 20 | | 0930 | (C)TOI - 0920 C&C while ON PATROL Found AND destroyed 5 BUNKERS ONE MEASURING 10'X12' 4 MEAS | 5/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Operation: S 2/3 | Unit: LZ BEATTY | From: 0001 21 Jan 70 | To: 2400 21 Jan 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT-537073 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | (CONT) | WIRING 4'X6' All WERE APPROX- | | |
| | | | 4'TO5' DEEP AT GRID 276084 | | |
| | | | TO CRUZ By RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 1000 | (W SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER By RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1010 | (C) TOI - 0945 C&C Received 4 | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | ROUNDS AK-47 SNIPER FIRE FROM | | |
| | | | THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 300 | | |
| | | | METERS. C&C. RETURNED W/SAF | | |
| | | | AND REQUESTED ARTY BUT ARTY | | |
| | | | COULD NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF | | |
| | | | PROXIMITY. AT BT 277084 TO | | |
| | | | CULPEPPER By RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | | 1100 | (W SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CULPEPPER By RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Division: S 2/3 | JOURNAL | Page: | To:

SBN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 073 | Date: 21 JUL 70 | Time: 0001 | Date: 21 JUL 70 | Time: 2400

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | 1150 | (U) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 35 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 36 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 37 | | 1330 | (C) NIGHT HAWK #40 21/1900 TO 22/0600 FROM 4297 TO 5001 TO 5090 TO 4394 TO START. AIR CAV #44 22/0600 TO 22/1800 UL3803 LR 5195, APPROVED LT. DEITER. MASTEN BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 38 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON | M ARTY | CJ RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 31 | | 1400 | (C) URI - BS 392478 UNKNOWN | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | IDENTITY. SIZE C FROM LT HAPES | | |
| | | | TO RANDALL 18/155s. 24/8 INCH | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 1730 | (C) TOI - 1710 RF Co. 196 while | S 1/3 | CJ |
| | | | OPCON TO 5/46TH INF WAS ON A | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date/Time Group | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | (CONT) | SECURITY PATROL CAPTURED 3 | | |
| | | | MILITARY AGED FEMALES (VC NURSE) | | |
| | | | AT BT 291084. THEY WILL BE | | |
| | | | EVACED TO KY TRA FOR INTERRI- | | |
| | | | GATION. ALL 3 VC WERE DRESSED IN | | |
| | | | COMMON ~~CAMOUFLAGE~~ UNIFORMS CONSISTING | | |
| | | | OF LIGHT BLUE LONG SLEEVE SHIRTS | | |
| | | | & BLACK PAJAMA BOTTOMS. RF | | |
| | | | COMPANY COMMANDER 931 AT | | |
| | | | KY TRA SAYS THEY'RE VC. TO | | |
| | | | GANO BY JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | | 1800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | PIETEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1926 | (W) SIT BOARD AT MSF HOUSE | MSF | DK |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| 47 | | 1900 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SPT PLATEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| 48 | | 1915 | (W) CALLED MOP'S TO BDE TO | M | DR |
| | | | SPT PLATEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P. 20 | | |
| 49 | | 1930 | (C) URI BT-256091 - LARGER | S 3/3 | DK |
| | | | THAN A CODE D | | |
| | | | EXPENDED 14-105s AT 1930 | | |
| | | | LT HARRIS BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 50 | | 1945 | (C) FROM THE PROV CHIEF AT | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | TAM KY - TO CO 5/46TH INF | | |
| | | | 21/1925 - MESSAGE AS | | |
| | | | FOLLOWS - HOI CHANH IS OF | | |
| | | | NEG FURTHER VALUE | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5/13

5/46 INF REGIMENT-CT [illegible]

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | Cont | | REQUEST HQ INTELLIGENCE NOT TO BE USED IN FURTHER OPERATION - MESSAGE REC BY CO 5/46 - SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 51 | | 1950 | (C) TR - IH 7291 AR UL BT - 2313 LR BT - 3088 SS-SHEETS TO BY PFC ABEL | S2/3 | DR |
| 52 | | 2000 | (W) S.I. REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-21 | ARTY | DR BD |
| 53 | | 2010 | (C) INTELL FROM LT TINK C/3 - VC OFTEN HAVE A LAMP OR FIRE BURNING IN VIC 457028 - PROPOSED C/3 & PLAT OF VI/20 COMPANY APPEARED AT VIC BT 459034 | S2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted]

| [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] | [redacted] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | CO | F | INTENTIONS - ATTACK PSOF | | |
| | | | OF KY SANH VILLG | | |
| | | | C/3 20/1900 July | | |
| | | | L COMPANY VC TITLE - COMMOR | | |
| | | | UNK APPEARED AT VIC BT | | |
| | | | 405008 - HAVE MANY | | |
| | | | HEAVEY WEAPONS - INTENTION | | |
| | | | ATTACK - Ky SANH PF'S | | |
| | | | NOW UNTIL 26 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | PF OPERATION | | |
| | | | 21/1900 TO 22/1100 | | |
| | | | OBJECTIVES - BT 455065, 450078, | | |
| | | | 453072 - 4 PLATS OF PF'S | | |
| | | | SPT PLETON BY 1/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 54 | | 2100 | (U) ST REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | [redacted] | DIV |
| | | | SPT PLETON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BDE |
| | | | ANNEX P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | | | [illegible] | | |
| | | | [illegible] | INFY | CC |
| | | | [illegible] P-23 | | |
| 56 | | 2300 | (U) S.I Reps for 5/46th Inf To | MI | DK |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| 57 | | 2400 | (U) SIT Rep for 5/46th Inf To | MI | DK |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| 58 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed By Lt Lt | MFR | DK |
| | | | Revile and Alert Rows | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN:- S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #951 and RF Co #196. Any units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 201000 to 211000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211000 to 221000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Combat assaults from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT294065 to conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 and BT3104, emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes. Time of departure 220730.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY and at BT221400 conducts eagle flight from PZ at BT440087: OBJ 1, BT432034; OBJ 2, BT413075, OBJ 3, BT404084. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 and BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp in vicinity of BT272060. Conducts patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co D: Secures LZ at BT220730 for Co A and returns by air to Chu Lai for retrain.

Co E:
Recon: Returns by air to Chu Lai for retrain with Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at MUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 21 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #202-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 July 1970

Unknown, 201000, BT293103.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 July 1970

a. 200910 D Co CO, BT285903, while on VR spotted 1 structure(military) (8'x10'), D Co fired mortars and destroyed structure.

b. 201230 3/D, BT289055, while on patrol found two caves (2'x4'x3'), well-camouflaged, could have been used as cache caves, could not destroy, constructed in rock.

c. 201605 RF Co 196, OPCON to 5/46th Inf, while moving to patrol base encountered and eng UNSEF at BT280088, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 CCHS CIA, called arty, will sweep area.

d. 202200 MY SANH PFs & PSDF, BT452055, eng UNSEF, VC ret S/F, res: 1 PSDF WIA, D/O by MACV to 91st Evac.

e. 210235 RF 931 on patrol at BT293097 had 105 rd B/T set off, res: 4 RF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 July 1970

201907 grid BT426052 7 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 July 1970

| NIGHT | SR | SS | MRT | NR | NS | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0533 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2134 | 0741 | 93 | 21 Jul 70 |
| 0534 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2216 | 0941 | 76 | 22 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

MERESZEWSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

McMILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY 21 July 1970

| UNIT | STRENGTH | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 402 Sapper Bn(-) | 210 | [illegible] | 15 July | AR |
| 73th Rkt Bn(-) | 150 | [illegible] | 02 July | AR |
| V14 LF Co | 65 | [illegible] | 07 July | AR |
| 74th(V20) LF Co | 50 | [illegible] | 06 July | AR |
| 705 LF (75) Co | 60 | [illegible] | 08 July | CH |

Enemy Activity

Enemy activity has decreased during the past week with very little enemy initiated activity.

G2 Assessment

Agent reports indicate the possibility of increased enemy activity during the period 12-23 July in conjunction with the signing of the Geneva Convention Accords: 20 July 1954.

Reports specifically mention refugee camps and friendly OPs as enemy targets. The high illumination however could cause a delay in enemy attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No 1 | No. of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Hour 0001 Date 21Jul70 | Hour 2400 Date 21Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG<br>O - 30<br>WO - 1<br>EM -677<br>TOT -708 | PDY<br>O - 30<br>WO - 1<br>EM -631<br>TOT -662 | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming Personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 2 - 11C10 E3 Co A<br>~~3 - 11B10 E3 Co B~~<br>2 - 11B10 E3 Co D<br>~~3 - 91A10 E3 HHC~~ | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT ADjutant | James D. Hamilton |

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | | | | Page No. 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S2/3<br>5th BN 46 Inf 198 Bde | Location<br>LZ Bracl<br>BT537075 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 21 July 70 | | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 21 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts retraining | | |
| | | | in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: B(-) provides security | | |
| | | | for FSB Fat City. Eagle | | |
| | | | flight Cancelled. 2 platoons | | |
| | | | conduct saturation patrolling | | |
| | | | and manned and mechanical | | |
| | | | ambushes in area bounded | | |
| | | | by BT 9205 and BT 4800 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co C: In conjunction with | | |
| | | | RF Co #196 conducts search | | |
| | | | operations for suspected | | |
| | | | enemy base camp vic. | | |
| | | | BT 272040. Conducts | | |
| | | | patrols and manned and | | |
| | | | mechanical ambushes | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| Richard D'Beville 1LT CONFIDENTIAL | Richard D'Beville |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation: 5 2/3 5BN 46 Inf 198 Bde

Location: AL 42 Beach BT 753705

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 21 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 21 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | in AO Box bounded by | | |
| | | | BT 72608 + BT 3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts search + | | |
| | | | clear operations in AO Box | | |
| | | | bounded by BT 2608 + BT 3104 | | |
| | | | Emphasis on mined and | | |
| | | | mechanical ambushes. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon operates in | | |
| | | | conjunction with Co D | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Richard D CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Richard D Smith

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 13 |
|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5th/3<br>5 BN 46th INF 198 LIB | Location<br>BT 537075<br>LT BEACH | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 22 July 70<br>To: Hour 2401, Date 22 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT BEVILLE AND A/1SGT RAWA | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Forhalf Report<br>HHC 8/137 A 4/104 B 4/100 C 2/110 D 3/98 CAV 2/68 ENG 0/24 1BN 34/684<br>3/28 2/62 3/69 2/61 2/57 0/23 0/0 12/299<br>0/0 0/7 0/1 0/23 0/15 1/32 0/0 1/78<br>15/145 2/32 1/17 0/17 1/17 1/11 0/22 20/255<br>0/6 0/10 0/14 0/9 0/9 1/2 0/2 1/52<br>18/177 4/107 2/100 2/110 3/98 3/68 0/24 34/684 | 5th/3 | DR |
| | | | S-1 To PFC ABEL | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-1 | | |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

GDSDP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 3

ORganization or Installation: TBn 4/7th INF 196LIB | Location: LZ Beach | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 22 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 22 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0201 | (a) From Ky Hill - PF OPERATIONS | S3/3 | DH |
| | | | #1 Ky Hill PFs 22/0700 To 22/1600 | | |
| | | | Box BT-467125, 482126, 479123 | | |
| | | | #2 - Ky Khung 22/0600 To 22/1800 | | |
| | | | Box RT-438120, 433100, 450090 | | |
| | | | #3 KY Lung PFs 22/0400 To 22/1700 | | |
| | | | CPL-509053, 508055, 509056 | | |
| | | | 505058 | | |
| | | | SP4 Platen By PFC ABEL | | |
| 6 | | - | | | |
| | | 0300 | (a) SIT REPS For 3/4 6th INF To | PM | DR |
| | | | SP4 Platen By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (a) SIT REPS For 3/4 6th INF To | PM | DR |
| | | | SP4 Platen By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. | No. of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/F 46TH INF 198TH L I B | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPLY PLATOON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9 | | 0545 | (U) E-MORTARS 4.2" REPORT | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-A-16-17-0-24-1-35 | | |
| | | | SPLY PLATOON BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 10 | | 0530 | (U) BLUE GHOST 27 ON STATION | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | FOR VR IN BOX 44 | | |
| | | | SSG SHEETS BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11 | | 0655 | (U) BLUE GHOST 27 BROKE | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | STATION - NEG FINDINGS | | |
| | | | SPLY PLATOON BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPLY PLATOON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 5

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/3 CONFIDENTIAL 5/46TH INF 198TH LIB | LT REDCL | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SP4 ROWE OFF DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 14 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 15 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 16 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 17 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 18 | | 0915 | (C) APD # 198-2 23/1000 TO 23/1100 UL 3204 LR 4497. AI NO FIRE | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page 5 of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | 0001 | 22 Jan 70 | 2400 | 22 Jan 70 |

SECONFID INTREACH

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | (CONT) | ARTY BOX INSIDE THIS BOX WL3501 LR4498 FIRE FORFIRE. 87 & CHEMICAL FLYING MISSION APPROVED BY LT. DECKER FROM LT. HARRIS BY RANDALL | | |
| 19 | | 0945 | (C) AFTER CA OF A & D CO. THERE will be A Produce GATHERING PARTY, 20 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS GATHERING CROP. RF 196 SECURITY W/ 2 PLATOONS, C Co. REACTION FORCE AT BT 291084 & BT 291087 | MFR | CJ |
| 20 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GAND BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 21 | | 1043 | (C) NIGHT HAWK #40 22/1900 TO 23/0600 BS 4292 TO 5001 TO 5090 TO 4294 TO START. | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | Hour / Date: 0001 22 July 70 | Hour / Date: 2400 22 July 70 |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | (CONT) | AIR CAV #44 2310600 TO 2311800 | | |
| | | | LL BT 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED | | |
| | | | BY LT. DECKER. TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| 22 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 23 | | 1105 | (C) CA FOR A,D,TER 1ST PZ 1022 | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 1ST LZ 1029 1ST PZ CHU LAI EAST | | |
| | | | 2ND PZ 1037 2ND LZ 1043 LZ 294065 | | |
| | | | D CO TER - 1ST PZ 1030 1ST LZ 1036 | | |
| | | | PZ 294065 2ND PZ 1044 LZ 1054 | | |
| | | | LZ CHU LAI EAST. TO MASTEN | | |
| | | | BY SGT CARVER | | |
| 24 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA, STAFF OVERLAY OR DD FORM 1594 — DAILY STAFF OFFICER'S LOG — Page 7 of Pages

| Organization or Location | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | LZ BEACH | | | | |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | 0001 | 22 JUL 70 | 2400 | 22 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1250 | (C)TOI - 1125 FROM FORWARD TOC. C+C SHIP HEARD UNKNOWN Number of AK-47 Rounds. GUN-SHIPS ENGAGED VC AND GAVE DIRECTIONS TO C+C SHIP. C+C THEN LANDED. THE CO 5/46TH INF AND COMMAND GROUP followed The blood TRAIL and CAPTURED 1 VC MILITARY aged male. VC taken TO LZ HAWK HILL. VC WAS WEARING A BLACK UNIFORM AND Blue bush hat. Also CAPTURED 1 BOTTLE UNKNOWN Medicine, 1 FOUNTAIN PEN, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND SMALL FIRST AID KIT. UNable TO find WEAPON AND PACK during SWEEP. TO SP/4 MITCHUM By SP/4 JOHNSON AT GRID 280113 | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Operation or Exercise | Unit | Period Covered: From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 BN 46 TH INF 198 TH LIB | BT 537073 | 0001 | 22 Jul 70 | 2400 | 22 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13 | M<br>ARTY | CJ<br>BD |
| 27 | | 1310 | (U) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON | MER | CJ |
| 28 | | 1350 | (C) TOI-1100 RF CO 196 - A PATROL of RF 196 while OPCON TO 5/46TH INF SPOTTED AND ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT GRID 294094 PROXIMITY 150 METERS TO THE NORTH. RF'S KILLED 4 VC & CAPTURED 1/AK-47, 1/CHI-COM HAND GRENADES AND SEVERAL documents THAT will be EVACED TO CHU LAI. All VC WORE BLACK UNIFORMS. TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Page | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 | LZ BEACH | From | To |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | 0001 | 22 JUL 70 2400 22 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 30 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 31 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 32 | | 1610 | (C) TOI-1530 RF COMPANY 196 WHILE ON A PATROL SPOTTED AND ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, PROXIMITY 100 MERERS WEST. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA - 1 AK-47 AND 4 CHICOMS CIA. BOTH VC WERE BLACK PAJAMAS AT GRID 300080. TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL | S 2/3 | CJ |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

S 3/3 | LZ BEACH

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | DOC 22 JUL 70 24CC 32

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | | 1640 | (C) COLONEL RICHARDSON (198TH BDE COMMANDER) VISITED 5/46TH TOC FOR BRIEFING FROM BN COMMANDER. ARRIVED 1600+ DEPARTED 1640. | MFR | CJ |
| 34 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CHIPEPPER BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P. 17 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 35 | | 1800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CHIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-18 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 36 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 37 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND A1C SGT RAUCH ON DUTY | MFR | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | 2d Lt Geraci | From: Date / Time<br>To: Date / Time |
| S/Sgt 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde | AT-537073 | 0001 22 July 76 / 2400 22 July 76 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | | 1837 | (C) (URI) BS340955-750 meters | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | EXPENDED 18-8 inch | | |
| | | | PFC CRUZ To PFC RANDALL | | |
| 39 | | 1900 | (U) Lt Beville Briefed | MFR | RB |
| | | | by Lt Decker | | |
| 40 | | 1901 | (U) SIT REPS for S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PIETEN By PFC ABEL | ADDY | PM |
| | | | ANNEX A P20 | | |
| 41 | | 1915 | (C) TIME-TOI 1825- STRING II | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 10 PACKS WEST To EAST | | |
| | | | GRID BT-488060 - EXPENDED | | |
| | | | 2WP-13-105's | | |
| | | | SG SHEETS By PFC ABEL | | |
| 42 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS for S/46th Inf To | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PIETEN By PFC ABEL | ADDY | PM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

[redacted]

SBG 4TH INF 198 LAB AT 537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 2010 | (C) OPORD 20/1330-310 | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | found. CHU Hoi leaflet | | |
| | | | that had been dropped | | |
| | | | today. They had been | | |
| | | | taken up and wrapped up | | |
| | | | also found freshly | | |
| | | | cut sandal and a pile | | |
| | | | field of potatoes that | | |
| | | | had been harvested on | | |
| | | | today. They plan to | | |
| | | | ambush this area and | | |
| | | | fire H+I's to night | | |
| | | | CPO OF INCIDENT AT 786164 | | |
| | | | TOSQU PLETON BY PFC RANDALL | | |
| 42 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | XM | OK |
| | | | 3RD PLETON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | | 2200 | (U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT PLETON By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P.23 | | |
| 44 | | 2300 | (U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT PLETON By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A By PFC ABEL | | |
| 45 | | 2400 | (U)SIT REPS ION 5/46TH INF To | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT PLETON By PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A By PFC ABEL | | |
| 46 | | 2400 | (U)JOURNAL closed By 1stLT Burrell | MESS | DR |
| | | | and A/SGT RAWA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commaiding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Co #196. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221000 to 231000 July 1970
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: 3(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search & clear operations in AO Box BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

Journal
21 July

# CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCT 22 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 203-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 July 1970

Unknown, 211400, BS392978.

Unknown, 211900, BT256091. Fired 14 105 rds.

Info fr LT TIN, C/3 rating, 212010: VC often have a lamp or fire burning vic BT457028.

Intel fr LT TIN, C/3 rating, 212010: 1 plt of V20 Co appeared vic BT459034 at 201200 July, intentions: Attack PSDF of MY SAN(V).

Intel fr LT TIN, C/3 rating, 212010: 201900. 1 Co VC appeared vic BT405009, many hvy wpns, intentions: Attack PFs of MY SAN(V) 20-26 July.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 July 1970

a. 210635 RF 931 Co, BT293097, 1 RF tripped E/T USIC, res: 2 RF WIA, D/O to 27th Surg. Also rec 30 rds S-F fr USSF, range 200m W, RFs ret S-F and called arty, swept area w/negative res.

b. 210920 C Co, BT276084, while on patrol fd & dest 5 bunkers(1 10'x12' and 4 4'x6').

c. 210945 C Co, BT277084, rec 4 rds sniper fire fr 300m E, C Co ret S-F & req arty, arty check fired.

d. 211710 RF 196 Co, BS291094, while OPCON to 5/46th Inf, was on security patrol and captured 3 NAF, VC nurses, evac'd to MY TRA for interrogation. RF 931 CO at MY TRA says says detainees are VC.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 July 1970

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | MENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0534 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2216 | 0941 | 96 | 22 Jul 70 |
| 0534 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2256 | 1039 | 76 | 23 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERSZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered From: Hour | From: Date | To: Hour | To: Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 22Jul70 | 2400 | 22Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG - PDY<br>O - 30 O - 30<br>WO - 1 WO - 1<br>EM -675 EM -628<br>TOT -706 TOT -659 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming personnel | MFR | |
| | | | 2 - 91A10 E3 HHC<br>1 - 94B20 E3 HHC<br>2 - 11B10 E3 Co A | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>5 BN 46 Inf 198 Bde | | Location<br>Vt Stach<br>BT 537075 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 2001, Date 22 Jul 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 22 Jul 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| | | | Summary Plans | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co A: Conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear operations in area | | |
| | | | bounded by BT 2807 and | | |
| | | | BT 3304. Emphasis on | | |
| | | | manned and mechanical | | |
| | | | ambushes | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co B: BC-) provides | | |
| | | | security for FSB Fat Cat; | | |
| | | | 1 platoon conducts | | |
| | | | saturation patrolling and | | |
| | | | manned & mechanical | | |
| | | | ambushes in area bounded | | |
| | | | by BT 4205 & BT 4800 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co C: Conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear operations in | | |
| | | | conjunction w/ R F Co 196 | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty<br>Richard D Beville CONFIDENTIAL | | | | Signature<br>Richard D Beville | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/5<br>5 BN 46 Inf 198 Bde | | Location<br>LZ Beach<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 22 Jul 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 22 Jul 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | In AO Box BT2608 x BT3104 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co D: Conducts retraining | | |
| | | | in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Co E: Recon conducts | | |
| | | | retraining in Chu Lai | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| Richard D Beville MAJ Inf | Richard D Beville |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 11

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt | LZ Bird | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 23 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by 1st Lt Beville and MSgt Rawa | MFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S2 | DR |
| | | | HHC 1/178 · A 2/107 · B 4/100 · C 2/11 · D 3/68 · E 0/25 · Recon 0/25 · Tot 34/686 | | |
| | | | 3/28 · 2/60 · 3/69 · 2/64 · 1/0 · 0/22 · 0/0 · 10/243 | | |
| | | | 0/0 · 0/8 · 0/1 · 0/37 · 0/14 · 1/32 · 0/0 · 1/78 | | |
| | | | 15/144 · 3/24 · 1/16 · 0/13 · 3/75 · 1/10 · 0/23 · 22/305 | | |
| | | | 0/6 · 0/15 · 0/14 · 0/11 · 0/9 · 1/5 · 0/2 · 1/64 | | |
| | | | S-1 To MSgt Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) Sit Rep For 5/46th Inf To 5th Platoon By PFC Abel Annex A P-1 | MM ARTY | DR BD |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th Inf To 5th Platoon By PFC Abel Annex A P-2 | MM ARTY | DR BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 11

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/2/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib | AT-537073 LZ Beach | 0001 | 23 July 72 | 2400 | 23 July 72 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SPW Pleten By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SPW Pleten By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| 7 | | 0500 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | SPW Pleten By PFC Abel | ARTY | BD |
| 8 | | 0505 | (U) E-Mortars 4.2 Report | | |
| | | | 1-0-16-17-11-7-4-32 | | |
| 9 | | 0515 | (U) Blue Ghost on Station | mm | DR |
| | | | for Night Hawk at 0435 | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Radio Station at 0500 | | |
| | | | SPW Pleten By Asst Radio | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | Location<br>BF 537073<br>LZ Beach | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 23 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 23 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | PM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RD |
| | | | ANNEX A D-6 | | |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT REVILLE AND A/1ST RAWA | MFR | DR |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT DOCKER AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | NO DUTY | | |
| 13 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| 14 | | 0720 | (C) IR TARGET IH 3291 AR. TIME | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | ON TARGET 0347 TO 0359 HOT GRIDS | | |
| | | | BT 284164, 280115, 287104, 233122, | | |
| | | | 246124, 243120. FROM SCHEETS | | |
| | | | TO RANDALL | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL)

Page No 4 | No of Pages 11

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 23 July 70 |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF, TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| 16 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| 17 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| 18 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 19 | | 1200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 5 | No of Pages 11

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 LZ BEACH | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 23 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | 1210 | (C) SNIFFER MISSION: APD 196-2 TOT 23/1025 TO 1125. CONTINUOS Readings. BT 409032 TO 411028, 388002 TO 395995, 380008 TO 385008, 420990 TO 424987. HOT SPOTS 365025, 401002, 409009 FIRING ART'Y. FROM LT. HARRIS TO JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 21 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CO/PEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 22 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 23 | | 1410 | (C) TOI-1430 REFERENCE TO MESSAGE #28/1100 - NEGATIVE. AK-47 CIA INSTEAD CKC - CIA. NEGATIVE | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG, AL | Page No | No of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 23 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | (CONT) | DOCUMENTS of VALUE C/A. | | |
| | | | REFERENCE TO MESSAGE #321 | | |
| | | | 1030 NEGATIVE AK-47-C/A. | | |
| | | | INSTEAD AK-50 C/A. REFERENCE | | |
| | | | DATE: 22 July 70 TO CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| 24 | | 1430 | (C) TOI - 1345 C Co. - ONE PF FROM | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | KY TRA WIA BY HAND GRENADE | | |
| | | | WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE. PF | | |
| | | | RECEIVED SCRAPNEL TO RIGHT | | |
| | | | LEG, BOTH ARMS AND SIDE. | | |
| | | | URGENT D/O CALLED 1255 COMPLETED | | |
| | | | 1318. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. AT | | |
| | | | C-RID 287088. TO CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| 25 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | BT 557073 | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 23 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CADO BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1615 | (C) TOI - 1445 THE BRIGADE | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | CHEMICAL OFFICER WHILE ON | | |
| | | | A DEFOLIATION MISSION TOOK | | |
| | | | FIRE FROM BT 288075. THE | | |
| | | | AIRCRAFT COMMANDER WAS | | |
| | | | WOUNDED AND THE AIRCRAFT | | |
| | | | RETURNED TO CHULAI. GUNSHIP | | |
| | | | TEAM SUSPENDED ORDINANCE | | |
| | | | ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION | | |
| | | | BRIGADE S-3 CALLED 4 ADJUSTED | | |
| | | | ARTY. HELIX 24 ON STATION AT | | |
| | | | TIME OF INCIDENT. CAS WILL | | |
| | | | SWEEP AREA. TO SP/4 CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY SP/4 JOHNSON AIRCRAFT = | | |
| | | | MINUTE MAN 21. | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 3 | BF 537 073 | From: 0001 23 JUL 70 To: 2400 23 JUL 70 |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 29 | | 1720 | (C) LRT BT 333 065 UNKNOWN | S 3 | CJ |
| | | | IDENTITY SIZE A LT HARRIS | | |
| | | | TO RANDALL | | |
| 30 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A R 18 | | |
| 31 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT DECHER AND SP4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 32 | | 830 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND ASST PLTN | MFR | DR |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | | 1831 | (C) IR-1H3781AR | C 2/3 | DK |
| | | | UL BT-3504 LR BT-4398 | | |
| | | | LT HARRAH TO PFC RANDALL | | |
| 34 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | BONSACK BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| 35 | | 1930 | (C) CLDC Sweep -25 July 1300 | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | TO 1600 HRS. AO-558008-561003 | | |
| | | | 579032-584030 Negative | | |
| | | | National Police Requested | | |
| | | | PIETEN BY ABEL | | |
| 36 | | 2000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | BONSACK BY ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| 37 | | 2100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | BONSACK BY ABEL | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Operation or Battalion | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S 3 | AT - 537573 | From: To: |
| SBN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 23 Jul 70 2400 23 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 2155 | (C) INF - SPINELL - 10 PACKS | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | METAL DETECTION - GRID | | |
| | | | BT - 486062 TOT - 1040 | | |
| | | | VOICE POLITICAL DISSIDENCE | | |
| | | | SSGT SAVETZ by SP4 ARCHAMBAULT | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 2200 | (U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SQUADRON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 2300 | (U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 2400 | (U)SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP4 PLATEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-25 | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Operation or Exercise | Date | Page |
|---|---|---|
| S-3 | 6-5 MAY 43 | |
| SICILY 1943 | 12 Bde | [illegible] |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Init. of Off. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed By 1/LT | NONE | OK |
| | | | LaTimson AND M/Sgt Rallo | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 23 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Co #196. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 221000 to 231000 July 1970.
221125 at BT280113 Bn CO landed his C & C ship and picked up 1 VC wounded by gunship during Co A's insertion. VC escaped to LZ HAWK HILL. VC died of wounds 230900.

221100 at BT294094 RF Co #196 spotted & engaged unk size enemy force, results 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, & 10 chicoms CIA.

221530 at BT300080 RF Co #196 spotted & engaged unk size enemy force, results 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, & 4 chicom CIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231000 to 241000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800, in conjunction with PF Plt # 201.
Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search & clear operations in AO Box BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E:-
Recon: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 7 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal 22 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-TCZ 23 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #204-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 July 1970

Unknown, 221937, within 750m of BT340955. Fired 18 8" rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 July 1970

a. 221100 RF 196 Co, OPCON to 5/46 Inf, patrol spotted & eng UNSF at BT294094, range 150m, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 10 CCMGs CIA and documents CIA(documents evac'd to CHU LAI).

b. 221125 C&C bird heard SAF at BT280113, gunships eng 1 VC, C&C landed and CO 5/46 & command group followed the blood trailand captured 1 VC KIA, VC taken to HAWK HILL, wore black uniform, captured 1 bottle medicine, 1 cigarette lighter and small first-aid kit. PW died from wounds.

c. 221530 RF 196 Co, BT300030, OPCON to 5/46 Inf, patrol spotted & eng UNSF, range 100m W, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA and 4 CCMGs CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 July 1970

221825 grid BT428060 10 personnel moving W-E. Fired 13 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | MENT | MR | MS | #ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0534 | 0624 | 1919 | 2009 | 2256 | 1039 | 76 | 23 Jul 70 |
| 0534 | 0625 | 1918 | 2009 | 2337 | 1135 | 66 | 24 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERSZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

LATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| [illegible] DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 23Jul70 | 2400 | 23Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG — PDY<br>0 - 30 — 0 - 29<br>WO - 1 — WO - 1<br>EM -673 — EM -625<br>TOT -704 — TOT -655 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S2/3 | | Location BT5370 | Period Covered From | To |
| | | | Hour 2400 Date 23 July 70 | Hour 2400 Date 23 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary: | | |
| | | | Co A - Conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear ops in AO bounded | | |
| | | | by BT 2807 & BT3304. A- | | |
| | | | NDP 300055, Ambushes 1/A | | |
| | | | 307055, 3/A-300057. | | |
| | | | Co B. B(-) provides security | | |
| | | | for FSB Fat City - 2/B con- | | |
| | | | ducting patrolling & Ambushes in | | |
| | | | AO Box 4205 & 4800. 1/1B | | |
| | | | Ambushes along FSB Fat City | | |
| | | | Accessed. 437084. 2/B Ambushed | | |
| | | | 465036, 1/2/B Ambushed | | |
| | | | 469028. | | |
| | | | Co C. Ops in conjunction | | |
| | | | with RF Co #196 - conducts | | |
| | | | search & clear ops in AO | | |
| | | | box BT 2608 & BT3104. C- | | |
| | | | NDP - 2840088. Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/C 283087 3/C 286089. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>52/3<br>5 Bn 46 Inf 198 L.I.B | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ Bear L | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 23 July 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 23 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary sent. | | |
| | | | Co D - Chu Lai for | | |
| | | | Retraining | | |
| | | | C Recon - Chu Lai for retraining | | |
| | | | F Mortars - 11 tm & hvy | | |
| | | | sec H.11270 - 11 tm & | | |
| | | | hvy sec attached to 1/6 at | | |
| | | | NUI PHO TINH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 1 | No of Pages 14

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S Bn 46th Inf 199th | LZ Beech | 0001 | 24 July 70 | 2400 | 24 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Open By 1stLt Pattinson | MPC | DP |
| | | | and MSgt Rauda | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S-2/3 | DP |
| | | | HHC 15/177 A 4/105 B 4/101 C 2/111 D 3/98 LOM 3/67 PCN 2/37 TOT 34/684 | | |
| | | | 3/31 3/66 3/71 2/66 0/0 0/24 0/0 10/258 | | |
| | | | 0/0 0/4 0/1 2/21 0/12 1/29 0/0 1/70 | | |
| | | | K 1/140 0/7 1/17 2/15 3/77 1/10 0/23 24/305 | | |
| | | | 0/6 1/25 2/12 0/11 0/9 1/9 0/2 2/51 | | |
| | | | 18/174 1/7 4/101 2/111 3/98 3/67 0/25 34/684 | | |
| | | | 4/105 | | |
| | | | S-1 To MSgt Rauda | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | jm | DP |
| | | | SP4 Pletten By PFC Abel | ARTY | RP |
| | | | Annex A C-1 | | |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SIT Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DP |
| | | | SP4 Pletten By PFC Abel | ARTY | RP |
| | | | Annex A C-2 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages 14

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 SBn 46TL Inf 198TL Ltd | LZ Beech | 0001 | 24 July 70 | 2400 | 24 July 71 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0201 | (C) Team Lytle - PF Operation | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | 240500 to 241400 PF Plt | | |
| | | | 24 CRL 420160 - 440160 | | |
| | | | 420130 440140 | | |
| | | | Spt Platoon By PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0230 | (C) IR Targets TOT 231400 To | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | 242430 | | |
| | | | BT-421047 - 2 Emissions (Neg) | | |
| | | | 419049 - 1 Emission (Neg) H.11 270 | | |
| | | | 406047 - 1 " " | | |
| | | | 414031 - 1 " " | | |
| | | | 417005 - 1 " " | | |
| | | | SSG Shafer To PFC ABEL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0300 | (C) SIT Reps For S/46TL Inf To | DR | DR |
| | | | Spt Platoon By PFC ABEL | DR | DR |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 12

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | AZ Beach | 0001 | 24 July 70 | 2400 | 24 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 0400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | NM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| 9 | | 0445 | (U) E-MORTAR 4.2 REPORT | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 2-0-6-2-16-13-0-29 | | |
| | | | SGT SLICK BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 10 | | 0450 | (U) REFERENCE MSG #6 EXPANDED | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 6 RDS OF INS's ON LAST 3 IR | | |
| | | | TARGETS | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETZ BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 11 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | NM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETEN BY A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 12 | | 0520 | (U) CLUE GHOST WHITE ON STATION | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | FOR 1 AP IN RD 302 | | |
| | | | PFC RONSACK BY A/SGT RAWA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| 5/46th INF 198th LIB | BT-537073 LZ Bird | From: 0001 24 Jan 68 To: 2400 24 Jan 68 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | | 0600 | (W)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | SM | DP |
| | | | SPT PLETON BY PFC ABEL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 14 | | 0605 | (W) BLUE GHOST BROKE STATION | 5/3 | OK |
| | | | NEG RESULTS | | |
| | | | SPT PLETON BY PFC ABEL | | |
| 15 | | 0645 | (C) RS-TO FWD IN AT 24/0800 | 5/3 | OK |
| | | | BT-775078 | | |
| | | | BEACON DROP - RS-368989 | | |
| | | | 24/1700 | | |
| | | | SPT PLETON TO PFC RANDALL | | |
| 16 | | 0700 | (W)SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | SM | OK |
| | | | SST SHEETS BY PFC RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For [illegible]

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| 5th Sqdn 4th Cav 1st Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde | LZ Betty | From: 0001 Date: 24 Jul 70 To: 2400 Date: 24 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | 0733 | (C) Helo on station for Air Strike grid BT-375078 SSgt Schantz By PFC Randell | S 2/3 | OH |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0745 | (C) Artill from FDC removed at 0700 | | |
| | | | #1 Aerial Observer Report B/3 Rating - OH 21/1100 July. 2 AVC from 402 VCBn vicinity BT 380041 weapons include 1-60mm mortar 1-57mm recoilless rifle and individual weapons. Enemy attack OPC at Ky Sandwich BT-4803 Ky Sandwich BT-3914 and Ky KHANH VILL BT-4607 on 24 to 30 July | | |
| | | | #2 B/3 Rating on 21/1800 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Duty Officer |
|---|---|---|
| S/4 | BT-537673 | Name: |
| S Bn 4/6 Th Inf 198 LIB | LZ Bench | From: Date: 29 Jan 70 To: Date: 30 Jan 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | cont | | 120 VC of 402 VC Bn loc | | |
| | | | VIC BT-318056 - mission unk | | |
| | | | #3 B/4 on 22/0730 | | |
| | | | 170 VC from 402 VC Bn | | |
| | | | moved from BT 2607 To | | |
| | | | BT-266088 - Mission unk | | |
| | | | #4 R/P before on 22/1800 | | |
| | | | 90 VC of V/20 VIC BT | | |
| | | | 399090 - weapons include | | |
| | | | 1-81mm mortar 2-60mm | | |
| | | | mortars and small weapons | | |
| | | | Mission collect food | | |
| | | | and setup VCI in | | |
| | | | surrounding areas | | |
| | | | See Sheets To PFC Randall | | |
| | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1800 | (U) SIT Reps For S/4 6th Inf To | WM | OK |
| | | | S/4 Cmd. By PFC Randall | AKT | RWB |
| | | | Annex B P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | | |
|---|---|---|
| S/13 | | |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | LT French | 28 Jun |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO GANO BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 0930 | (W) PASSED DAILY PLANS AND | MFR | CJ |
| | | | SUMMARIES TO CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO PFC CRUZ BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1005 | (C) CIDC SWEEP 28/0800 TO | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 28/1200 FROM 28/0800 TO | | |
| | | | 28/1200 FROM 526081 TO 532091 | | |
| | | | CLEAR AREA FOR 500 METERS | | |
| | | | AROUND AREA MENTIONED. | | |
| | | | MAP SIZE 425,000, APPROVED | | |
| | | | BY LT. DECKER FROM CULPEPPER | | |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Page |
|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | | |
| 5RN 46TH INF 198TH LIA | LZ BEACH | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | 1030 | (C) PF 12 OPERATION 24/0800 TO 25/0800. GRIDS 480 027 TO 485 015 TO 500 020 TO 494 034 TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 25 | | 1100 | (C) AIRSTRIKE ONGRID 383008 TIME ONTARGET 0825 COMPLETED 0835 24/500 Pound Bombs 80% WITH IN 25 METERS LT. BROWN TO PFC RANDALL | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 26 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 27 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 3/46TH INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Calls, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1205 | (C) DIVISION AIR CAV BOX #44 | | |
| | | | 25/0600 TO 25/1800 UL 3803 | | |
| | | | LR 5/95. APPROVED RD. TO | | |
| | | | CA/PEPPER By PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1350 | (C) AMERICAL AGENT REPORT B/ | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | RN ON RT 21/1100 200 VC | | |
| | | | OF 402 VC BN LOCATED VICINITY | | |
| | | | BT 388041 NEAR DINH RONG | | |
| | | | MOUNTAIN. YELLOW UNIFORMS, | | |
| | | | WEAPONS: 1-60 MM MORTAR, | | |
| | | | 4-30 CAL AUTOMATIC RIFLES, | | |
| | | | 1-57 MM RECOILLESS AND INDIV- | | |
| | | | IDUAL WEAPONS. MISSION: TO | | |
| | | | ATTACK PF'S AT KY SANH, KY | | |
| | | | CHANH & KY KHUONG VILLAGES | | |
| | | | DURING LAST OF July. FROM | | |
| | | | CRUZ TO RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1300 | (C) SITREP FOR 3/4TH INF TO | M | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | [illegible] | 1/C CRUZ R., PFC RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 31 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN By JOHNSON | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 32 | | 1425 | (C) COLONEL RICHARDSON VISITED | MFR | CJ |
| | | | 5/46TH TOC. ARRIVED 1345 E | | |
| | | | DEPARTED 1425 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 33 | | 1450 | (C) RE CO 196 CA PZ 292077 E | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | LZ HILL 54. 1ST PZ 1337 LZ 1345 | | |
| | | | 2ND PZ 1355 2ND LZ 1405 3RD PZ 1413 | | |
| | | | 3RD LZ 1420 TO LARK R., PFC | | |
| | | | RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 34 | | 1455 | (C) TOT = 1335, CA-196 RES. While | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | COMPLETING FIRST LIFT, THE LIFT | | |
| | | | Birds Received UNKNOWN AMOUNT | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Initials, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Info Copies |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | (CONT) | SHF FROM C.O.I 289 M.G. GUNSHIP | | |
| | | | WORKED AREA W/ UNKNOWN | | |
| | | | RESULTS. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES | | |
| | | | IN LIFT BIRDS. TO SGT LAPE | | |
| | | | BY PFC RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 35 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL | ARTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 1558 | (C) ART BT 289123 UNKNOWN | 5 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | IDENTITY, SIZE C LT. HORSCH | [redacted] | [redacted] |
| | | | BY JOHNSON 30 105's | | |
| | | | | | |
| 37 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM BY RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MASTEN BY RANDALL | ARTY | BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Items, Messages, Notes, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 1710 | (C) PF OPERATION - PLATOONS 81, | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | 85, 86, 127, + 202 24/1700 TO | | |
| | | | 25/2000 GRIDS 430070 TO | | |
| | | | 430640 TO 460040 TO 460070 | | |
| | | | TO MASTEN BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO BONSACK BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 1810 | (U) PASSED NOP'S TO BONSACK | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | BY RANDALL | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SGT [redacted] | MTR | CJ |
| | | | JOHNSON OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 43 | | 1830 | (U) KITT JOHNSON AND WEST PROM | MTR | CJ |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Initials, Message, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Init. Check |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 1900 | [illegible] Recs For 3/46th Inf To | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| | | | S/Sgt Pleton By PFC Abel | ARTY | FM |
| | | | Annex A P-20 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2000 | Loc. Recs For 3/46th Inf To | MM | OK |
| | | | S/Sgt Pleton By PFC Abel | ARTY | FM |
| | | | Annex A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2100 | Loc Recs For 3/46th Inf To | MM | OK |
| | | | S/Sgt Pleton By PFC Abel | ARTY | FM |
| | | | Annex A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 47 | | 2200 | Loc Recs For 3/46th Inf To | MM | OK |
| | | | S/Sgt Pleton By PFC Abel | ARTY | FM |
| | | | Annex A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 48 | | 2300 | Loc Recs For 3/46th Inf To | MM | OK |
| | | | S/Sgt Pleton By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-24 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | | 2355 | (U) Blue Ghost 43 on station for night hawk in Box 35 SP/4 Platen By A/SGT Rawls | S 2/3 | OI |
| 50 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th Inf To SP/4 Platen By PFC McIntosh Annex A P-25 | M Duty | OR Rm |
| 51 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed By 1stLt Patterson and A/SGT Rawls | MFP | OR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AVDF-BCZ 24 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 July 1970.
231445 defoliation mission took enemy fire from BT267075. AC Co was wounded, gunships expended, arty fired, aircraft returned to Chu Lai.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241000 to 251000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800 in conjunction with PF Plt #201.

Co C: Moves by air at 251030 to Chu Lai East to conduct retrain. Note: RF Co #196 returns by air at 241330 to HILL 54.

Co D: Combat assaults at 251000 from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT325120 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Co E:
Recon: Combat assaults with Co D at 251000 to perform reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. OPCON to Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIEH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 at LZ CHIPPEWA scheduled to return to Chu Lai on 241300

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ 24 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #205-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 July 1970

Unknown, 231720, BT333065. Fired 48 105 & 24 155 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 July 1970

a. 231245 EM TRK, 1 KIA WIA by MD w/trip wire, D/C to 91st Evac, BT287083.

b. 231413 Reference INTSUM #204-70, 2a - change AL47 to read CKC, 2c - change AM47 to read AK50.

c. 231445 2de Chem Off while on a defoliation mission rec SAF at aircraft fr BT287075, res: aircraft comdr WIA, aircraft ret to CHU LAI, gunships eng area.

3. (C) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 July 1970

231905 grid BT430063 8 personnel moving W-E, Veg solit clear.

231940 grid BT426062 10 personnel moving W-E, Veg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | ELNT | MR | MS | MINIMUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0534 | 0625 | 1918 | 2009 | 2337 | 1135 | 55 | 24 Jul 70 |
| 0534 | 0625 | 1918 | 2008 | ---- | 1231 | 55 | 25 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LT

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 | Date 24Jul70 | To<br>Hour 2400 | Date 24Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG — PDY | | |
| | | | O - 30 — O - 29 | | |
| | | | WO - 1 — WO - 1 | | |
| | | | EM -680 — EM -633 | | |
| | | | TOT -711 — TOT -663 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S2/3<br>5BN 46 Inf 198 L.I.B | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ Beach | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 24 Jun 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 24 Jun 71 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | |
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co - Concluding search & clear opns in AO bounded by BT 2807 & BT 3304. A - NDP BT 300055. Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/A BT 309055 | | |
| | | | B Co. B(-) provides | | |
| | | | Security for FSB Fat City, Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/B - BT 415081; 1/1/B BT 419082; | | |
| | | | 2/1/B - BT 414078; 2/3/B - BT 418069; | | |
| | | | 2/B - BT 434064; 1/3/B - BT 423063. | | |
| | | | C Co - opn vic BT | | |
| | | | 2808. C - NDP BT 284088, Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/C BT 283087; 3/C BT 286084. | | |
| | | | D & ER - Chu Lai for | | |
| | | | Retraining | | |
| | | | E Mortars. 1 Lt tm & hvy | | |
| | | | SEC H.11 270. 1 Lt tm & hvy | | |
| | | | SEC Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH. | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | Donn Callinan |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 10

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 5 RGR 4/47 INF 198TH LIB | LZ Ranch | 0001 | 25 JUL 70 | 2400 | 25 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal Opn By Radio Recvd | MFR | DIC |
| | | | And Asst Rawd | | |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Fox Hole Report | S/3 | DIC |
| | | | WC A U B C D WIA EVAC TOT<br>12 4 4 2 1 3 0 24<br>179 101 103 110 61 47 35 601 | | |
| | | | 3 0 3 2 0 1 0 4<br>70 66 76 63 0 26 21 282 | | |
| | | | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0<br>0 3 1 22 8 28 0 67 | | |
| | | | 15 1 1 0 3 1 0 1<br>143 23 17 14 78 10 2 297 | | |
| | | | 0 1 0 0 2 1 0 2<br>6 7 9 11 10 3 2 48 | | |
| | | | S-1 - To Asst Rawd | | |
| 3 | | 0025 | (U) Rucksack 43 Route Station | S/3 | DIC |
| | | | Msg Results | | |
| | | | Spotted By Asst Rawd | | |
| 4 | | 0100 | (U) SitReps For S/4 4th Inf To | MM | DIC |
| | | | Spotted By PFC McIntosh | OKTU | RD |
| | | | Romeo P-1 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5TH | | Location<br>BT 537773 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 25 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 25 July 70 | |
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH INF BDE | | 47 Bde CP | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0700 | (U) Lt Rose to 5/46 HQ | M | DM |
| | | | to OPS Plt By PFC McIntosh | DUTY | BO |
| | | | Journal # 23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0700 | (U) Lt Rose to 5/46 HQ | M | DM |
| | | | to OPS Plt By PFC McIntosh | DUTY | BO |
| | | | Journal # 24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7 | | 0700 | (U) Lt Rose to 5/46 HQ | M | DM |
| | | | to OPS Plt By PFC McIntosh | DUTY | BO |
| | | | Journal # 25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0450 | (C) TIME-TOT-0445 STRING 11-Explosive | 5 2/3 | DK |
| | | | METAL DETECTOR MOVING FROM | | |
| | | | GRID BT-918066 - MEG CLEARANCE | | |
| | | | PROXIMITY TO EXPLOSIVES | | |
| | | | SSGT Shorter By PFC Rauch | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages 10

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Beach | 0001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | 0500 | (W) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | S/4 Platoon By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-5 | | |
| 10 | | 0530 | (W) Bluechest White or Station | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | For VR in Box 32 | | |
| | | | S/4 Platoon By PFC McIntosh | | |
| | | | Annex | | |
| 11 | | 0531 | (C) E-Mortars 4:2 Report | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 2-0-12-14-18-9-2-29 | | |
| | | | S/4 Platoon By D/Sgt Rama | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (W) Sit Reps For S/46th Inf To | mm | DR |
| | | | S/4 Platoon By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |
| 13 | | 0615 | (C) Bluechest White Spotted | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | Campfires at Grid 355083 | | |
| | | | Engaged W/ Mec. Results | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 7

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Betty | 0001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Cont | | PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh | | |
| 14 | | 0630 | (W) 1ST LT Beville AND SP4 Johnson ON Duty | MFR | CJ |
| 15 | | 0700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC Bonsack By PFC Randall ANNEX A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 16 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Johnson ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ BD |
| 17 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 18 | | 0910 | (C) AIR-STRIKE AT 391998. TOT 0805 Completed 0810 24/500 Pound Bombs 100% ON TARGET WITHIN | 5 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S3/3 | | | | | |
| ERA 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537473 | 0001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July |

| From / To | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | | (CONT) | 20 METERS TO SP/4 MITCHUM | | |
| | | | By SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO MITCHUM By BIANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SGT. LARK By SP/4 BIANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM By RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | MITCHUM By RANDALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1330 | (C) AIR CAV MISSION # 44 | S 2/3 | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | LZ BEACH | | | | |
| 5 BN 46 TH INF 198 TH LIB | BT 537 073 | 0001 | 25 JUL 70 | 2400 | 25 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | | (CONT) | BT, UL 3803 LR 5195 26/0600 | | |
| | | | TO 26/1800 APPROVED BY LT | | |
| | | | DECKER FROM MITCHUM TO | | |
| | | | BIANSETT. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY BIANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY BIANSETT | ARTY | PR |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GANO BY JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| Organization or Installation | Log Officer | Page No. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | Lt BEAUM | From | To |
| FBN 46TH INF 198TH HR | BT 537 073 | Hour 0001 Date 25 Jul 70 | Hour 2400 Date 25 Jul 70 |

| Date In | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |
| | | | TO By BIANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| 29 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 30 | | 1830 | (U) 1LT PATTINSON AND A/1C1 RAINA | MFR | DR |
| | | | ON DUTY | | |
| 31 | | 1835 | A Co TOT-251730-VA while | S 3/3 | DR |
| | | | on patrol spotted 5 VC | | |
| | | | 3 of whom were carrying | | |
| | | | weapons. 300 meters | | |
| | | | proximity. VA engaged | | |
| | | | with SAF. Enemy fled | | |
| | | | to north west. Results | | |
| | | | 1 VC KIA - approx AGE 35 | | |
| | | | years male. 1 Item | | |
| | | | CIA - 1 Ruck sack | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | S2/3 | LT BERG | |

| From | Date | To | Date |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 | 25 JUL 71 | 2400 | 25 JUL 71 |

SP4 461 1AF 1972 LIB RT-537073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | cont | | 1 NVA hard hat, 1 mosquito net, 1 bag rice, 1 pound bag of salt, 1 bowl, 1 pack chewsticks and one document all items are being sent to Ky Tra | | |
| | | | BONSACK By SP4 BARNETT | | |
| 32 | | 1840 | (C) TIME - STRING 11 - MOVING WIDE 8 PAKS METAL DETECTED - GRID 423063 NEG CLEARANCE PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLIES | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | PFC BONSACK By SP4 Johnson | | |
| 33 | | 1850 | (C) TIME - STRING 6 - MOVING WIDE - METAL DETECTED 2 PAKS BT-439021 | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | SP4 Platton By ALGERIA NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF DUTY REGISTER

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered: From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5/3 | LZ Ranch | | | | |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf Meth Lib | BT-537073 | 0001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | | 1900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC McINTOSH | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P 30 | | |
| 35 | | 1915 | (C) BLUE GHOST 21 FOUND AT | 5/3 | DR |
| | | | BS 413971 - TRAIL RUNNING | | |
| | | | E TOWL - MODERATELY USED | | |
| | | | BS-408856 - RECENTLY CULTIVATED | | |
| | | | FIELD - BS-411962 LARGE | | |
| | | | ROCK DUG OUT UNDERNEATH | | |
| | | | LOOKS LIKE IT MIGHT HAVE | | |
| | | | BEEN RECENTLY USED | | |
| | | | SP/4 PIETS BY DISTRAWA | | |
| 36 | | 2000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC McINTOSH | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P 21 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5Bn 46th INF 198th LIB | RT-537073 | 1001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | 2100 | (U) Sit Reps for 5/46th INF To PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh Annex A P-22 | m Actly | DR TB |
| 38 | | 2200 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th INF To PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh Annex A P-23 | m Actly | DR TB |
| 39 | | 2300 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th INF To PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh Annex A P-24 | m Actly | DR TB |
| 40 | | 2400 | (U) Sit Reps For 5/46th INF To PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh Annex A P-25 | m Actly | DR TB |
| 41 | | 2400 | (U) Journal closed By 1LT Pettingill and SGT Rains | MFR | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF_BCZ 25 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251000 to 261000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon eagle flights on 260900 from FAT CITY to objectives 1)BT396055 & 2)BT383077. Also places sensors at those grids.

Co C: Moves by air on 261100 to Chu Lai East to conduct retrain.

Co D: Combat assaults with Echo Recon from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT325120 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Co E:
Recon: Combat assaults with Co D on 261100 to perform reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. OPCON to Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIEH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-IZ 25 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #206-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 July 1970

Agent Report fr DIV, B/3 rating, 240700: 211100. 200 VC of 402 Bn, vic BT380041, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm RR & indiv wpns, mission: Attack FFs at MY SON(V), BT4803, MY CHAU(V), BT3914 and MY KHUONG(V), BT4607 fr 24 to 30 July.

Agent Report fr DIV, B/3 rating, 240700: 211800. 120 VC of 402 Bn, loc at BT318056.

Agent Report fr DIV, B/4 rating, 240700: 220730. 170 VC fr 402 Bn moved fr BT2507 to BT266088.

Agent Report, B/2 rating, 240700: 221800. 90 VC of V20 vic BT399090, wpns: 1 81mm & 2 60mm mortars, indiv wpns, mission: Collect food and set up VCI in surrounding areas. Report fr DIV.

Unknown, 241550, BT289123. Fired 30 105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 July 1970

a. 241335 While completing first lift for 5/46 Lift Birds rec unk amt SAF fr BT289096, gunships worked area w/unk res, NCD.

3. (C) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 July 1970

250445 grid BT418060 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear - prox to friendlies.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 July 1970

| MET | SR | SS | ET | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0535 | 0625 | 1918 | 2008 | —— | 1231 | 55 | 25 Jul 70 |
| 0535 | 0625 | 1918 | 2008 | 0019 | 1328 | 44 | 26 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 25Jul70 | 2400 | 25Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 11, EM -679, TOT -710<br>PDY: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -632, TOT -662 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature: James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5B/3<br>5BN 4C INF 198 BDE | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ BEACH | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0400<br>Date: 25JULY70 | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 25JULY70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | ACo - Conducts search & clear | | |
| | | | opns in AO bounded by BT2807 & BT3704 | | |
| | | | A - NDP BT 300055, Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/A BT 309055, 3/A BT 306061 | | |
| | | | BCo. BCO provides security | | |
| | | | for FSB Fat City. Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/B BT 415081, 1/1/B 419082 | | |
| | | | 2/1/B BT 414078, 2/3/B-BT 418069, | | |
| | | | 2/B BT 434064, 1/3/B-BT 423063 | | |
| | | | CCo Opns vic grid BT 2808, | | |
| | | | C- NDP 284088 | | |
| | | | DEER - Chu Lai for PCI maint | | |
| | | | E Mortars - 1Lt tm & | | |
| | | | hwy sec #1, 11 270, 1Lt tm | | |
| | | | & hwy sec NUI PHO TINH | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | D Patton |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

PROJECTED PLANS FOR PERIOD 25-31 JULY 1970

Co A- continues patrolling and ambushes (manned & mechanical) in area bounded by UL 2607 & LR 3504. On 27/7/70 will move to vicinity 2607 to conduct patrols & ambushes in area bounded by UL 2610 to LR 3006.

Co B- continues patrolling and saturation ambushes west of Fat City in area bounded by UL 4011 to LR 4506. As Reaction Force for battalion they will Relocate sensors strings beginning 26 July.

Co C- retraining starts on 26/7/70 through 26/7/70. They will be inserted on 29/7/70 in area to be determined by evaluation of tactical situation and intelligence. They will conduct patrols and ambushes.

Co D- CA to vicinity 3214 on 26/7/70 to conduct operations to exploit military intelligence by patrolling and ambushing in box bounded by UL 3119 to LR 3410.

E Recon- OPCON to Co D



GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation: S2/3, 5Bn 46Inf. 198LIB | Location: BT537073, LZ Beach | Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 25July70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 25July70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary. | | |
| | | | ACo Conducts search & | | |
| | | | clear ops in AO bounded | | |
| | | | by BT 2807 & BT 3304. | | |
| | | | A(-) NDP - BT 300055, Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/A - BT 301059, 3/A - BT 300053 | | |
| | | | BCo B- provides security | | |
| | | | for Fat City. Ambushes 1/B - | | |
| | | | BT 434057, 1/1/B - BT 417082, 4/1/B - | | |
| | | | BT 415077, 2/B - BT 435063, 1/2/B - | | |
| | | | BT 428063, 4/2/B - BT 419066. | | |
| | | | CCo. Ops vic. 2806 | | |
| | | | NDP BT 284038. | | |
| | | | D&ER - Chu Lai for | | |
| | | | RETRAINING | | |
| | | | Moches 1Lt tm & hvy | | |
| | | | sec h.11 270, 1Lt tm & hvy | | |
| | | | sec Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Donn Tallman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf<br>APO San Francisco 96219 | MAG-12 Chu Lai<br>BT538073 | 0001 | 25 July 70 | 2400 | 25 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Opened Journal | | REP |
| 2 | 0730 | 0800 | (U) Attended daily briefing | | REP |
| 3 | 0900 | 1130 | (U) Went to brigade for meeting and to prepare PSYOPS missions | | REP |
| 4 | 1300 | 1600 | (U) Administrative work-vehicle in motor pool | | REP |
| 5 | 1700 | 1730 | (U) Attended daily briefing | | REP |
| 6 | 2400 | | (U) Closed Journal | | REP |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| for HEINZ HOIGER FRIEDMAN CPT INF S-5 | Robert C. Paulick SGT S-5 |

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | | Location<br>BT-537073<br>EZ Beach | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 26 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 26 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open By 1ST LT Patterson AND 1/SGT Rawa | MMR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Tactical Report | S 2/3 | DM |
| | | | WHC 17/147 18/180 3/30 0/0 15/144 0/6 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 4/99 2/61 0/7 1/31 1/10 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/101 3/75 0/1 1/17 0/8 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/110 2/68 0/17 0/15 0/10 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/96 0/0 0/8 3/78 0/10 | | |
| | | | E 3/63 3/77 1/23 0/27 1/13 1/4 | | |
| | | | RTN 1/37 0/25 0/20 0/0 0/3 0/2 | | |
| | | | TOT 45/875 34/678 11/277 0/60 21/291 2/50 | | |
| | | | S-1 To 1/SGT Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46 Bn Inf To PFC Babcock By PFC McIntosh Received | MM<br>DKH<br>S-1 | RR<br>BD |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/46 CONFIDENTIAL<br>5Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Inf Bde | | Location<br>BT-53-1077<br>LZ Bird | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 26 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 26 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 0150 | (C) Blue Ghost 43 on station for | 5 7/3 | DR |
| | | | Night Hawk 35 - 0110hrs | | |
| | | | Broke Station At - 0150 - Mike | | |
| | | | Results | | |
| | | | PFC Bonsak By PFC McIntosh | | |
| 5 | | 0200 | (U) SIT Rep For 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsak By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-2 | | |
| 6 | | 0700 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsak By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-3 | | |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | PFC Bonsak By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | BD |
| | | | Annex A P-4 | | |
| | | | CONFIDENTIAL | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 3 | No of Pages 11

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/4 6TH INF 198TH LIB | FT BEACH | 0001 | 26 JUL 70 | 2400 | 26 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | | 0430 | (U) E-MORNING 4:2 REPORT | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-12-13-12-2-0-14 | | |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOCH | | |
| 9 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/4 6TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOCH | DRTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| 10 | | 0530 | (U) BLUEGHOST WHITE ON STATION | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | FOR UR | | |
| | | | SP/4 PLETCH BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 11 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR S/4 6TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 PLETCH BY PFC MCINTOCH | DRTY | BD |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) 1LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA | MFR | DR |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |
| 13 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 11

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 073 LZ BEACH | 0001 | 26 July 70 | 2400 | 26 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | | (CONT) | ON DUTY. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0700 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BIRDSALL | ARTY | BO |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0800 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 0900 | (W) SITREPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP4 GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0930 | (C) AIR STRIKE BY HELIX 24 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | AT GRID 380 041 TOT - 0850 | | |
| | | | COMPLETED - 0900 100% ON | | |
| | | | TARGET WITH IN 20 METERS | | |
| | | | TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 | | |
| | | | JOHNSON | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|
| 5 | 1 |

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 SPC 4TH INF 198TH LIR | BT 537073 LZ BEACH | 0001 | 26 July 70 | 2400 | 26 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 1945 | (C) CA FOR D/E/R + C Co's. OCs | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | PZ CHU LAI LZ 315125 | | |
| | | | 1ST PZ 0725 1ST LZ 0746 | | |
| | | | 2ND PZ 0755 2ND LZ 0810 | | |
| | | | C Co. PZ 288083 LZ CHU LAI | | |
| | | | 1ST PZ 0835 1ST LZ 0845 | | |
| | | | 2ND PZ 0900 2ND 0915 | | |
| | | | TO LT. MIZELL BY SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 20 | | 0955 | (C) TOI - ORIO - UPON COMPLETION | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | OF CA FOR DCo. 5/46 OD. SPOTTED | | |
| | | | ONE VC WITH PACK AND WEAPON | | |
| | | | Co 5/46TH INFORMED C+C PILOT + | | |
| | | | C+C SHIP ENGAGED W/M-60 | | |
| | | | UNKNOWN RESULTS. AFTER | | |
| | | | COMPLETION OF C.A FOR C Co. | | |
| | | | Co 5/46 WILL RETURN TO | | |
| | | | CHECK AREA OUT FURTHER. | | |
| | | | GRID 309123. TO SP/4 CULPEPER | | |
| | | | BY BLANSETT | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 | BT 537 073 | | | | |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 26 July 70 | 2400 | 26 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | 1000 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| 22 | | 1100 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 GADD BY SP/4 BIRDSALL | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| 23 | | 1200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| 24 | | 1300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-13 | | |
| 25 | | 1305 | (C) WRI BS 319958 UNKNOWN | S 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | IDENTITY LARGER CODE "C". | | |
| | | | LT HORSCH TO SP/4 JOHNSON | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| Organization or Unit | Station | Reporting Period |
|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | From: To: |
| SBN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537073 | DTG 260001 Date 26 Jun 70 DTG 262400 Date 26 Jun 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | | 1310 | (C) TOI - 1145 DCo while moving SOUTH AFTER C.A., Received UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAF FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. DCo. RETURNED SAF & CALLED ARTY. PROXIMITY 600 METERS. DCo will SWEEP AREA FOR FURTHER RESULTS. AT GRID 325125. TO Culpepper By BIRDSALL. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 27 | | 1340 | (C) BCo. EAGLE FLIGHT - 1ST PZ 1013 1ST LZ 1025 2ND PZ 1325 2ND LZ 1335 1ST PZ 443088 1ST LZ 396055 2ND PZ 396055 2ND LZ 443088. TO SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 28 | | 1400 | (U) SWEEPS FOR SOUTH INF TO [illegible] | M | CJ |

ANNEX A

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature — RM

S-3 JOURNAL

5RN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 073

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| 30 | | 1600 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 31 | | 1700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 32 | | 1800 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| 33 | | 1830 | (W) LT BAILLE AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |
| | | | OFF DUTY | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| SQUAD INF 198TH LIB | | | BT-537173 | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 34 | | 1830 | (U) LT PATTISON AND A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY | MFR | CH |
| 35 | | 1845 | (C) IR - IH 3386AR<br>UL RT-8901<br>CR RS-3494<br>LT HARRIS TO A/SGT RAWA | S 2/3 | DR |
| 36 | | 1846 | (C) URI - BT-295128-CONF-D<br>LT. HARISS TO A/SGT RAWA | S 2/3 | DR |
| 37 | | 1900 | (U) SGT REED FOR SQUAD LDR TO<br>PFC BANCROFT BY A/SGT RAWA<br>ANNEX A P-19 | MFR<br>DUTY | DR<br>TB |
| 38 | | 1915 | (U) CALLED NCOIC TO BDE TO<br>PFC BANCROFT BY A/SGT RAWA<br>ANNEX A P-20 | MFR<br>DUTY | DR<br>TB |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | | 2000 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY A/SGT RAWA | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ARMORY D-21 | | |
| 40 | | 2015 | (W) REFERENCE MSG #36 | 5"/3 | DR |
| | | | EXPENDED 54-105's ON URT | | |
| | | | SGT SHEETZ BY A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 41 | | 2100 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ARMORY P-22 | | |
| 42 | | 2200 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ARMORY P-23 | | |
| 43 | | 2300 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BOWSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ARMORY P-24 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5/13 | LT [illegible] | |
| 5 DIV ARTY INF REAR L-6 | BT-537073 | [illegible] |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 2401 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/4 TH INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC BOMBACK BY PFC INTEL | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P 25 | | |
| 46 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT BRUNN | SMFR | DR |
| | | | AND D/SGT RIVERA | | |
| | | | / | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM H. FLORENCE, CPT, I F, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 26 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 July 1970.
251730 at BT297062 1/A while on patrol spotted 5 VC (3 w/wpns), range 300 M, eng w/SAF, enemy fled NK. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack, document, & misc items evac'd to KY TRA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261000 to 271000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon eagle flights on 270900 from FAT CITY to objectives(1)BT366094 and(2)BT361119 to place sensors at these grids.

Co C: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis is placed on patrols, and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI NHO TIEN

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

WILLIAM M. WHITSETT IV

[illegible]

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVBF-CZ 26 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily Intelligence Report 207-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 July 1970

a. 251730 1/A, BT297062, while on patrol spotted 5 VC(3 w/wpns), range 300m, eng w/S&F, enemy fled NW, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack, document & misc, items evac'd to XT TRA.

b. 251915 Blue Ghost 21 spotted moderately used trail running E-W at BS413971; recently cultivated fields, BS408856; large rock dugout, BS411962.

3. (C) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 July 1970

251740 grid BT423063 8 personnel moving N-E w/metal. Neg clear, close to friendlies.

251350 grid BT439021 2 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 July 1970

| EENT | SR | SS | MENT | MR | MS | ROUNDS | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0535 | 0625 | 1918 | 2008 | 0019 | 1328 | 44 | 26 Jul 70 |
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0103 | 1425 | 34 | 27 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WORSZYNSKI
LT

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[signature]
TROGER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | 0001 | 26Jul70 | 2400 | 26Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY | | |
| | | | ~~0 - 30~~ ~~0 - 29~~ | | |
| | | | WO - 1 WO - 1 | | |
| | | | ~~EM -630~~ ~~EM -628~~ | | |
| | | | TOT -711 TOT -658 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant | James D. Hamilton |

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3 B 5BN 46INF 198LIB | | Location<br>532073<br>LZ Beach | Period Covered<br>From Hour 0001 Date 26 July<br>To Hour 2400 Date 26 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | ACo. Conducts search & clear opns | | |
| 1 | | | in AO bounded by BT 2807 & | | |
| | | | BT 3304. A- NDP-BT 800055 | | |
| | | | Ambushes 1/A-BT 300058, 3/A-BT | | |
| | | | 805055 | | |
| | | | BCo. B- provides security | | |
| | | | for FSB Fat City. Ambushes | | |
| | | | 1/B- BT 415087, 1/1/B-BT 413083, | | |
| | | | 2/1/B BT 446085, 2/B- BT 423069, | | |
| | | | 1/2/B-BT 432059, 2/2/B-BT 419059 | | |
| | | | CCo. Chu Lai for RETRAIN. | | |
| | | | DEER - NDP - BT 32129 | | |
| | | | Mortars - 11+tm & hvy sec | | |
| | | | H-11 270 - 11+tm & hvy sec | | |
| | | | Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TNH | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | Tom Callinan |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation: S2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: BT-537073 LZ Rifle

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 27 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 27 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0001 | | (U) Journal open by SFC Patterson and A/SGT Rawa | SMFR | DR |
| 2 | | 0002 | (C) Foxhole Report | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | HHC 12/147 18/180 4/31 0/0 14/140 0/9 | | |
| | | | A 6/158 4/99 2/38 0/7 1/22 1/12 | | |
| | | | B 6/158 4/100 3/52 0/1 1/17 0/10 | | |
| | | | C 6/158 2/102 0/0 0/14 2/83 0/11 | | |
| | | | D 6/158 3/96 2/57 0/10 1/17 0/10 | | |
| | | | E 1/55 3/68 1/28 1/28 1/9 0/5 | | |
| | | | RN 1/33 0/24 0/15 0/0 0/3 0/5 | | |
| | | | TOT 15/875 34/675 12/266 1/60 20/291 1/58 | | |
| | | | S-1 To A/SGT Rawa | | |
| 3 | | 0015 | (U) LATE ENTRY - Snoopy Ghost | S2/3 | DR |
| | | | TOT - 26/2030 - GRID 483066 | | |
| | | | 3 to 4 Pax STATIONARY - NEG | | |
| | | | CLEARENCE Due to PROX of Friendly | | |
| | | | PFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 2 — No of Pages 2

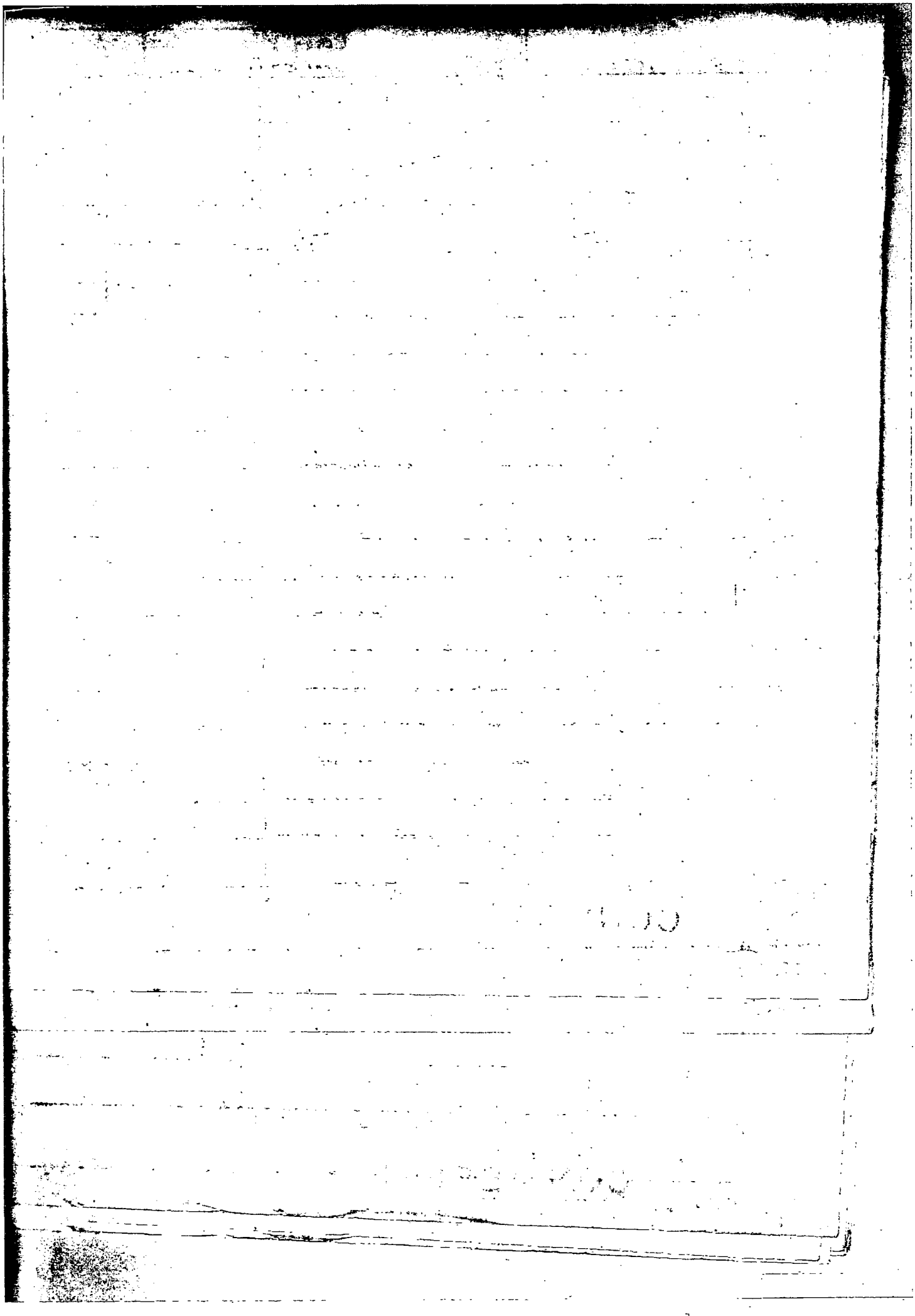
| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | LZ Beach | 1001 | 27 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | | 0100 | (c) SIT Reps for 5/46th Inf To | nm | DR |
| | | | OPC Barsack By PFC McIntosh | ADTY | RM |
| | | | Convoy A P-1 | | |
| 5 | | 0116 | (c) TOF - String 4 TOT 0110 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | 4 Packs Metal Detect Making | | |
| | | | Wire - Expended 6-105's on | | |
| | | | BT-454019 | | |
| | | | OPC Barsack By PFC McIntosh | | |
| 6 | | 0130 | (c) Ly Tich - TOT-26/1745 | S 2/3 | DR |
| | | | PF - Plt 200 Received SAF | | |
| | | | and Automatic Weapons Fire | | |
| | | | From Estimated VC Plt. | | |
| | | | PF's Returned SAF. Results | | |
| | | | found VC Blood Trails. 1-PF | | |
| | | | WIA - He was evacuated To | | |
| | | | An Tuc Hospital. VC evaded | | |
| | | | West - Action Taken Arty Illum | | |
| | | | called - Area will be | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 12

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib | BT 537073 LZ Beech | 0001 | 27 July 71 | 2400 | 27 July 71 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | 0530 | (W) E-Mortar 4.2 Report | S/3 | DR |
| | | | 1-0-12-13-12-2-13-26 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By PFC McIntosh | | |
| 12 | | 0600 | (W) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | — | DR |
| | | | OFC Bonsack By PFC McIntosh | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-6 | | |
| 13 | | 0625 | (W) Soldier Taken Station For | S/3 | DR |
| | | | VR in Box 32 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Pleton By PFC McIntosh | | |
| 14 | | 0630 | (W) 1LT Pattison and Absentee | MFR | DR |
| | | | AFF Duty | | |
| 15 | | 0630 | (W) 1st LT Decker and SP/4 Johnson | MFR | CJ |
| | | | ON Duty | | |
| 16 | | 0700 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | CO SP/4 [illegible] By SP/4 Johnson | ARTY | RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 12

CLASSIFIED

Organization or Installation: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde LIB | Location: BI-5576 LZ Beach

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 27 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 27 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | (CONT) | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| 17 | | 0705 | (U) SABRE 26 #73 BROKE STATION AT 0705 W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON. | S-2/3 | CJ |
| 18 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 19 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 20 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-10 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 21 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 6 | No of Pages 12

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | LZ BEACH | | | | |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 073 | 0001 | 27 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | (CONT) | S/4 GANO By S/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | S/4 CULPEPPER By S/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1215 | (C) CIVILIANS WORKING - 1-6 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | AUGUST - 0600 TO 1800 GRIDS | | |
| | | | 400 030 TO 410 040 TO 420 030 | | |
| | | | TO 410 020. 3-6 AUGUST - 0600 | | |
| | | | TO 1800 GRIDS 410 020 TO | | |
| | | | 440 020 TO 440 000 TO 410 000 | | |
| | | | TO S/4 GANO By S/4 JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1245 | (C) TOI - 1130 3/A while ON | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | PATROL Received UNKNOWN | | |
| | | | AMOUNT of SMALL ARMS FIRE | | |
| | | | FROM ENEMY GRID 290070. UNK | | |
| | | | SIZES of ENEMY FORCE. RETURNED | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 12

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH BT 537 073 | 0001 | 27 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | (CONT) | SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA, 2 CHICOMS CIA, 1 PISTOL RE1TCIA, NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN FATIGUES. 3/A IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA MORE RESULTS TO FOLLOW. PROXIMITY - 450 METERS. TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BIANSETT. | | |
| 25 | | 1300 | (B) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-13 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 26 | | 1330 | (C) AO EXTENTION N TO 14, W TO 21, S TO 02 FOR 15 DAYS TO SGT LARK BY LT Beville. | | |
| 27 | | 1335 | (C) AIR CAV #44 28/0600 TO 28/1800 VC 3803 LR 5195 | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S2/3 | BT 537073 | 0001 | 27 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | (CONT) | APPROVED BY LT. BEVILLE. FROM SGT LARK TO LT. BEVILLE. | | |
| 28 | | 1400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-14 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 29 | | 1500 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-15 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 30 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-16 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 31 | | 1700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-17 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 32 | | (CS) | UNASKED DON'T TO SP/4 MITCHUM | S 2/3 | CJ |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY PRESENCE | Page 9 | No. of Pages 2

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 | BT 537073 | | | | |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 27 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | | (CONT) | By SP/4 JOHNSON. | | |
| 33 | | 1800 | (W)ST Reps For 5/46 Th Inf To SGT Mitchum By SP/4 Burnshell Annex D P-18 | M ARTY | CJ KM |
| 34 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP/4 Johnson OFF DUTY | MFR | CJ |
| 35 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT PATTISON AND A/1ST RADIO ON DUTY | MFR | DK |
| 36 | | 1900 | (W)ST Reps For 5/46th Inf To PFC Bonsack By SGT Sendejo Annex A P-30 | M ARTY | DK RM |
| 37 | | 1920 | (C) TIME - STRIKE II IN PACK METAL - MOVING INTO GRID YE 5067 NVC Political Clearance | S 2/3 | DK |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Page No. 1 of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 3/3 5 RGR 46th INF 198th LIB | BT-537073 LZ BLACK | 0001 | 23 July 70 | 2400 | 27 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | cont | | PFC Bansack By SGT Sendejo | | |
| | | | | | |
| 38 | | 1945 | (C) Request CA for Co on 29/0730 | S 3/3 | JM |
| | | | PZ Chu Lai | | |
| | | | LZ BT 281121 (Unsecured | | |
| | | | 13 Lift Birds | | |
| | | | 1 CC - Check on Station at 0630 | | |
| | | | 1 Gun Team w/ Flechettes | | |
| | | | Cmd Freq - | | |
| | | | PFC Bansack By SGT Sendejo | | |
| | | | | | |
| 39 | | 2000 | (U) SIT Rep for S/4 BN Ldr To | RM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bansack By SGT Sendejo | Dirty | RM |
| | | | Annex A P21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 2100 | (U) SIT Rep for S/4 BN Ldr To | RM | DR |
| | | | PFC Bansack By SGT Sendejo | DRTV | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| 5/13 5Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | BT-537073 LZ Bonsack | From: Hour 0001 Date 27 Jan 70 To: |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | 2130 | (C) A Co TF 2-1/1900 - found 10 spider holes at grid 2&9009 - approx 40m from actual trace at base of hill Also found 12 AK47 magazines Lemty 1-18rds. 1-Mosquito net. 1-NVA green uniforms 3-82mm mortar tubes empty 1-60mm " probably left by recent friendlies in area. PFC Bonsack RTO Alert Roma | 5/13 | AS |
| 42 | | 2200 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf Bonsack Sendejo Annex A P23 | M. Arty | AS RM |
| 43 | | 2300 | (U) SIT Reps for 5/46 Inf Bonsack Sendejo Annex P24 | M Arty | AS RM |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Place: LZ BEACH

Date: 27 Jul 70

Time: 2400

Page No. 1

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | | 2400 | (4) SIT Reps for 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | Bonsack Sendejo | Acty | RM |
| 45 | | 2400 | (4) Journal Closed | MFR | AS |
| | | | by LT Pattison + SGT Sendejo | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM H. WILBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 27 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 July 1970.
260955 at BT309123 Bn CO spotted one VC w/pack & wpn from C & C ship. C & C ship eng w/M-60, negative results.

261145 at BT325125 Co D received SAF from unk size enemy force, returned SAF & arty, swept area, negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271000 to 281000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for FSB FAT CITY and patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT4010 - BT4506.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis is placed on patrols, and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL
(DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS)

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ 27 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #203-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 July 1970.

Unknown, 261300, BS319958.

Unknown, 261845, BT295128. Fired 54-105's.

2. (C) ENEMY ACTS: 260700 to 270700 July 1970.

a. 260710 CO 5-46th Inf, BT309123, up completion of CA for Co D, spotted 1 VC w/pack [illegible], ship engaged with M-60, unk results.

b. 261145 Co D, BT325125, while moving south after CA, received S.F from unk size enemy, returned S.F, called arty, swept area, neg results.

c. 261745 VF Plt 200, BT402120, received S.F & auto wpn fire from est VC plt, returned S.F, results VC blood trail, 1 VC KIA, VC evaded west action, arty illum called, will sweep.

3. (C) RECON: 260700 to 260700 July 1970.

262030 grid BT423066 3 to 4 personnel stationary, neg clear - prox friendlies.

270116 grid BT434019 4 personnel w/metal moving W to E. fired. 6 x 105rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 July 1970.

| EENT | SR | SS | BENT | MR | ML | ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0103 | 1425 | 34 | 27 Jul 70 |
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0151 | 1522 | 24 | 28 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WORESCHESKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATCHER
S2

| UNIT | STRENGTH | LOCATION | DATE | SOURCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 402nd Sapper Bn (-) | 210 | XT3804 | 21 Jul 70 | AR |
| 78th Rkt ( rty) Bn (-) | 150 | XT4099 | 02 Jul 70 | AR |
| 706th LF Co (76) | 60 | XT2811 | 15 Jul 70 | CH |
| V-14 LF Co | 65 | XT3611 | 07 Jul 70 | AR |
| 74th LF Co (V-20) | 50 | XT3207 | 22 Jul 70 | AR |
| 75th (V18) LF Co | 50 | XT2714 | 15 Jul 70 | CH |

Enemy Initiated Activity

Harassing fire directed against friendly forces and mine/ T incidents were characteristic of the week's low level of activity.

S2 Assessment

The current low level of activity is expected to continue this coming week. Enemy units will probably continue resupply missions in preparation for the August dark moon phase. Avoid contact with allied forces. In the coming weeks, the enemy will likely become involved to a greater extent in the storage of supplies to be used during the monsoon season. Friendly forces should encounter stiff resistance when interdicting enemy resupply routes, and following the dark moon phase, a general slow down in enemy iniatiated activity should be noted.

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 27Jul70 | To: Hour 2400 Date 27Jul70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -677, TOT -708<br>PDY: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -622, TOT -652 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S2/3 5Bn 46Inf 198LIB | BT-537073 LZ Beach | 0001 | 27Jul70 | 2400 | 27Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co - conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 7807 & BT3304. A- NDP BT 389089. Ambushes 1/A - BT 295072, 3/A - BT 289075. | | |
| | | | BCo - B- provides security for FSB Fat City - Ambushes -1/B- BT 415087, -2/B BT454057, -1/B - BT 413090, 1/2/B - BT 454053 2/1/B BT 417091, 2/2/B BT 458058. | | |
| | | | C Co Chu Lai Refit | | |
| | | | D & ER - NDP - BT 326129, Ambushes 1/D - BT 327136, 2/D - BT 323137, 3/D - BT 315131 | | |
| | | | E Markers. 1Lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270. 1Lt tm & hvy sec Attached NLT PHO TINH. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Don Pallman

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ BEACH | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 28 July<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 28 Jul 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 0001 | (U) JOURNAL opened by LT PATTINSON + SGT SENDEJO | MFR | AS |
| 2 | | 0100 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PLETEN SGT SENDEJO ANNEX A P 1 | M Arty | AS REC |
| 3 | | 0200 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK SGT SENDEJO ANNEX A P 2 | M Arty | AS REC |
| 4 | | 0300 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK SENDEJO ANNEX A P 3 | M Arty | AS REC |
| 5 | | 0310 | (C) BLUE GHOST 43 TO VR ~~BX 42~~ NIGHT HAWK BX 35 + BX 42 BONSACK SENDEJO | S/2/3 | AS |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | BT 587073 LZ BEACH | Hour 0001 | Date 28 Jul | Hour 2400 | Date 28 Jul |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | | 0345 | (C) BLUE GHOST 43 completes VR OF Bxs 35 & 42 Neg Results BONSACK SENDEJO | S 2/3 | AS |
| 7 | | 0400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PLT CP SENDEJO | M ARTY | AS REC |
| 8 | | 0500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO SPOT REPORT BY SGT SENDEJO ANNEX A P-5 | M ARTY | DS REC |
| 9 | | 0510 | (U) E-MAIL DTG 4.2 REPORT 1-0-9-10-9-3-30-42 PFC BONSACK BY SGT RIVERA | S 2/3 | DK |
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT SENDEJO ANNEX D P-6 | M ARTY | DR REC |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5/46 INF 198 4/B | 67-537033 LZ BEACH | Hour 0001 Date 19 Jul 71 | Hour 2400 Date 25 Jul 71 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 12 | | 0700 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-7 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 13 | | 0800 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 14 | | 0900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-9 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 15 | | 0950 | (C) CIDC SWEEP FOR 29/0800 TO 29/1200. FROM 559009 TO 562043 TO 580033 TO 584030 NEGATIVE NATIONAL POLICE. SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON | S 3/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S 2/3 | BT-537073 | 0001 | 28 July 70 | 2400 | 28 July 70 |
| 5 BN 46 INF 198TH L/B | LZ BEACH | | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | | 1000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 1020 | (C) INTELL FROM S-2 LY TIN, | 5 2/3 | CJ |
| | | | C/2 RATING. ON 26 July AT | | |
| | | | 1800 THERE WAS ONE VC UNIT | | |
| | | | TITLE AND COMMANDER UNKNOWN. | | |
| | | | AT RT 377114 STRENGTH - 70. MISSION: | | |
| | | | RECON & ATTACK PF'S IN KY CHANH | | |
| | | | WEAPONS: 1X 60MM MORTAR, 1X M-60 | | |
| | | | MG, 2X B/40 ROCKETS, 1X PRC-10 | | |
| | | | RADIO. | | |
| | | | FROM S-2 LY TIN C/3 RATING | | |
| | | | AT 1900 HRS. 26 July ONE VC | | |
| | | | COMPANY WAS LOCATED AT | | |
| | | | BT-404002, TITLE: ?, STRENGTH: | | |
| | | | 100, WEAPONS: 2X82, 1X60, 1X30 CAL, | | |
| | | | & EXPLOSIVES, MISSION: COMBINE | | |
| | | | W/LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO ATTACK | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| Designation of Installation | Location | Period Covered | |
|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 | BT-537073 | From: Hour / Date | To: Hour / Date |
| SPN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 / 28 JUL 70 | 2400 / 28 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | | (CONT) | PFS IN FM SANH TO PFC CRUZ BY SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| 18 | | 1050 | (C) AIR CAV BOX #44 29/0600 TO 29/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195 NIGHT HAWK BOX #42 28/1900 TO 29/0600 UL 3513 LR 3906 APPROVED BY LT. DECKER, TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON | S 3/3 | CJ |
| 19 | | 1100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11 | M ARTY | CJ TB |
| 20 | | 1200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT LARA BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12 | M ARTY | CJ TB |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ | Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S/F 46TH INF 198TH LIB | AT BEACH | 0001 | 28 JUL 70 | 2400 | 28 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | 1230 | A Co Tot 28/1100 DETAINED | S2/3 | OR |
| | | | 6 VN - NEG ID - 2 MAMMA SAN | | |
| | | | 4 BABY SANS - WHILE INVESTIGATING | | |
| | | | A SMALL STRUCTURE - WILL | | |
| | | | EVAC THEM TO KY TRA | | |
| | | | FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT BT-28/1800 | | |
| | | | SPY MITCHUM BY A/SGT ROWA | | |
| 22 | | 1300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | OR |
| | | | SPY MITCHUM BY SPY BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ARMORA P 13 | | |
| 23 | | 1340 | (C) D Co Tot 28/1205-DETAINED | S2/3 | OR |
| | | | 1 MONTAGNARD MALE WITH NEG | | |
| | | | ID AND NEG WEAPON. VN | | |
| | | | WILL BE EVACED TO KY TRA | | |
| | | | FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT BT-308130 | | |
| | | | SPY MITCHUM BY SPY JOHNSON | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Unit or Station | Location | Period Covered |
|---|---|---|
| S/3 | BT-537073 | From: To: |
| S Co 4/6th Inf 198th LIB | LZ Beech | 0001 28 July 70 2400 28 July 70 |

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | | 1400 | (U)SIT REPS FOR S/4/6th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | PFC BENSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL | ARTY | TR |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 25 | | 1430 | (C) A CO TAI - 281405 while | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | AT PATROL BASE TOOK 3-60mm | | |
| | | | MORTOR RDS - ROUNDS hit | | |
| | | | 100 METERS OUTSIDE | | |
| | | | PERIMETER - NOB CASUALTIES | | |
| | | | FIRED MORTARS + ARTY | | |
| | | | SUPPRESSIVE AREA | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT 295075 | | |
| | | | SP/4 McElhum By SP/4 Johnson | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1500 | (U)SIT REPS FOR S/4/6th INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 McElhum By SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TR |
| | | | ANNEX D P-15 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3

Location: B-537075

Period Covered: From: 0001 28 July 70 To: 2411 29 July 70

5 Plm 46th Inf 198th Lib LZ Beech

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 | | 1600 | (U)SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | sm | DR |
| | | | SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Blosset | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-16 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 28 | | 1700 | (U)SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Blosset | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P-17 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 29 | | 1745 | 0 Co TOE 28/1520-310 | 5 2/3 | DR |
| | | | while returning to P.B | 0 Co | |
| | | | from a patrol Encounter | SL | |
| | | | a break in the trail | | |
| | | | The lead element followed | | |
| | | | the trail to the right | | |
| | | | Trail to left led To M.A. | | |
| | | | KCS who was last | | |
| | | | man in rear took trail | | |
| | | | to left and detonated | | |
| | | | M.A. MR Belonged to | | |
| | | | 0 Co Results on VN KCS | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Installation | Station |
|---|---|
| 5/3 | BT-537073 |
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde | LZ Beach |

| From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 19 July 70 | 2400 | 20 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | cont | | KIA - one 155 WIA - Acc hygmt wounds to body | | |
| | | | Minute man 27 complete DUST 1530 hrs. Evacs to 27th Surg | | |
| | | | KCS - "WONG" | | |
| | | | US - REED | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT BT-316134 | | |
| | | | SGT CLARK By A/SGT RAWA | | |
| 30 | | 1800 | (L) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SGT CLARK By SPC4 BARNETT AT Bunker D-18 | M ARTY | DK RM |
| 31 | | 1830 | (L) SGT BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY | MFR | DK |
| 32 | | 1830 | (L) 1LT PATTINSON + SGT SENDEJO ON DUTY | MFR | AS |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

5BN 46INF 198LIB | LZ BEACH | 000 | 28 JUL | 2400 | 28 JUL 69

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | | 1900 | (4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 | M | AS |
| | | | INF TO PLETEN SENDEJO | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 34 | | 2000 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PLETEN & MCTOOSH | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 35 | | 2000 | (C) REF TO MESG # 23 | S3/3 | AS |
| | | | TOI 28/1205 RECIEVED 1920 HRS | | |
| | | | INTELL RECIEVED FROM | | |
| | | | V.C. BY DCO; ie; BY 5/46 | | |
| | | | ARVN INTERPETER + RF | | |
| | | | 931 CO CMDR: NAME | | |
| | | | NGYEN ICH DOB 15 OCT 1910 | | |
| | | | LIVES: HAMLET # 8 HY TRA VIL | | |
| | | | VILLAGE UNDER VC CONTROL | | |
| | | | V.C. IN VILLAGE! | | |
| | | | UTCHUNG - ALIAS CHI | | |
| | | | V.C. SQD LEADER (CONT) | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S3/3 | LZ BOOK

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | BT 537013 | 25 Jul 2400 to 26 Jul 7:

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | | (CON'T) | SAO THUONG - WPN AK47 | | |
| | | | NAM TOA - NEG INFO. | | |
| | | | MISS SANG - VC NURSE | | |
| | | | THE CAPTURED VC EVACUATED | | |
| | | | TO TAM KY | | |
| | | | PLETEN SENDEJO | | |
| | | | | | |
| 36 | | 2005 | (C) TOI 28/1210 3/A | S3/3 | AS |
| | | | ON RECON PATROL WAS | | |
| | | | DIRECTED BY ARTY | | |
| | | | AIR OBSERVER BIRD TO | | |
| | | | BT 284084 WHERE | | |
| | | | ARTY OBSERVER DIRECTED | | |
| | | | FIRE MISSION: SUSPECT | | |
| | | | LOCATION. WHILE | | |
| | | | CHECKING MIL STRUCTURES | | |
| | | | THEY DETAINED 2 VN WOMEN | | |
| | | | + 4 VN CHILDREN. NEG T/D. | | |
| | | | VN EVAC TO KY TRA FOR | | |
| | | | INTERG. SENDEJO PLETEN | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

S3

E-539W23

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ BUSTER | 1001 28 Jul 2400 29 Jul

| Unit No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Items, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | | 2020 | (U) TOI 28/1745 3/D | S3/3 | AS |
| | | | WHILE ON PATROL FOUND | | |
| | | | + DESTROYED : 1 CCHG | | |
| | | | AT BT 315125. ALSO | | |
| | | | AT BT 319121 = MILITARY | | |
| | | | STRUCTURE (1) 8'X12' + (1) | | |
| | | | 8'X10'. ALSO AT BT 320118 | | |
| | | | (1) MILITARY STRUCTURE 8X12 | | |
| | | | 4 - 6.6 MM MORTAR Rds | | |
| | | | (US TYPE) 1 81 MM MORTAR | | |
| | | | Rd (US TYPE) + | | |
| | | | 1 USSR 60 MM MORTAR | | |
| | | | Rd (NOT DESTROYED) EVACUATED | | |
| | | | TO Chu Lai | | |
| | | | PIETEN SENDEJO | | |
| 38 | | 2100 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PIETEN McINTOSH | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P 22 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

5/46 INF

| Date In | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | | 2200 | (4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PIETRO & MCINTOSH | ARTY | RM |
| | | | | | |
| 40 | | 2220 | (C) REF TO MSG #36 | S3/3 | AS |
| | | | INTELL FROM 2 VN FEMALES | | |
| | | | CAPTURED BY 3/A. | | |
| | | | (1) TRAN THI TUAN | | |
| | | | AGE 39 + PHAN THI JOA | | |
| | | | AGE 42 RESIDENTES | | |
| | | | OF MY DONG HAMLET, | | |
| | | | KY YEN VILL, TAM KY. | | |
| | | | WOMEN WERE TO PRODUCE | | |
| | | | RICE, COLLECT TAXES + | | |
| | | | DIG FOXHOLES FOR V.C. | | |
| | | | STATED ~~IT~~ THEY SAW | | |
| | | | 10 NVA ABOUT 4 DAY | | |
| | | | PRIOR AT BT 293015 | | |
| | | | BELIEVE ELEMENT HEADED | | |
| | | | SOUTH WEST OF THEIR | | |
| | | | HAMLET. RF'S #931 KEEPING | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted]

5 PA

5TH TIER/HSLIB | LEECH | [redacted] 24 JUL | 24 JUL

| Time In | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | (CONT | | FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION | | |
| | | | PIETON MCINTOSH | | |
| 41 | | 2300 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | TO PIETON MCINTOSH | ARTY | CM |
| | | | ANNEX A P24 | | |
| 42 | | 2305 | LATE ENTRY (U) ACO AT BT 295075 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | BETWEEN 1745 HRS + | | |
| | | | 1800 HRS RECIEVED UNK | | |
| | | | AMOUNT OF SAF FROM | | |
| | | | UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE | | |
| | | | PIETON MCINTOSH. | | |
| 43 | | 2400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 | M | AS |
| | | | INF TO PIETON MCINTOSH | ARTY | |
| | | | ANNEX A P25 | | |
| 44 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY | MFR | AS |
| | | | LT PATTINSON + SGT SENDETO | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: [redacted] M. MCINTIRE, CPT, INF, SJ

Signature: [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 2

ORganization or Installation: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | Location: BT 537073 | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 28 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 28 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | ACo - Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2808 & BT 3304 - A - NDP BT 289069 3/A - BT 295072, 1/A - BT 289075. | | |
| | | | BCo B - provides security for FSB Cat City. Ambushes 1/B - BT 422091, 1/1/B - BT 427090, 2/1/B BT 426093, 2/B BT 454052, 2/2/B BT 458058, 1/2/B BT 454053 | | |
| | | | CCo Chu Lai Retraining D - /ER - Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 3116 & BT 3609 - NDP BT 326129. Ambushes 1/2/D BT 325126, 2/D - BT 323134, 3/D BT 328129. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Don Allmon

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages 2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | Location<br>BT 537073<br>DE Beach | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 28 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 28 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | E Medevac 1 Lt tm | | |
| | | | hvy sec 14.11 270. 1 Lt tm | | |
| | | | 5 hvy sec Attached NUT PHAO TINH | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

AVDF-3CG 28 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 July 1970.
271130 at BT290070 Co A received SAF from unk size enemy force, returned SAF and arty, swept area, results 1 NVA KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281000 to 291000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provicial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for FSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction with RF platoon #201 in area bounded by BT4506 & BT4704.

Co C: Combat assaults on 290730 from Chu Lai to LZ at BT281131. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2715 & BT3111. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec moves from NUI PHO TINH to FSB FAT CITY on 291000 hrs.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 1 VC KIA

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

[illegible], 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-NCZ 28 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #209-70

SEE DISTRUBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 27 to 28 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 July 1970.

a. 271130 3/A, BT290070, while on patrol rec unk amount of SAF fr unk size enemy force, 3/A engaged, called arty, swept area, results 1 NVA KIA (dressed in green fatigues), 2 chicom HG and 1 pistol belt CIA.

b. 271900, Co A, BT289009 Fd 10 spider holes, 2 AK-47 magazines w/18 rnds, 1 mosquito net, 1 NVA uniform (green). 3x81mm mortar ammo boxes & 1x60mm mortar ammo box.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 July 1970: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORT: 270700 to 280700 July 1970.

271920 grid BT425063 10 packs moving W-E w/metal, Neg clearance.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 July 1970.

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0151 | 1522 | 24 | 28 Jul 70 |
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0241 | 1618 | 16 | 29 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRUBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

THATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 28Jul70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 28Jul70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -674, TOT -705<br>PDY: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -613, TOT -643 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 | No of Pages

| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | BT 537073 LZ BEACH | 0001 | 29 July | 2400 | 29 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 0001 | (U) JOURNAL OPENED | MFR | AS |
| | | | by LT PATTINSON + SGT Sanders | | |
| 2 | | 0000 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | To PLETON by PFC McINTOSH | ARTY | CER |
| | | | ANNEX A P1 | | |
| 3 | | 0100 | (C) PAK STRENGTH 29/0100 | | AS |
| | | | HHQ 17/147 18/179 3/31 0/0 15/135 0/13 18/79 | | |
| | | | Co A 6/158 4/99 3/55 KIA 2 FEB 2 1/23 | 1/13 7/99 | |
| | | | " B 6/158 4/100 3/71 0/1 1/15 | 0/13 4/100 | |
| | | | " C 6/158 4/107 0/0 KIA 2 FEB 0 2/31 | 0/11 2/107 | |
| | | | " D 6/158 3/95 2/56 KIA 2 FEB 0 1/15 | 0/12 3/95 | |
| | | | " EM 3/63 3/68 1/28 1/28 1/9 | 0/3 3/68 | |
| | | | " ER 1/33 0/24 0/22 0/0 0/1 | 0/1 0/24 | |
| | | | TOTAL 45/875 34/672 11/263 1/64 21/219 | 1/66 34/672 | |
| 4 | | 0200 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF | M | AS |
| | | | PLETEN McINTOSH | ARTY | CER |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization or Installation: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: BT537073, LZ BEACH

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 July To Hour 2400 Date 29 Jul 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0300 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | PIETEN McINTOSH | ARTY | CER |
| | | | ANNEX A P3 | | |
| 6 | | 0400 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK McINTOSH | ARTY | CER |
| | | | ANNEX A P4 | | |
| 7 | | 0500 | (U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | AS |
| | | | BONSACK McINTOSH | ARTY | CER |
| | | | ANNEX A P5 | | |
| 8 | | 0515 | (U) 42 1-0-11-13 - 12-2-0-14 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | 81 3 ILL | | |
| 9 | | 0517 | (C) IR 0250 TO 0257 | S2/3 | AS |
| | | | 2 EMISSIONS | | |
| | | | # IR 3406 AR | | |
| | | | BS 292988 BT253013 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: BT 537073, LZ BEACH | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 July To Hour 2400 Date 29 Jul 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | | 100% COVERAGE SWEATH SENDEJO | | |
| 10 | | 0600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF PLATOON 5 MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-6 | M ARTY | AS CER |
| 11 | | 0630 | (U) LT PATTINSON + SGT SENDEJO OFF DUTY | MFR | AS |
| 12 | | 0630 | (U) SGT BELVILLE AND SGT RAMA ON DUTY | MFR | DR |
| 13 | | 0730 | (U) CIDC SWEEP - FROM 515065 TO 528082 1300-1400 29 July 70 MEETING NATIONAL POLICE SGT LOCK TO SP/4 JOHNSON | S 2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 4 — No of Pages

Organization or Installation: S3/3 5/46 Inf 198 LIB

Location: BT-537073 LZ Beach

Period Covered: From 0001 29 July 70 To 2400 29 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | | 0820 | (U) 0700 SITREPS CALLED TO | M | DR |
| | | | SGT CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 15 | | 0825 | (U) 0800 SITREPS TO | M | DR |
| | | | PFC CRUZ BY SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0855 | (U) C Co CA | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | LZ PZ Chulai - 0750 LZ 266124 | 0750 | |
| | | | 2nd PZ Chulai - 0750 2nd LZ 266124 | 0803 | |
| | | | SET LOCK BY SP/4 JOHNSON | | |
| | | | | | |
| 17 | | 0900 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX B P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 18 | | 0945 | (C) Hel IV 28 ON STATION AT 0900 | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | AIR STRIKE AT GRID 268983 | | |
| | | | COMPLETED AT 1013 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

| Unit or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/2/3 5 Bn 4 Inf 198 Lt Bde | BT-537073 LZ Beach | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | CNT | | BDA 100% 30 meters | | |
| | | | 75% 15 meter | | |
| | | | Destroyed 4 Tunnels, 2 | | |
| | | | Bunkers had 2 DUD RDS | | |
| | | | in middle of GRID OF AS | | |
| | | | SOP CMD By SP4 Blansett | | |
| 18 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/4 Inf To | | DR |
| | | | SP4 Culpepper By SP4 Blansett | Ltr | TB |
| | | | Bravo A P-10 | | |
| 20 | | 1010 | (U) TMF - TOT 0940 | 5/2/3 | DR |
| | | | String 6 - 7 Rocks moving | | |
| | | | E to W - Negative Political | | |
| | | | Clearance - GRID BT-429018 | | |
| | | | SP4 Culpepper By SGT Rawn | | |
| 21 | | 1015 | (C) Air Cav Box #44 | 5/2/3 | DR |
| | | | 30/1600 to 30/1800 | | |
| | | | WL 3803 LR 5195 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6

Classification = CONFIDENTIAL

AT-533073

Period Covered

From To

Hour | Date | Hour | Date

0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70

5 Div 46 Tk Inf 198 Lt Bde — LT Beach

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | cont | | NIGHT HAWK #42 | | |
| | | | 29/1900 To 30/0600 | | |
| | | | UL 3513 LR 3906 | | |
| | | | APPROVED By LT. RIEVILLE | | |
| | | | SP4 Culpepper Rp | | |
| | | | SP4 Johanson | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1040 | (U) REFERENCE MSG 20 | S/3 | DR |
| | | | TIME GRID WAS CHANGED | | |
| | | | EXPENDED 10-4.2 mortar | | |
| | | | LT MORRIS By SGT ROWA | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1100 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | SP4 Colorado By SP4 BLANCETT | DR/y | TR |
| | | | RECEIVED P11 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1125 | (C) URT RS 26397K UNK IDENTITY | | |
| | | | SMALLARM CODE D — | | |
| | | | EXPENDED 8-8" | | |
| | | | LT HARRIS To SP4 Johnson | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 7 | No. of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Classification or Declassification | Period Covered: From 0001 29 July 70 To 2400 29 July 70

5 2/3 | BT 537073

5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | LZ Reach

| From No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1200 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO | M | DK |
| | | | SAV GROPPER By Sgt Hand | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-12 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1245 | (C) C Co TOT. 29/1015 - while | 5 2/3 | DM |
| | | | setting a M.A. C Co spotted | | |
| | | | 3 NVA walking down | | |
| | | | the trail from N TO S | | |
| | | | NVA detonated the M.A. | | |
| | | | Results on NVA KIA | | |
| | | | and 1 NVA WIA | | |
| | | | The NVA that was KIA | | |
| | | | was an officer dressed | | |
| | | | in NVA Tiger suit uniform | | |
| | | | with a star emblem | | |
| | | | on his helmet. Also | | |
| | | | carrying documents | | |
| | | | Maps, and 9mm pistol | | |
| | | | The remaining 2 NVA | | |
| | | | evaded into the bush | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization: 5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde | Location: LZ Beach 37073

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 29 Jul 70 To Hour 2400 Date 29 Jul 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Cont | | C Co swept area and found 2-20 lb bags of rice covered with blood also found blood trails. all military usable information will be sent to Chu Lai SPW Cul Peppier By SGT Ramos GRID OF INCIDENT RT 263127 | | |
| 27 | | 1300 | (a) SIT REP FOR 5/46th Inf To SPW Cul Pepper By SPW Blowsert Annex A P13 | M ARTY | DR TB |
| 28 | | 1335 | (c) REFERENCE TO STAR OF NVA HELMET ON PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT. IT WAS A FIVE POINT BRONZE STAR. BROKEN IN COLOR WITH A RED BACKGROUND EACH SIDE OF STAR HAD A LEAF. LOOKED LIKE RICE LEAVES | S-2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Co. 4th INF 198 LIB | LZ Beach | Period Covered: From 0001 29 Jul 70 To 2400 29 Jul 70

| Date | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | cont | | A HALF A wheel RESEMBLING A GEAR Below STAR. The STAR WAS THE SIZE OF A half Dollar | | |
| | | | SGT Lorek By SP/4 BIRDSALL | | |
| 29 | | 1400 | (W)SIT REPS FOR 5/4th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By SP/4 BLANSETT Annex A P-14 | NM ARTY | DR TB |
| 30 | | 1500 | (W)SIT REPS FOR 5/4th INF To SP/4 CULPEPPER By SP/4 BLANSETT Annex A P-15 | NM ARTY | DR TB |
| 31 | | 1515 | (C)TOT 1440 | | |
| | | | WRI-BS 265985 - LONGER CODE | "C" S 2/3 | OM |
| | | | BS295967 UNK IDENT LONGER CODE | "C" 17 | |
| | | | BT299017 UNK IDENT L 11 | | |
| | | | EXPENDED 18-105s | | |
| | | | on 299017 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 11

| Unit | Station | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/3 | BT-537073 | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5-46 Bn F 1st 20 | LZ Beach | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Item Nr | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | 0021 | | MSG DTG 290200 Thru 290400 Because Radius was To Big LT Holbrook To SP4 Blansett SP4 Culbreath By SGT Rawa | | |
| 32 | | 1520 | (U) Time TOI 1506 Strung 6 - 2 Packs marking ETOW - grid BT-424018 Msg Political clearance SP4 McTeburn By SGT Rawa | 5/3 | DR |
| 33 | | 1600 | (U) SITREPS For 5/46th INF To SP4 Culbreath By SP4 Blansett Annex A P-16 | MM ARTY | DR PR |
| 33 | | 1605 | (U) Reference MSG #26 Thru available 2 Pistol Belt CIR on Belt there is a group of Members which are possibly a unit designation | 5/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| | | Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From | | To | |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| S/46TH INF 198 AIR | LZ Beech | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | Co D | | the numbers are as follows | | |
| | | | 123A | | |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By SGT Rawa | | |
| 34 | | 1700 | (W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSET | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSET | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |
| 36 | | 1805 | (W) CALLED IN NDPS EXCEPT A Co's | MM | DR |
| | | | TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 BLANSET | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| 37 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND A/SGT | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA OFF DUTY | | |
| 38 | | 1830 | (W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 | MFR | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

S3 | BT 537073 | Period Covered: From 0001 29 July 70 To 2400 29 July 70

SIN BA 46TH BN 19TH LIB LZ BEACH

| Time Hr | Min | C&S | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 38 | | (CONT) | JOHNSON ON DUTY | | |
| 39 | | 1835 | (C) IR MISSION #IH 3406 AR WL BT 2502 LR BS 3094 TO PFC CRUZ BY SP/4 BLANSETT | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 40 | | 1840 | (C) TOI - 1805 3/A AT 29/1750 PLACED A MECHANICAL AMBUSH AT BT 295087; AT APPROX 29/1805 THE MECH. DETONATED, RESULTS: INVA - KIA AND 1 AK-47 CIA. DETAILS TO FOLLOW. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 41 | | 1850 | (C) TMF STRING II 10 PAKS WTOF METAL DETECTED YT9045 - BT 425063 TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 42 | | 1900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF | M | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

[redacted] | Page No. 13 | No. of Pages

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

S 3/3

| Period Covered | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| From | | To | |
| Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

S-3 2d 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT 537 073

| Item Nr | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | | (CONT) | TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| 43 | | 1945 | (C) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE 40 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | ALSO C/A'D 1 3ORD. MAG. 1 WALLET | | |
| | | | CONTAINING DOCUMENTS, 2 | | |
| | | | FIELD DRESSINGS. DOCUMENTS | | |
| | | | WILL BE EVACED TO CHU LAI. | | |
| | | | TO SGT SHEETS BY PFC GRECI | | |
| 44 | | 2000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| 45 | | 2100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | M | CJ |
| | | | PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| 46 | | 2130 | (C) FROM LYTIN TOI - 2070 | S 3/3 | CJ |
| | | | PF PLATOON #200 WAS ENGAGED | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Organization or Unit | Station | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 | LZ BEACH | | | | |
| 4/C 4TH INF 19TH ARB | BT537073 | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Time GC | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41- | | (CONT) | BY ESTIMATED 30 VC AT 50 METERS W/SAF & B40 FIRE. PE'S RETURNED W/SAF, VC EVADED SOUTH WEST. RESULTS NEGATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1 PF WIA. ARTY ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED. AREA will be SWEPT FIRST LIGHT. AT BT-404120. TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP/4 JANNSON | | |
| 47 | | 2150 | (C) AGENT REPORT from AMCAI DIVISION: B-RATING LOCATION of ROCKET ELEMENT of 74TH VC BN. 271800 July 70 80 VC of ROCKET COMPANY LOCATED AT BT 252128 KY QUE MISSION UNKNOWN B-RATING LOCATION OF 402 VC BN 271630 July 70 170 VC | S 2/3 | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [redacted] | | | | | Page No 15 | No of Pages | |
| [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL | | | | | Period Covered | | |
| | | | LT BEACH | | From | | To |
| | | | | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| [redacted] INF 198TH LIB | | | BT 537073 | | 0001 | 29 July 70 | 2400 | 29 July 70 |

| Time | TDO In | TDO Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | (CONT) | OF 402 VC BN LOCATED AT BT-339088 KY THANH MISSION UNKNOWN. | | |
| | | | B-RATING LOCATION OF V/20 VC COMPANY 29/0700 July 70 60 VC OF V/20 VC CO LOCATED AT BT 362130 KY CHANH MISSION: TO COLLECT FOODSTUFF IN KY CHANH. | | |
| | | | B-RATING PLANNED VC SAPPER TACTICS 27/1400 July 70. INFORMATION THAT VC DISTRICT FORCES HAS ORDERED EACH DISTRICT TO FORM 2 SAPPER PLATOONS, TO WEAR 2ND ARVN DIVISION AND RF UNIFORMS WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION AND RF PATCHES. WEAPONS: INDIVIDUAL M-16 AND 6 M-26 HAND GRENADES A PIECE. MISSION: TO OPERATE IN 3 MAN GROUPS | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

S3

FOR 4/6TH INF 198TH LIB | BY S3 [illegible]

| No. | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Items, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | (CONT) | TO SABOTAGE and INSTALLATIONS, ASSASSINATE U.S, ARVN's, PF's & RF's ALONG Hwy #1. FROM SGT. SCHEETS TO PFC GRECI | | |
| 48 | | 2200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-23 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 49 | | 2300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-24 | M ARTY | CJ RM |
| 50 | | 2400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-25 | M ARTY | RM |
| 51 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL Closed By 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MFR | CJ |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM ... KIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

29 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 July 1970.
281405 Co A at BT295075 received 3-60mm mortar rnds, fired mortars, arty, swept area, neg casualties.

281745 Co A at BT295075 received unk cnt SAF fr unk size on force, fired mortars, arty, neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291000 to 301000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction with RF platoon #201 in area bounded by BT4010 & BT4603.

Co C: Conducts search & clear opns in area bounded by BT2715 & BT3111. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tm & hvy sec moves by vehicle from NUI PHO TINH to FSB FAT CITY on 290900

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KCS KIA, 1 US WIA
Enemy - NONE

Richard Decker
1st Lt Inf for

WILLIAM M. [illegible]

APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

29 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #210-70

SEE DISTRUBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 28 to 29 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 July 1970.

a. 281205 Co D, BT308130, detained 1 military aged male w/neg ID card & neg wpn, evac'd to KY TRA for interrogation. TOI: 1205 at KY TRA, CO of RF # 931 & CO of 5-46 obtained info on detainee: NGUEN ICH, DOB: 15 Oct, 10 res of hamlet #8, KY TRA ville has been running under VC control & names of VC gorillas are as follows: UT CHUNG- Alias Chi- VC soldier- Sqd ldr; SAO THUONG- AK47; NAM TOA; MISS SANG- VC nurse. Captured VC taken to TAM KY.

b. 281210 3/A, BT284084, while recon area around patrol base, directed by arty observ'n bird to grid BT284084, arty observ'n bird directed fire mission on susp'd loc. 3/A, while moving to loc, detained 2 VN women & 4 VN children, neg ID cards. VN evac'd to KY TRA & following info was obtained: TRAN THI JUAN- age 39; PHAN THI JOA- age 42; both reside at MY DONA hamlet, KY YEN ville, TAM KY district, position: Women's Association Mission- to produce rice, collect taxes, dig fox holes for VC; both stated saw 10 NVA approx 4 days ago, loc: BT293075, both think NVA element went southwest of their hamlet. RFs at loc keeping for further interog.

c. 281405 Co A, BT295075, while at patrol base, took 3-60mm mortar rnds, hit 100 meters outside perimeter w/neg casualties. Fired mortars & arty, swept area, negative results.

d. 281520 3/D, BT316134, while returning to PB from patrol, encountered break in trail, lead element followed trail to right- 3/D KCS was in the rear and took left trail, & detonated MA, (MA belonged to Co D, results 1 VN KCS KIA, 1 US WIA. Minute men 27 compl'd D/O at 1530 hrs.

e. 281745 3/D, BT315125, while on patrol, found & destroyed 1 chicom. At BT319125 found & destroyed 1 military structure 8'x12' & 2 mil stru 8'x10'. At grid BT320118 destroyed 1 mil stru 8'x12', 4 60mm mortar rnds US type, 1 80mm mortar rnds US type, & 1 USSR 60mm mortar rnd- not destroyed, evac'd to Chu Lai.

f. 281745 Co A, 12 km SE BT295075, received SAF from unk size enemy force, ambushed area, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 July 1970: NONE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 July 1970.

| EENT | SR | SS | BEET | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2007 | 0241 | 1618 | 16 | 29 Jul 70 |
| 0536 | 0626 | 1917 | 2006 | 0335 | 1711 | 10 | 30 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 | Date 29Jul70 | To<br>Hour 2400 | Date 29Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: 0 - 30; WO - 1; EM -676; TOT -707 | | |
| | | | PDY: 0 - 29; WO - 1; EM -622; TOT -652 | | |
| 4. | 1300 | | (C) Incoming personnel. | MFR | |
| | | | 1 - 76Y40 E6 Co A<br>1 - 11B40 E5 Co C | | |
| 5. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 6. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 7. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON, 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S2/3<br>5Bn 46 Inf - 198 LIB | | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ Bird | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 29 Jul 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 29 Jul 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| | | | Summary<br>ACo Conducts search & clear opns in AO by BT 28083, BT 3304. A- NDP-BT 286086. Ambushes 1/A-BT 281085, 3/A BT-289087<br>BCo B- provides security for FSB Fat City. Ambushes 2/B BT 44-1067, 1/2/B BT 446068, 2/2/B-BT 439061, 1/B-BT 427091, 1/1/B-BT 424088, 3/B BT 424046.<br>CCo Opns vic Grid 2513 C- NDP-BT 257130 Ambushes 4/1/C BT 257133, 4/3/C BT 254130.<br>DIER- Conducts search & clear opns in AO BT-3115, BT 3609. D- NDP-BT 326129. 1/D-BT 330124, 2/D-BT 339121, 3/D-BT 335123 | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature<br>Don Cattinon | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ Beach | Period Covered<br>From | | To |
| | | Hour<br>0001 | Date<br>29 Jul 70 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>29 Jul 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | E Mortars - 11 tm | | |
| | | | ½ hvy sec Hill 270 11 tm | | |
| | | | ½ hvy sec Attached to 1/6 | | |
| | | | at NUI PHO TINH. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | | No of Pages | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | | Location<br>CONFIDENTIAL<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537 073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001 Date: 30 July 70<br>To<br>Hour: 2400 Date: 30 July 70 | | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 0001 | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP/4 JOHNSON | MER | CJ |
| 2 | | 0100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 JOHNSON<br>ANNEX A P-1 | M<br>ARTY | CJ<br>RC |
| 3 | | 0100 | (C) PAX STRENGTH 30/0100<br>HHQ 18/166 3/37 0/0 15/126 9/13 18/166<br>Co A 4/100 3/57 0/10 1/20 1/13 4/100<br>" B 4/101 4/75 0/1 0/2 0/13 4/101<br>" C 2/113 1/59 0/24 1/19 0/11 2/113<br>" D 3/98 2/59 0/14 1/14 0/11 2/98<br>" EM 3/68 1/26 1/37 1/11 0/4 3/68<br>" ER 0/26 0/22 0/0 0/2 0/2 0/36<br>TOTAL 34/672 13/325 1/76 19/204 1/67 34/672 | | CJ |
| 4 | | 0100 | (C) BLUE GHOST 43 ONSTATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 35+42<br>AT 0001 BROKE STATION 0100 | S 2/3 | CJ |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation S 2/3 | | Location LZ BEACH | | Period Covered From | To |
| 5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | | BT 537 073 | | Hour 0001 Date 30 JUL 70 | Hour 2400 Date 30 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | | 0200 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-2 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 6 | | 0210 | (C) IR -IH 3406 AR - HOT GRIDS - 1 EMMISSION EACH. BS- 298948-274974-255903 - 301963. SGT SCHEETS BY SP/4 JOHNSON | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 7 | | 0300 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-3 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 8 | | 0400 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-4 | M ARTY | CJ RC |
| 9 | | 0430 | (C) IR TARGETS - BS 293999-1 EMISSION BT 253011-2 EMISSIONS | S 2/3 | CJ |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 30 Sep 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 30 Sep 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | | (CONT) | TO SGT. SCHEETS BY PFC GRECI | | |
| 10 | | 0500 | (W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5 | M<br>ARTY | CJ<br>RC |
| 11 | | 0545 | (W) 4.2 2-0-12-14-22-2-6-30 TO SP/4 PIETEN BY PFC GRECI. | S 2/3 | CJ |
| 12 | | 0600 | (W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-6 | M<br>ARTY | CJ<br>RC |
| 13 | | 0630 | (W) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP/4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY | MMFR | CJ |
| 14 | | 0630 | (W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA ON DUTY | MMFR | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 4 | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation: S2/3 5 Bn 46TA Inf 198th Lib | | Location: LZ Bexar BT-537073 | Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 30 July 70 To Hour: 2400 Date: 30 July 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | | 0700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | m | OK |
| | | | PFC GANO BY SGT RAMA | ARTY | RC |
| | | | ANNEX A D-7 | | |
| 16 | | 0705 | (C) IR TARGET | | |
| | | | GRID BS-298948 | | |
| | | | BS-274974 } 18 RDS OF | | |
| | | | BS-301963 } 8 inch on each | | |
| 17 | | 0745 | (U) SARPE 73 ON STATION AT | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | 0610 FOR VR. BROKE STATION | | |
| | | | AT 0745 | | |
| | | | SP4 GANO BY SGT RAMA | | |
| 18 | | 0746 | (C) SABER 73 - TOT 0700 | S2/3 | OK |
| | | | DETAINED ONE VN MALE | | |
| | | | AGE 25 NEG ID AT GRID | | |
| | | | BT-479029 - WILL EVAC hm | | |
| | | | TO IPW CHULAI | | |
| | | | PFC GANO BY SGT RAMA | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 5 | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib | LZ Beach GT-537073 | 0001 | 30 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | | 0750 | (C) AIR STRIKE TO BE hit Bietwan | S 2/3 | DH |
| | | | 0200 To 1800 30 July 70 | | |
| | | | S/Sgt Mitchum By SGT Rowa | | |
| | | | CRIP BT 275047 | | |
| 20 | | 0800 | (U) SIT REPS From 5/46th Inf To | " | DH |
| | | | S/Sgt GANO By PFC McIntosh | Duty | TB |
| | | | Annex A P8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 21 | | 0815 | (C) A Co Tot: 30/0730 - While 3/A | S 2/3 | DH |
| | | | checking M.A. SIGHTS - DISCOVERED | | |
| | | | MK AT GRID BT 295087 | | |
| | | | WAS DETONATED. RESULTS | | |
| | | | one NVA KIA - IAK50 CIA | | |
| | | | NVA wore GREEN UNIFORM | | |
| | | | AND Ho Chi Minh SANDAL | | |
| | | | 1 - Chicom CIA - 1 Poncho liner | | |
| | | | All military VALUABLE INFORMATION | | |
| | | | will be EVACUATED To Chu Lai | | |
| | | | Further INFORMATION will Follow | | |
| | | | S/Sgt GANO By PFC McIntosh | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL | Page No 6 | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde | BT-537073 | 0001 | 30 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | | 0835 | (C) From BDE | | |
| | | | AIR CAV Box 44 BT 3803 LRRS | 5/13 | DD |
| | | | 5195 | | |
| | | | AIR CAV Box 47 LZ BT 2403 LR 3194 | | |
| | | | 0600 To 1800 31 July 70 | | |
| | | | Night Hawk Box 42 | | |
| | | | LZ BT-3513 LRRP 3906 | | |
| | | | 30 July 1900 To 31 July 0600 | | |
| | | | SP4 McTeham To SP4 Blaisdell | | |
| | | | Approved By LT Beville | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 0400 | (U) SIT Rpts For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP4 Cmd By SP4 Blaisdell | Notify | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-9 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 24 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Rpts For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP4 Cmd By SP4 Blaisdell | Notify | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL | Signature:

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 7 | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation: S3/3 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB | Location: LZ Beach BT-537073 | Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 30 July 70 | To Hour: 2400 Date: 30 July 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | | 1100 | (U) SIT REPS For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 GAWA By SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-11 | | |
| 26 | | 1115 | (C) Fram Ly Tinh - PF OPERATION | S3/3 | DR |
| | | | 31/0200 To 31/0800 | | |
| | | | PF Plats 73, 74, 129, 200 | | |
| | | | AO Box BT- 377130, 390100 | | |
| | | | 420101 407130 | | |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SGT Rawa | | |
| 27 | | 1200 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 GAWA By SGT RAWA | ARTY | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-12 | | |
| 28 | | 1300 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | VM | DR |
| | | | SP/4 GAWA By SP/4 BLANSETT | ARTY | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-13 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (CONFIDENTIAL) | Page No 8 | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46 FA Inf 198th Lib | BT-537073 | 1001 | 30 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | | 1230 | (C) ARVN ARTY PRACTICE BOX | S 2/3 | DV |
| | | | FOR 1, 2, 3, Aug | | |
| | | | BT 520020, 520030 | | |
| | | | 530000 540000 | | |
| | | | 520980 540980 | | |
| | | | Between 0600 To 2200 hrs | | |
| | | | To Be Controlled By SGT Rawa | | |
| | | | Cleared By LT Reville | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | 1350 | (C) No Fire Box - | S 2/3 | DV |
| | | | 1-6 Aug 0600-1800 | | |
| | | | Civilians working in Area | | |
| | | | BT-4104, 4003, 4102, 4203 | | |
| | | | 3-13 Aug - 0600-1800 | | |
| | | | BT-4102, 4100, 4402, 4400 | | |
| | | | CR | | |
| | | | SGT Lark By SGT Rawa | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 | 30 JUL 70 | 2400 | 30 JUL 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | 1400 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT CMND BY SPT BLANKET | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-14 | | |
| 32 | | 1500 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT CMND BY SPT BLANKET | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-15 | | |
| 33 | | 1600 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT CMND BY SPT BLANKET | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-16 | | |
| 34 | | 1700 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | SPT CMND BY SPT BLANKET | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-17 | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MM | DR |
| | | | REC RANSACK BY SPT BLANKET | ARTY | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P-18 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL<br>5BN 46 INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEARL<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 30 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 30 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT. | MFR | DR |
| | | | RAWA OFF DUTY | | |
| 37 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND | MFR | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY | | |
| 38 | | 1845 | (U) ~~SITR~~ NDPS PASSED TO BDE | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 BLANSETT | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-19 | | |
| 39 | | 1900 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 BLANSETT | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| 40 | | 2000 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 BLANSETT | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| 41 | | 2010 | (C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 1700 | 5 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | C CO WHILE SETTING UP | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG CONFIDENTIAL | | | Page No | | No of Pages | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 30 July 70 | | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 30 JULY 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | | Initials |
| 41 | CONT | 2010 | (C) PATROL BASE C CO | | | |
| | | | REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR | | | |
| | | | 3 PKS WIA RESULTING FROM | | | |
| | | | DETONATION OF TRIP FRAG. D/O | | | |
| | | | 80 COMP. D/O AT 1728. PKS. | | | |
| | | | TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. | | | |
| | | | PKS. 415 - LOGAN, 428 OLSON, | | | |
| | | | 425 HINSZ. PAKS SUFFERED | | | |
| | | | MULTIPLE FRAG. WOUNDS. | | | |
| | | | GRID. BT 254135 | | | |
| | | | SPY PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | | | |
| 42 | | ~~2020~~ | | | | |
| 42 | | 2020 | (C) REF. MSG 19 | | | |
| | | | AIR STRIKE BT. 275047 | 5 2/3 | | D.K. |
| | | | B.D.A. 100% TGT. DESTROYED | | | |
| | | | 100% WEST 50 METERS 50% | | | |
| | | | WEST 20 METERS EXPENDITURES | | | |
| | | | 12 - 1000 LB. BOMBS. | | | |
| | | | TO: SP4 KROMMENHOEK BY: PFC BONSAK | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty CONFIDENTIAL | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S 2/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. | LZ BEACH BT 537073 | 0001 | 30 JULY 70 | 2400 | 30 JULY 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #3 | | 2100 | (4) SITREPS FOR S/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 44 | | 2120 | (c) B.G. BLACK ON STATION | S 2/3 | D.K |
| | | | NIGHTHAWK BOX 42 | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2130 | (c) B.G. BLACK BROKE STATION | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2150 | (c) CLOC SWEEP | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | 310630-311200 FROM BT 522118 | | |
| | | | TO BT. 523102 500 METER | | |
| | | | CLEARANCE ON BOTH SIDES | | |
| | | | APPROVED BY LE TINH-THOM | | |
| | | | 2 NAT. POLICE AT GATE 1 | | |
| | | | 0600 MUST ACCOMPANY | | |
| | | | SWEEP | | |
| | | | LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECI | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour / Date | Hour / Date | |
| 5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. 5 2/3 | LZ BEACH BT 537073 | 0001 / 30 JULY 70 | 2400 / 30 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | | 2200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| 48 | | 2205 | (C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 301750 | 5 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | C CO REQUESTED URGENT D/O | | |
| | | | FOR 15 PAKS. WHILE IN | | |
| | | | PATROL BASE 1 PAK HIT A | | |
| | | | TRIP WIRE EST. 155 RD. | | |
| | | | CASUALTIES 4 US KIA 17 | | |
| | | | US WIA D/O CALLED AT 1750 | | |
| | | | D/O COMPLETED AT 1830 BY | | |
| | | | D/O 80, 59 AND MM 20 | | |
| | | | US KIA NAMES - AUTEN, | | |
| | | | SATHOFF, FRANKLIN, WHITTON | | |
| | | | US WIA TRYON 91ST EVAC, | | |
| | | | FORREY 27TH SURG., AUGUSTYN | | |
| | | | 91ST EVAC, CUTLER 27TH SURG., | | |
| | | | HILL J. 27TH SURG., McARTHUR | | |
| | | | 91ST EVAC, SPYCHALLA 91ST EVAC | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5BN. 46INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT. 537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 30 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 30JULY70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | "CONT" | 2205 | (C) HOLDER 91ST EVAC. | | |
| | | | SUMMERS 27TH SURG., LAYTON | | |
| | | | 91ST EVAC., WITZELL 91ST EVAC, | | |
| | | | CAUDILL 91ST EVAC, SMITH 27TH | | |
| | | | SURG., HART 91ST EVAC, | | |
| | | | McCLURE 91ST EVAC., LAUBE | | |
| | | | 27TH SURG. | | |
| | | | 1 PAK D/O AT 1900 HRS. BY | | |
| | | | MM 20 NAME-DAY. HE WAS | | |
| | | | EXTRACTED BY MM 20 TAKEN | | |
| | | | TO 5/46 AID STATION AND | | |
| | | | TREATED AND REPORTED TO | | |
| | | | C CO REAR. | | |
| | | | 3VN FRIENDLIES WIA NAMES- | | |
| | | | JACK 27TH SURG. PEANUTS 91ST | | |
| | | | EVAC. AND SAMMY AID STAT. | | |
| | | | 2VN FRIENDLIES KIA- LARRY | | |
| | | | (INTERPETER) NI (KCS) GRID 254136 | | |
| | | | SGT CHEFTZ BY SPY KROMMENHOEK | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5BN. 46 INF. 198LIB. | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From | | To |
| | | Hour<br>0001 | Date<br>30JULY70 | Hour<br>2400 | Date<br>30JULY70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | | 2250 | (C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 2025 | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | 2/B SPOTTED APPROX. 10 PKS | | |
| | | | MOVING S TO N ALONG A TRAIL | | |
| | | | THE FLANK OF BUSH SITE | | |
| | | | SPOTTED ENEMY AND INFORMED | | |
| | | | BUSH LEADER HE DID NOT BLOW THE AMBUSH | | |
| | | | AT THAT TIME BECAUSE HE WAS | | |
| | | | CALLING FOR MORTARS. ENEMY WAS | | |
| | | | THEN ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. | | |
| | | | PROX. 150 METERS. SWEPT AREA | | |
| | | | WITH NEG. RESULTS. WILL RESWEEP | | |
| | | | AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID 444068 | | |
| | | | TO: LT HOWARD BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 50 | | 2300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SPKPLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-24 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SPKPLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| CONFIDENTIAL | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | Page No | No of Pages |
|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT. 537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 30JUL70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 30JULY70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 51 | " CONT. | 2400 | (U) ANNEX A P-25 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 52 | | 2400 | (U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY | MFR | D.K. |
| | | | 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND | | |
| | | | SP4 KROMMENHOEK | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WEBSTER, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 30 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291000 to 301000 July 1970.
291015 at BT263127 Co C had 3 NVA walk into & detonate MA, res: 1 NVA officer KIA, 1 NVA WIA, swept area, found 2x20-lb bags rice covered w/blood & blood trails.

291805 at BT295087 3/A had MA detonate, results 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.

300730 at BT295087 Co A checked MA site, discovered 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK50 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301000 to 311000 July 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2710 & BT3206. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for FSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction w/1P platoon #201 in area bounded by BT4010 & BT4605. B(-) conducts eagle flight on 310815 from PZ at FSB FAT CITY access road to OBJ 1: LZ BT439018 & OBJ 2: BT455024.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2214 & BT2910. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear ops in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols & manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tk & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tk & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/TPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/TPS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false PZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 3 NVA KIA

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry

APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

30 July 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #211-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 29 to 30 July 1970.

Unknown, 291125, BS263976, Code D, fired 8-8 in.

Unknown, 291440, BS265985, Code C.
BS295967, radius Code C.
BT299017, Code C, fired 18-105's.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, location of rocket element of 74th VC Bn, 271300 July 70, 80 VC of Rocket company located at BT252128, KY NUE, mission unknown.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating location of 402 VC Bn, 271630 July 70, 170 VC of 402 VC Bn located at BT339088, KY THANH, mission unknown.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, location of V/20 VC company, 280700 July 70, 60 VC of V/20 VC Co, located at BT362130, KY CHANH, mission to collect foodstuff in KY CHANH.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, planned VC sapper tactics, 271400 July 70, info that VC district forces have ordered ea district to form 2 sapper platoons, to wear 2nd ARVN Division & RF uniforms w/2nd ARVN Div & RF patches, wpns, individ M-16, & 6-M-26 hand grenades a piece, mission to operate in 3 man groups to sabotage gun installations, assassinate US, ARVNs, PFs, RFs along Hwy 1.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 July 1970.

a. 291015 Co C, BT263127, while setting MA, obs 3 NVA coming down trail N-S, NVA detonated MA; results 1 NVA KIA, wearing NVA officer's uniform & helmet with commo star & cmb 1 9m pistol, 1 pistol belt w/unit 123A, 1 map & docum CIA. 2 NVA evaded into bushes, Co C swept area, res: 2x20 lb bags rice covered/w blood & blood trail, docum evac'd to 198th IFW.

b. 291805 3/A, BT295087, had MA detonated, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK47 , 1x30rnd magazine, 2xfield dressings, & 1xwallet containing documents CIA, documents evac'd to 198th IFW.

c. 292030 PF Plt #200, BT404120, eng est 30 VC w/SAF, VC evaded SW, res: 1 PF WIA, enemy unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 July 1970: NOIR

4. (C) T&F REPORT: 290700 to 300700 July 1970.

290940, BT429013, 6 to 7 peaks moving E-W, fired 10x4.2 mortars.

291839, BT425063, 11 obs 10 packs w/metal moving W-E, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 July 1970.

| BMNT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0537 | 0626 | 1917 | 2006 | 0335 | 1711 | 10 | 30 Jul 70 |
| 0537 | 0627 | 1916 | 2006 | 0429 | 1759 | 05 | 31 Jul 70 |

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation<br>5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | Location<br>Chu Lai, RVN<br>BS538071 | Period covered From Hour 0001 Date 30Jul70 | To Hour 2400 Date 30Jul70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG: O - 30, WO - 1, EM -653, TOT -684<br>PDY: O - 29, WO - 1, EM -598, TOT -628 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed. | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From | | To | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5 Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB S-3 | LZ Beach BT 537073 | 0001 | 30 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co. Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2710 & BT 3206. A- NDP BT 286086, Ambushes 1/A - BT 289090, 3/A BT 288083. | | |
| | | | B Co. B- provides security for FSB Fort City. Ambushes 2/B - BT 449068, 1/2/B BT 449067, 2/2/B BT 450065, 1/B BT 425085, 1/1/B BT 423090, 2/1/B BT 423089 | | |
| | | | C Co. Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2214 & BT 2910. C NDP BT 254135. | | |
| | | | D/ER - Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 3115 & BT 3609. NDP D/ER - BT 326129. Ambushes 1/D - BT 325126 2/D BT 321129 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Dan Pattman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL | Page No | No of Pages

ORganization or Installation: S 2/3, 5 Bn 46 Inf 198th I.B. | Location: BT 537073 LZ Beach Cool | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30 July 70 To Hour 2400 Date 30 July 70

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | E Mortars · 11t tm & hvy | | |
| | | | SC 1111 270 & FSB Fat City | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature: Dan Callman

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 31 JULY 70 | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 31 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 0001 | (U) JOURNAL OPENED BY | MFR ~~S 2/3~~ | D.K. |
| | | | 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 | | |
| | | | KROMMENHOEK | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | | 0020 | (C) INTELL. FROM BDE. | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | TAM KY AGENT REPORT | | |
| | | | RATED C/3 280900 JULY. | | |
| | | | 200 VC WITH 4 CREW SERVED | | |
| | | | WEAPONS. LOCATED BT 257107 | | |
| | | | MISSION - MORTAR KY NGHAI | | |
| | | | AIRFIELD VIC. BT 308188 | | |
| | | | TAM KY AGENT REPORT C/3 | | |
| | | | 280900 JULY 60 VC OF V-18 | | |
| | | | AND V-14 LED BY TRUNG | | |
| | | | WITH 3 CREW SERVED | | |
| | | | WEAPONS LOC. BT 296134 | | |
| | | | MISSION - INFILTRATE KY BINH | | |
| | | | VILLAGE LOC. BT. 340170 | | |
| | | | AND KY HONG VILLAGE | | |
| | | | LOC. BT 303234. | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 2 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT- 537073 | Period Covered<br>From.<br>Hour 0001 Date 31 JULY 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 31 JULY 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | "CONT" | 0020 | (C) TAM KY AGENT REPORT | | |
| | | | RATED C/3 260500 JULY | | |
| | | | 60 VC OF THE 75TH | | |
| | | | COMPANY LED BY TRUNG | | |
| | | | WPN.- 1-60 mm MORTAR, 1-30CAL. | | |
| | | | M.G. LOC. BT. 250125 | | |
| | | | MISSION- UNKNOWN. | | |
| | | | TAM KY AGENT REPORT | | |
| | | | RATED C/3 260800 JULY | | |
| | | | 100 VC OF THE V-20 LED | | |
| | | | BY KHANH WPN.- 1-60mm | | |
| | | | MORTAR, 1-30 CAL. M.G. | | |
| | | | LOC. BT. 377057 MISSION UNK. | | |
| | | | TAM KY AGENT REPORT | | |
| | | | RATED C/3 270500 JULY 70 | | |
| | | | 60 VC OF 75TH COMPANY LED | | |
| | | | BY TRUNG WPN.- 1-60 mm | | |
| | | | MORTAR, 1-30 CAL. M.G. | | |
| | | | LOC BT 245145 MISSION UNK. | | |
| | | | TO: PFC GRECI BY SGT. SCHEETS | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 3 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 31 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | | 0030 | (C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 302030 | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | FROM LY TINH - PFS REC. | | |
| | | | 5 RD. OF M-79 FROM GRID | | |
| | | | 522112 PFS LOC. 517113. | | |
| | | | PFS DID NOT RETURN FIRE. | | |
| | | | THEY HAD NEG. CASUALTIES | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | | 0100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | A.E. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | | 0200 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | A.E. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-2 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 6 | | 0300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | A.E. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-3 | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 4 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5BN 46INF 198LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 31JUL70 | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 31JUL70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | | 0400 | (4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | AF. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 8 | | 0500 | (4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | A.E. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 9 | | 0540 | 4.2 REPORT | 5 2/3 | OK. |
| | | | 1) 2 5) 9 | ~~5 2~~ | |
| | | | 2) 0 6) 2 | | |
| | | | 3) 9 7) 19 | | |
| | | | 4) 11 8) 30 | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 10 | | 0600 | (4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF | | |
| | | | SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | ANNEX A P-6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 5 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 30 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | 0630 | (4) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND | MFR | P.K. |
| | | | SP4 KRAMMENHOEK OFF DUTY | | |
| | | | | | |
| 12 | | 0630 | (4) 1ST LT BEWLE AND SET RELIEF | MFR | DK |
| | | | ON D.T. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 13 | | 0700 | (4) SET RELIEF FOR 5/46TH INF TO | MFR | DK |
| | | | SP4 MITCHUM BY SP4 BLANKET | MFR | TB |
| | | | ANNEX A P 7 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 14 | | 0705 | (5) FROM BOC - SKY SPOTS | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | BS 481999 TOT 0559 12-500 | | |
| | | | LBS BOMBS | | |
| | | | BS 292998 TOT 2300 6-500 | | |
| | | | LBS BOMBS | | |
| | | | BS 253013 TOT 2251 6-500 | | |
| | | | LBS BOMBS | | |
| | | | SP4 PLOTTED BY SP4 BLANKET | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 6 | | No of Pages 19 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3<br>5Bn 4/6 7th INF 198LIB | | Location<br>LZ Beach<br>BT-537073 | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 31 July 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 30 July 70 | | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | | Action Taken | | Initials |
| 15 | | 0710 | From BDE - 0645 | | 5/3 | | DR |
| | | | A.S. Time 31/1030 hrs | | | | |
| | | | Grid 301059 | | | | |
| | | | Initial Camouflage Bunkers | | | | |
| | | | & Structures also 150 meters | | | | |
| | | | of Camouflage Trench Line | | | | |
| | | | Note 5/46 Co stated that | | | | |
| | | | Grid is in Rice Paddy | | | | |
| | | | Suggest to change Grid to | | | | |
| | | | BT-390049 | | | | |
| | | | Resubmitted Grid To | | | | |
| | | | Lt. Brown By SGT Ralls | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | 0800 | (W) SIT Reps for 5/46 7th Inf To | | M | | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Blanscett | | DRTY | | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-8 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | 1900 | (W) SIT Reps for 5/46 7th Inf To | | M | | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Culpepper By SP/4 Blanscett | | DRTY | | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-9 | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 7 | | No of Pages 19 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5th/3<br>5 Bn 4/6 Th Inf 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ Block<br>BT-537073 | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 31 July 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 30 July 70 | | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | | | Initials |
| 19 | | 1000 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46 Th Inf | | | | DK |
| | | | To SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Blanset | ARTY | | | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-10 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1030 | (U) From 6 y Tank | 5th/3 | | | DK |
| | | | Hoi Chang Operation: | | | | |
| | | | 01/1200 To 03/1800 | | | | |
| | | | Operation will consist | | | | |
| | | | of one platoon of | | | | |
| | | | Hoi Chang Carring | | | | |
| | | | AK47's and wearing | | | | |
| | | | Black P.J. uniforms | | | | |
| | | | U.S or VN in Area | | | | |
| | | | Box 26015, 26013 | | | | |
| | | | 31150, 31013 | | | | |
| | | | SP4 Mitchum By SFC McIntosh | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | 1105 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46 Th Inf To | | | | DK |
| | | | SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Blanset | ARTY | | | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-11 | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 19

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S/3 5Bn 46th Inf 198LIB | BT-537073 | 0001 | 31 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 | | 1105 | (C) Air Cav Mission #44 | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | Time 01/0600 To 01/1800 hrs | | |
| | | | UH RT 3803 LR RS 5195 | | |
| | | | Air Cav Mission #47 | | |
| | | | UH RT 2403 LR RS 3194 | | |
| | | | Night Hawk Mission #42 | | |
| | | | 31/1900 To 01/0600 | | |
| | | | RT UH 3513 LR RT 3906 | | |
| | | | S/Sgt Mitchum To S/Sgt Blanset | | |
| | | | | | |
| 22 | | 1200 | (WSI Reps For 3/46th Inf To | m | DR |
| | | | Spy Card By S/Sgt Blanset | mkf | TB |
| | | | Daniels P.D. | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | 1305 | (C) Co Tel 31/0715-1400 A | S-2/3 | DR |
| | | | M.A. Detonated - Aco Returned | | |
| | | | To check AREA - Results | | |
| | | | UNVA KIA wearing green | | |
| | | | Fatigues carrying Ruck | | |
| | | | Sack. ALL Items in Ruck | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pages 19

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | From Date | To Hour | To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | LZ Bench BT-537077 | 0001 | 31 July 70 | 2400 | 31 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | Cont | | WILL BE EVACD TO CHU LAI | | |
| | | | THE BIRD WAS CARRING 1 chi Com | | |
| | | | which WAS DESTROYED BY ACG | | |
| | | | Items WERE ONLY PERSONNEL | | |
| | | | Items | | |
| | | | GRID OF INCIDENT BT-295087 | | |
| | | | SPK Mitchum By SGT Rowe | | |
| 24 | | 1220 | (W) A Co Tac Request URGENT | 5/3 | DR |
| | | | D/O FOR ONE PAK who | A Co | |
| | | | DETONATED A TRIP FLARE | S-1 | |
| | | | D/O called 1000 completed | | |
| | | | ST told By D/O 52-PAK | | |
| | | | had TRUMATIC AMPUTATION | | |
| | | | OF RIGHT FOOT - EVACD TO 37 Surg | | |
| | | | Manne SST Brockington | | |
| | | | GRID BT-286086 | | |
| | | | SPK Mitchum By S-T Rowe | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 10 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ Beach<br>BT-537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 31 July 70 | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 30 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 25 | | 1300 | (S) T Reps For S/46th Inf To | m | DK |
| | | | PFC Cruz B, SP/4 Blanket | Dirty | TB |
| | | | Annex A P-13 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 26 | | 1315 | (a) AS on BT 290049 complete | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | AT 1030 - 24 - 500 LB Bombs | | |
| | | | 100% on Target - 70% | | |
| | | | Destruction on A Bunker | | |
| | | | SP/4 M. Tokum To SP/4 Blanket | | |
| | | | | | |
| 27 | | 1335 | (c) A Co Tot - 31/1220 | S 2/3 | DK |
| | | | Received Unknown Amount | A Co | |
| | | | SAF From Unknown Size | S-1 | |
| | | | Enemy Force 50 meters | | |
| | | | To the West. A Co Requested | | |
| | | | Priority DIO For One US | | |
| | | | Pack with Gun Shot Wound | | |
| | | | To Right Arm - Evac To | | |
| | | | 91st - D/A called 1220 | | |
| | | | complete 1240 | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 11 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde | | Location<br>LZ Bracl<br>RT-537073 | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 1001 Date 31 July 70 | To<br>Hour 2400 Date 30 Jul 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 27 | 1001 | | A/C returned SAF and 81mm to enemy area. Visual confirmed enemy casualties. The wounded was SP4 Brown R. will sweep area. CPT Lark By PFC McIntosh end of incident. AT 286086 | | |
| 28 | | 1400 | (U)ST Reps for 5/46th Inf To SP4 Mitchum By SP4 Blanchett Annex A P-14 | mm<br>Arty | DR<br>TB |
| 29 | | 1500 | (U)ST Reps for 5/46th Inf To SP4 Orvio By SP4 McIntosh Annex A P-15 | mm<br>Arty | DR<br>TB |
| 30 | | 1600 | (U)ST Reps for 5/46th Inf To SP4 Orvio By SP4 Blanchett Annex A P-16 | mm<br>Arty | DR<br>TB |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages 19

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Date | To Hour | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lin | BT-537173 | 0001 | 31 July 70 | 2400 | 30 July 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | | 1605 | (c) Ky Tin - had 1 VN Boy send report that there is one 82 mm round & 105 rd located South of Fat City. Requested E.O.D. Team to destroy them E.O.D can not send team today - But will comply in the morning Sp/4 Cano By Sgt Rains | S 2/3 | DR |
| 32 | | 1700 | (c) Sgt Rios For 5/46 Th Inf To Sp/4 Cano By PFC McTavish Danang A P-17 | M ARTY | DR RM |
| 33 | | 1755 | (c) Ky, TRA Cpy PZ BT 254135 To LZ 286086. Time of PZ 1315 LZ 1355 PZ LZ cold Sp/4 Cano By Sp/4 Blanset | S 2/3 | DR |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 13 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5/3<br>5 Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt Bde | | Location<br>LZ Beach<br>BT-537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 31 July 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 30 July 70 | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
| 34 | | 1758 | (U) Called B Co and D Co | M | DR |
| | | | AVDR and AmBushes To B Dist | ARTY | RM |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Blansett | | |
| | | | Annex A P18 | | |
| 35 | | 1800 | (U) SIT Reps For 5/46th Inf To | M | DR |
| | | | SP/4 Mitchum By SP/4 Blansett | ARTY | RM |
| | | | Annex A P19 | | |
| 36 | | 1830 | (U) 1stLt Berville and SGT Rama | MFR | DR |
| | | | at FE Duty | | |
| 37 | | 1830 | (U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND | MFR | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY | | |
| 38 | | 1900 | (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-20 | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 14 | | No of Pages 19 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>52/3<br>5BN 46 INF 198 | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour 0001 Date 31 JULY 70<br>To<br>Hour 2400 Date 31 JULY 70 | | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | | Action Taken | | Initials |
| 39 | | 1914 | (C) SABER 73 ON STATION | | 52/3 | | D.K. |
| | | | BOX 44 AND VR FOR B.D.A | | | | |
| | | | GRIDS: BT 3705 BT 3604 | | | | |
| | | | BFC BONSAK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | 1915 | (C) INTELL FROM BDE. | | 52/3 | | D.K. |
| | | | #1 DIVISION AGENT REPORT | | | | |
| | | | B RATING 291800 JULY 70 | | | | |
| | | | 70 VC OF V-20 COMPANY | | | | |
| | | | LOC. BT 428027 MISSION- TO | | | | |
| | | | HARRASS HAMLETS 4 AND 5 OF | | | | |
| | | | KY SANH VILLAGE | | | | |
| | | | 31 JULY TILL 2 AUG. | | | | |
| | | | #2 DIVISION- AGENT REPORT | | | | |
| | | | B RATING 290800 JULY | | | | |
| | | | 180 VC OF 409 SAPPER BN | | | | |
| | | | LOC. BT 223095 | | | | |
| | | | MISSION UNKNOWN | | | | |
| | | | #3 DIVISION- AGENT REPORT | | | | |
| | | | B-RATING 300600 JULY | | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | | Signature | | | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 15 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 3/3<br>5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 31 JULY 70 | | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | "CONT" | 1915 | (C) 130 VC OF 402 SAPPER | S 3/3 | D.K. |
| | | | BN. LOC BT 375080 | | |
| | | | KY THANH. MISSION - ROCKET | | |
| | | | NUI MIEU OUTPOST AND | | |
| | | | HARASS DUC BO HAMLET OF | | |
| | | | KY CHANH VILLAGE AND | | |
| | | | KHUONG DAI AND KHUONG | | |
| | | | THO HAMLET OF KY CHANH | | |
| | | | VILLAGE BETWEEN 31 JULY - | | |
| | | | 4 AUG. | | |
| | | | TO: PFC GRECI BY LT. HORSCH | | |
| | | | | | |
| 41 | | 1925 | (C) URI BS 256970 | S 3/3 | D.K. |
| | | | UNK. SIZE CODE B | | |
| | | | LT HORSCH BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 42 | | 1930 | (C) SABER 73 BROKE STATION | S 3/3 | D.K. |
| | | | RESULTS - BT 3705 4 BUNKERS | | |
| | | | DESTROYED BY RECENT AIR STRIKE | | |
| | | | PFC BONSAK BY SP4 KAMMENRAEK | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 6 | | No of Pages 17 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT 537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001 Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400 Date 31 JULY 70 | | | |
| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | | Initials |
| 43 | | 1940 | (C) TOI: 301745 A Co HAD A | 5 2/3 | | D.K. |
| | | | M.A. DETONATED RESULTS 1 | | | |
| | | | NVA KIA NEG. WPN. AND | | | |
| | | | NEG CLOTHES BODY WAS STRIPPED | | | |
| | | | BEFORE A Co REACHED GRID OF | | | |
| | | | INCIDENT. ARTY WAS CALLED | | | |
| | | | BUT WAS NOT AVAILABLE. | | | |
| | | | GRID BT 295087 | | | |
| | | | SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 44 | | 1950 | (C) TOI 311855 - B Co WHILE | 5 2/3 | | D.K. |
| | | | IN AMBUSH SPOTTED 3 VC | | | |
| | | | PROX. 30 METERS. B- ENGAGED | | | |
| | | | WITH S.A.F. VC RET. APPROX. | | | |
| | | | 5 RDS. S.A.F. RESULTS - 1 VC | | | |
| | | | KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VC EVADED | | | |
| | | | SOUTH. ITEMS C/A - 1 BILLFOLD | | | |
| | | | WITH DOC'S AND 2 AK-47s | | | |
| | | | B- CALLED URGENT D/O FOR | | | |
| | | | VC WIA AT 1900 D/O COMP. | | | |
| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | | | Signature | | | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No 1-7 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>5 2/3<br>5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT-537073 | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 31 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | "CONT." | 1950 | (c) AT 1915 BY D/O 89 | | |
| | | | DEST. 91ST EVAC. B- SWEEPING | | |
| | | | AREA. ALL MILITARY UALLIABLE | | |
| | | | INFORMATION WILL BE EVACUATED | | |
| | | | TO CHU LAI. GRID- BT. 423062 | | |
| | | | SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK | | |
| | | | | | |
| 45 | | 2000 | (u) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-21 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 46 | | 2010 | (c) REF. MSG. 41 EXPENDITURES | 5 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | ON LIRI BT 256 970 | | |
| | | | 18 x 8" H.E. | | |
| | | | SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | | |
| | | | | | |
| 47 | | 2020 | (c) LIRI BT 245122 | 5 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | IDENTITY- BN CP TIME-1815 | | |
| | | | CODE B EXPENDITURES- | | |
| | | | 18 X 8 INCHE H.E. | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | | Page No 18 | No of Pages 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB. | | Location<br>LZ BEACH<br>BT- 537073 | | Period Covered<br>From: Hour 0001, Date 31 JULY 70<br>To: Hour 2400, Date 31 JULY 70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | "CONT" | 2020 | (C) TO: LT. PATTENSON BY SGT. | | |
| | | | SCHEETS | | |
| | | | | | |
| 48 | | 2023 | (C) URI BS 298974 | S 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | UNK. IDENTITY TIME- 1830 | | |
| | | | CODE B EXPENDITURES- | | |
| | | | 18X 8 INCHE H.E. | | |
| | | | TO: LT. PATTINSON BY SGT. SCHEETS | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2149 | | 2100 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-22 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2250 | | 2300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-23 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 51 | | 2300 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO | M | DK. |
| | | | SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | R.M. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-24 | | |

| Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature |
|---|---|
| | |

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | Page No 1/9 | No of Pages 1/9

| ORganization or Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour | Period Covered From Date | Period Covered To Hour | Period Covered To Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 2/3 5BN. 46INF. 198LIB. | LZ BEACH BT-537073 | 0001 | 31 JULY 70 | 2400 | 31 JULY 70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | | 2300 | (C) TOI 31 2220 HILL 270 | 5 2/3 | D.K |
| | | | TOOK 5-6 60MM MORTARS | | |
| | | | ENEMY GRID OR DIRECTION | | |
| | | | LINK. HILL 270 AND MORTARS | | |
| | | | ON FAT CITY FIRED COUNTER | | |
| | | | MORTAR GRIDS. THEY HAD | | |
| | | | NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES | | |
| | | | SP4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI | | |
| 53 | | 2330 | (C) PASSED DOCUMENT | 5 2/3 | D.K. |
| | | | REPORT TO FOWARD TOC | | |
| | | | PFC RANDALL BY SP4 KRAMMENACKER | | |
| 54 | | 2400 | (U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. | M | D.K. |
| | | | SP4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI | ARTY | RM. |
| | | | ANNEX A P-25 | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 31 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301000 to 311000 July 1970.
301700 at BT254135 Co C requested urgent D/O, 3 pers WIA from detonation of enemy trip frag.

301750 at BT254135 at BT254135 Co C requested urgent D/O, 1 pers hit trip wire, est 155rd, res: 4 US KIA, 2 VN KIA, 18 US WIA.

302025 at BT444068 2/3 in ambush, spotted 10 pers aprox 150 meters, called mortar fire, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311000 July to 1 August 1970.
TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and supported routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2710 & BT3206. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Moves from FSB FAT CITY on 1 Aug by vehicle to Chu Lai to conduct retraining.

Co C: Moves by air to LZ at BT286086 to conduct combined operations w/Co A on 31 July.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols & manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:
Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy asc HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy asc FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PPS-5 in Chu Lai undergoing maintenance

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US KIA, 2 VN KIA, 21 US WIA, 3 VN WIA
Enemy - NONE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ 31 July 1970

SUBJECT: Daily LNTSUM #212-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 30 to 31 July 1970.

Agent report from TAM KY C/3, 280900 July, 200 VC w/4 crew served wpns, loc BT257107, mission: Mortar KY NGHAI airfield, vic BT308186.

Agent report from TAM KY C/3, 280900 July, 60 VC of V-18 & V-14, led by TRUNG w/3 crew served wpns, loc BT296134, mission: infiltrate KY BINH village, loc BT320170 & KY NUONG village, BT303124.

Agent report from TAM KY C/3, 260500 July, 60 VC of 75th Comp, led by TRUNG, wpn 4x60mm mortar, 1x30cal MG, loc BT250125, mission unk.

Agent report TAM KY C/3, 260300, 100 VC of V-20, led by KHANH, wpn 1x60mm mortar, 1x30cal MG, loc BT377057, mission unk.

Agent report TAM KY C/3, 270500, 60 VC of 75th Comp, led by TRUNG, wpn 4x60mm mortar, 1x30cal MG, loc BT245145, mission unk.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 July 1970.

a. 300730 3/A, BT295087, had MA detonated, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK50, 1xcohiom, and 1xphone liner CIA, NVA was wearing green uniform.

b. 301700 Co C, BT254135, while up patrol base, detonated booby trapped hand grenade, res: 3 US WIA, D/O comp at 1728 to 91st Evac.

c. 301750 Co C, BT295087, while in patrol base, detonated booby trap (est 155 rnd), res: 4 US KIA, 18 US WIA, 1 KCS KIA, 1 VN INTERP KIA, & 3 VN INTERP WIA. 11 US D/O to 91st Evac, 6 US D/O to 27 Surg, 1 US D/O 5-46 aid sta, 1 VN interp D/O to 91st Evac, & 2 VN interp D/O to 27 Surg. D/O to 27 Surg & 91st Evac comp at 1830; D/O to 5-46 aid sta com 1900.

d. 302025 2/3, BT444060, spotted approx 10 VC moving S-N on tr, flank & ambush spotted VC, spotted ambush leader who didn't trip ambush because he was calling mortars, enemy engaged w/SAF, prox 150M, swept area, neg results.

e. 302030 PFs from LY THI, BT517113, rec 5 rnds M-79, neg casualties, PFs did not return fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 300700 to 310700 July 1970: NONE

4. (C) INF REPORT: 300700 to 310700 July 1970: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 July to 1 August 1970.

| EENT | SR | SS | EENT | MR | MS | %ILLUM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0515 | 0632 | 1859 | 1946 | 0450 | 1736 | 01 | 31 Jul 70 |
| 0515 | 0632 | 1836 | 1922 | 0536 | 1810 | 00 | 01 Aug 70 |

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | | | Page No 1 | No of Pages 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Organization or Installation | Location | Period Covered | | |
| | | From | | To |
| | | Hour | Date | Hour | Date |
| 5th Bn 46th Inf<br>198th Inf Bde | BS538071<br>CHU Lai, RVN | 0001 | 31Jul70 | 2400 | 31Jul70 |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 0001 | | (U) Journal opened. | MFR | |
| 2. | 0730 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing. | MFR | |
| 3. | 0900 | | (C) Personnel Daily Status | MFR | |
| | | | ASG PDY<br>O - 30 O - 29<br>WO - 1 WO - 1<br>EM -654 EM -596<br>TOT -685 TOT -626 | | |
| 4. | 1700 | | (C) Daily Staff Briefing | MFR | |
| 5. | | | (U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time. | MFR | |
| 6. | 2400 | | (U) Journal closed | MFR | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature
James D Hamilton

DA FORM 159

CONFIDENTIAL

| DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER's LOG | | | Page No | | No of Pages | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ORganization or Installation<br>S 2/3<br>5Bn 46Inf 198L.I.B | | Location<br>BT 537073<br>LZ Beach | Period Covered<br>From<br>Hour: 0001<br>Date: 31July70 | | To<br>Hour: 2400<br>Date: 31July70 | |

| Item No | Time In | Time Out | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. | Action Taken | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Summary | | |
| | | | A Co. Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 2710 & BT 3206. A - NDP - BT 286096, Ambushes 1/A - BT 289090, 3/A - BT 288083 | | |
| | | | BCo - B - provides security for FSB Fat City. Ambushes 2/B - BT 444068, 1/2/B - BT 448067, 3/2/B - BT 450065, 1/B - BT 425085, 1/1/B - BT 423090, 2/1/B BT 423089. | | |
| | | | CCo. Ops in conjunction w/ ACo. C NDP - BT 254135. | | |
| | | | D/ER - Conducts search & clear ops in AO bounded by BT 3115 & BT 3609 D-/ER NDP - BT 326129 Ambushes 1/D BT 325126, 2/D-BT 321129. | | |
| | | | E Marines 1 Lt tm & hvy sec Hill 270 & FSB Fat City. | | |

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

Tom Callman

DA FORM 1594 (R)